

IBERIABANK CORP  
Form S-4  
December 11, 2014  
Table of Contents

As Filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 11, 2014

REGISTRATION NO. 333-

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form S-4  
REGISTRATION STATEMENT  
*UNDER*  
*THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933*

**IBERIABANK Corporation**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Louisiana**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**6172**  
(Primary Standard Industrial  
Classification Code Number)

**72-1280718**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

Edgar Filing: IBERIABANK CORP - Form S-4

**200 W. Congress Street**

**Lafayette, Louisiana 70501**

**(337) 521-4003**

**(Address, including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)**

**Daryl G. Byrd**

**President and Chief Executive Officer**

**IBERIABANK Corporation**

**200 West Congress Street**

**Lafayette, Louisiana 70501**

**(337) 521-4003**

**(Name, Address, including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, including Area Code, of Agent for Service)**

*Copies To:*

**Edward B. Crosland, Jr., Esq.**

**Peter J. Rivas, Esq.**

**Jones Walker LLP**

**499 South Capitol Street, S.W.**

**Washington, D.C. 20003**

**Telephone: (202) 203-1088**

**Facsimile: (202) 203-0000**

**John P. Greeley, Esq.**

**Smith Mackinnon, PA**

**255 South Orange Avenue,**

**Suite 1200**

**Orlando, Florida 32801**

**Telephone: (407) 843-7300**

**Facsimile: (407) 843-2448**

**Approximate date of commencement of the proposed sale of the securities to the public:** As soon as practicable following the effectiveness of this Registration Statement and the effective time of the merger described herein.

If the securities being registered on this Form are being offered in connection with the formation of a holding company and there is compliance with General Instruction G, check the following box. "

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. "

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. "

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer   
 Non-accelerated filer  (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company   
 If applicable, place an X in the box to designate the appropriate rule provision relied upon in concluding this transaction:

Exchange Act Rule 13e-4(i) (Cross-Border Issuer Tender Offer)

Exchange Act Rule 14d-1(d) (Cross-Border Third-Party Tender Offer)

### CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities To Be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed		Amount of Registration Fee (1)(2)
		Maximum Offering Price Per Share	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price (1)(2)	
Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share	(1)(2)	(1)(2)	\$173,796,590	\$20,196

- (1) This Registration Statement relates to the common stock of the Registrant issuable to holders of common stock of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. in the proposed acquisition of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. by the Registrant. Estimated solely for the purpose of determining the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(f)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act ) by multiplying \$13.37, the book value per share of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. common stock as of September 30, 2014, times 12,998,997 shares, the maximum number of shares of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. common stock that may be exchanged for the shares being registered. Pursuant to Rule 416, this Registration Statement also covers an indeterminate number of shares as may become issuable as a result of stock splits, stock dividends, or similar transactions.
- (2) Pursuant to Rule 457(o), the registration fee has been calculated on the basis of the maximum offering price, and the number of shares being registered has been omitted. Determined in accordance with Section 6(b) of the Securities Act at a rate equal to \$116.20 per \$1,000,000 of the proposed maximum aggregate offering price.

**THE REGISTRANT HEREBY AMENDS THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANT SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT THAT SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(A) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OR UNTIL THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SECTION 8(A), MAY DETERMINE.**

**Table of Contents**

**Information in this proxy statement/prospectus is subject to completion or amendment. A registration statement relating to these securities has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the registration statement becomes effective. This proxy statement/prospectus shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of any offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.**

**PRELIMINARY SUBJECT TO COMPLETION DATED DECEMBER 11, 2014**

**OLD FLORIDA BANCSHARES, INC.**

**PROXY STATEMENT FOR SPECIAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS**

**TO BE HELD , [2015]**

**IBERIABANK CORPORATION**

**PROSPECTUS**

**COMMON STOCK**

**To the Shareholders of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc.:**

**Merger Proposal Your Vote Is Very Important**

You are cordially invited to attend a special meeting of the shareholders of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. ( Old Florida ) to be held on , [2015] at : .m. local time, at , Orlando, Florida. At the special meeting, holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock ( Series A Preferred Stock ) will be asked to consider and vote upon a proposal to approve an Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated October 26, 2014 (hereinafter referred to as the merger agreement ), entered into by IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida pursuant to which Old Florida will merge with and into IBERIABANK Corporation (hereinafter referred to as the merger ). In addition, holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock will be asked to approve the adjournment, postponement, or continuation of the special meeting, if necessary to solicit additional proxies in favor of approval of the merger agreement.

If the merger is completed, each outstanding share of Old Florida common stock will be converted into the right to receive 0.34 of a share of common stock of IBERIABANK Corporation, plus cash in lieu of any fractional share interest of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. In accordance with its terms, shares of Series A Preferred Stock will convert to shares of Old Florida common stock, on a one for one basis, immediately prior to the closing of the merger. Therefore, holders of Series A Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive the same merger consideration as holders of Old Florida common stock. Under the terms of the merger agreement, the exchange ratio may be adjusted in certain circumstances depending on the average trading prices of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock over a

15-day trading period ending on the business day prior the closing of the merger; provided, however, that even with such adjustments to the exchange ratio, the maximum value of the per share stock consideration to be received by a holder of Old Florida common stock is \$23.82, and the minimum value of the stock consideration is \$19.49, for each share of Old Florida common stock. Based on the closing prices of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on October 24, 2014 (the last trading day before public announcement of the merger agreement) and \_\_\_\_\_, 2014 (the most recent practicable day before printing of this proxy statement/prospectus) of \$64.13 and \$ \_\_\_\_\_, respectively, the value of the per share stock consideration represented approximately \$21.80 and \$ \_\_\_\_\_, respectively, in stock value for each share of Old Florida common stock. You should obtain current stock price quotations for IBERIABANK Corporation common stock, which trades on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol IBKC .

**Your board of directors has unanimously approved the merger agreement and determined that the merger and the merger agreement are fair to and in the best interests of Old Florida and its shareholders. Your board of directors unanimously recommends that holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock vote FOR approval of the merger agreement and FOR the proposal to adjourn the special meeting, if necessary to solicit additional votes in favor of approval of the merger agreement.**

The merger cannot be completed unless the proposal to approve the merger agreement is approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock voting together on the merger agreement.

Whether or not you plan to attend the special meeting of shareholders, please take the time to vote by completing the enclosed proxy card and mailing it in the enclosed envelope. **If you sign, date and mail your proxy card without indicating how you want to vote, your proxy will be counted as a vote FOR approval of the merger agreement, FOR the proposal to adjourn the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional votes in favor of approval of the merger agreement.**

This proxy statement/prospectus provides you with detailed information about the proposed merger. It also contains or references information about IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida and related matters. You are encouraged to read this document carefully. **In particular, you should read the Risk Factors section beginning on page 23 for a discussion of the risks you should consider in evaluating the proposed merger and how it will affect you.**

On behalf of the board of directors, I thank you for your prompt attention to this important matter.

Sincerely yours,

*John O. Burden, Sr.*

President and Chief Executive Officer

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the securities to be issued in connection with the merger or determined if this document is accurate or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

**The securities to be issued in connection with the merger are not savings accounts, deposits or other obligations of any bank or savings association and are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency.**

**This document is dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, and is first being mailed on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2014.**

**Table of Contents**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

This proxy statement/prospectus incorporates important business and financial information about IBERIABANK Corporation from documents that are filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (referred to in this document as the SEC ) but that are not included in or delivered with this proxy statement/prospectus. You can obtain IBERIABANK Corporation s documents incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus without charge by requesting them in writing or by telephone from IBERIABANK Corporation at the following address:

IBERIABANK Corporation

200 West Congress Street

Lafayette, Louisiana 70501

Attention: Robert B. Worley, Jr., Secretary

Telephone: (337) 521-4003

**Shareholders of Old Florida requesting IBERIABANK Corporation documents should do so by [ ] in order to receive them before the special meeting.**

You may also obtain these documents at the SEC s website ( [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) ) and you may obtain certain of these documents at IBERIABANK Corporation s website ( [www.iberiabank.com](http://www.iberiabank.com) ) by selecting the tab entitled Investor Relations and then the tab entitled SEC Filings. Other information contained on IBERIABANK Corporation s website is expressly not incorporated by reference into this document.

If you have any questions, or need assistance in completing and returning your proxy, you may contact Eric S. Nadeau, Corporate Secretary, at the following address and telephone number:

Old Florida Bancshares, Inc.

315 East Robinson Street, Suite 350

Orlando, Florida 32801

Telephone: (407) 388-6102

See Where You Can Find More Information on page .

**PLEASE NOTE**

**We have not authorized anyone to provide you with any information other than the information included in this proxy statement/prospectus and any documents which are expressly incorporated herein. If someone provided you with other information, please do not rely on it as being authorized by us.**



Table of Contents

**OLD FLORIDA BANCSHARES, INC.**

**315 East Robinson Street, Suite 350**

**Orlando, Florida 32801**

**NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS**

**TO BE HELD ON [                      ], [2015]**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a special meeting of the shareholders of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. ( Old Florida ) will be held at                      ,                      , at                      :                      .m., local time, on                      , 2015, for the following purposes:

- (1) For holders of shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock: to consider and vote upon a proposal to approve the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated October 26, 2014, by and between Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation (the merger agreement ), pursuant to which Old Florida will merge with and into IBERIABANK Corporation, with IBERIABANK Corporation surviving the merger (the merger ); and
- (2) For holders of shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock: to consider and vote upon a proposal to adjourn the special meeting to a later date or dates, if necessary, to permit further solicitation of proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the merger agreement.

No other business may be conducted at the special meeting.

Only holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock of record as of                      p.m. on                      , [2014], will be entitled to notice of and to vote at the special meeting and any adjournments thereof. The special meeting may be adjourned from time to time upon approval of holders of Old Florida s common stock and Series A Preferred Stock without any notice other than by announcement at the meeting of the adjournment thereof, and any and all business for which notice is hereby given may be transacted at such adjourned meeting.

**Your vote is very important. To ensure your representation at the special meeting of shareholders, please complete, execute and promptly mail your proxy card in the return envelope enclosed.** This will not prevent you from voting in person, but it will help to secure a quorum and avoid added solicitation costs. Your proxy may be revoked at any time before it is voted.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

*John O. Burden, Sr.*  
President and Chief Executive Officer

Orlando, Florida  
[ , 2014]

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OLD FLORIDA UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THE MERGER AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER PROPOSALS PRESENTED AT THE SPECIAL MEETING.**

Holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock have the right to dissent from the merger and obtain payment in cash of the appraised fair value of their Old Florida shares under applicable provisions of the Florida Business Corporation Act, or FBCA. In order for a holder of Old Florida common stock or Series A Preferred Stock to perfect his or her right to dissent, such holder must carefully follow the procedure set forth in the FBCA. A copy of the applicable statutory provisions of the FBCA is included as Appendix C to the accompanying proxy statement/prospectus, and a summary of these provisions can be found under the caption **Approval of The Merger-Dissenters Rights of Appraisal**.

**PLEASE MARK, SIGN, DATE AND RETURN YOUR PROXY CARD PROMPTLY, WHETHER OR NOT YOU PLAN TO ATTEND THE SPECIAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS.**

**DO NOT SEND SHARE CERTIFICATES WITH THE PROXY CARD.**

Table of Contents

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE SPECIAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS</u>	1
<u>SUMMARY</u>	6
<u>SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA OF IBERIABANK CORPORATION</u>	14
<u>SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA OF OLD FLORIDA BANCSHARES, INC.</u>	16
<u>SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA OF FLORIDA BANK GROUP, INC.</u>	18
<u>UNAUDITED COMPARATIVE PER SHARE DATA</u>	20
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	23
<u>OLD FLORIDA BANCSHARES, INC. SPECIAL MEETING</u>	28
<u>APPROVAL OF THE MERGER</u>	30
<u>ADJOURNMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING</u>	72
<u>COMPARISON OF SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS</u>	73
<u>DESCRIPTION OF IBERIABANK CORPORATION CAPITAL STOCK</u>	82
<u>CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING IBERIABANK CORPORATION</u>	84
<u>CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING OLD FLORIDA BANCSHARES, INC.</u>	85
<u>EXPERTS</u>	100
<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	100
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u>	100
<u>SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	102
 APPENDICES:	
<u>Appendix A Agreement and Plan of Merger</u>	A-1
<u>Appendix B Opinion of Sandler O'Neill + Partners, L.P.</u>	B-1
<u>Appendix C Appraisal Rights under the Florida Business Corporation Act</u>	C-1

---

**Table of Contents**

**QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE SPECIAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS**

*The following are some questions that you may have regarding the merger and the special meeting, and brief answers to those questions. Old Florida Bancshares, Inc., referred to herein as Old Florida, and IBERIABANK Corporation advise you to read carefully the remainder of this proxy statement/prospectus because the information contained in this section does not provide all of the information that might be important to you with respect to the merger and the special meeting. Additional important information is also referred to under the caption *Where You Can Find More Information* beginning on page .*

**Q: WHY AM I RECEIVING THIS PROXY STATEMENT/PROSPECTUS?**

A: Old Florida is sending these materials to holders of its common stock and Series A Preferred Stock, to help them decide how to vote their shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock with respect to the proposal to approve the merger agreement and the merger and other matters to be considered at the special meeting.

This document constitutes both a proxy statement of Old Florida and a prospectus of IBERIABANK Corporation. It is a proxy statement because the board of directors of Old Florida is soliciting proxies using this document from its shareholders. It is a prospectus because IBERIABANK Corporation is offering shares of its common stock to Old Florida shareholders as consideration to be provided in the merger.

**Q: WHAT ARE OLD FLORIDA SHAREHOLDERS BEING ASKED TO VOTE UPON?**

A: Old Florida is proposing to be acquired by IBERIABANK Corporation through certain merger transactions. As part of the overall transaction, the holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock are being asked to consider and vote on the following proposals:

**Proposal One:** for holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock to approve the merger agreement, pursuant to which Old Florida will merge with and into IBERIABANK Corporation, with IBERIABANK Corporation being the surviving entity following the merger; and

**Proposal Two:** for holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock to approve the adjournment of the Old Florida special meeting to a later date or dates, if the board of directors of Old Florida determines it is necessary to permit solicitation of additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the Old Florida special meeting to constitute a quorum or to approve the merger agreement.

No other business may be conducted at the special meeting.

**Q: WHAT WILL HAPPEN IN THE MERGER?**

A:

In the merger, Old Florida will be merged with and into IBERIABANK Corporation, with IBERIABANK Corporation being the surviving entity and Old Florida will cease to exist. Upon the merger of Old Florida with and into IBERIABANK Corporation, the shares of Series A Preferred Stock will be converted to shares of Old Florida common stock and Old Florida common stock will be converted into the right to receive the consideration described below. Immediately following the merger, Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank, the wholly owned commercial bank subsidiaries of Old Florida, will be merged with and into IBERIABANK, with IBERIABANK being the surviving bank and Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank ceasing to exist. Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank are commercial banks headquartered in Orlando, Florida, and are wholly owned subsidiaries of Old Florida. IBERIABANK is a commercial bank headquartered in Lafayette, Louisiana, and a wholly owned subsidiary of IBERIABANK Corporation.

For ease of reference: (i) the merger of Old Florida with and into IBERIABANK Corporation is referred to in this proxy statement/prospectus as the merger and (ii) the mergers of Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank with and into IBERIABANK are referred to in this proxy statement/prospectus as the bank mergers.

**Table of Contents****Q: WHAT WILL SHAREHOLDERS OF OLD FLORIDA RECEIVE IN THE MERGER?**

A: If the merger agreement is approved at the special meeting and the merger is subsequently completed, on the effective date of the merger, each outstanding share of Old Florida common stock will be converted into the right to receive shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock, as follows:

0.34 of a share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock for each share of Old Florida common stock, which may be adjusted prior to the closing date of the merger as described in this proxy statement/prospectus (the Exchange Ratio ), and cash (without interest) payable with respect to any fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock; or

if the Measurement Price (defined below) is greater than \$70.05 per share, then adjusted Exchange Ratio will equal the quotient (to the nearest thousandth of a share) obtained by dividing \$23.82 by the Measurement Price; or

if the Measurement Price is less than \$57.31 per share, the adjusted Exchange Ratio will equal the quotient (to the nearest thousandth of a share) obtained by dividing \$19.49 by the Measurement Price.

The term Measurement Price is defined in the merger agreement to be the arithmetic mean of the daily weighted average trading prices of IBERIABANK Corporation Common Stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market (as calculated by Bloomberg Screen AQR) on each of the 15 trading days ending on the business day prior to the closing date of the merger.

The following table provides examples of how the Exchange Ratio and the value of the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock actually received may change depending on the Measurement Price. The range of average prices set forth in the table has been included for representative purposes only. IBERIABANK Corporation cannot assure you as to what the Measurement Price will be at or following the time of the exchange.

<b>Hypothetical Measurement</b>		<b>Implied Stock Value Received in Exchange Per Old Florida Share*</b>
<b>Price of IBERIABANK Corporation Common Stock</b>	<b>Exchange Ratio</b>	
\$82.00	<b>0.290</b>	<b>\$23.82</b>
\$80.00	<b>0.298</b>	<b>\$23.82</b>
\$78.00	<b>0.305</b>	<b>\$23.82</b>
<b>\$70.06</b>	<b>0.340</b>	<b>\$23.82</b>
\$70.05	0.340	\$23.82
\$65.00	0.340	\$22.10
<b>\$64.13</b>	<b>0.340</b>	<b>\$21.80</b>
\$60.00	0.340	\$20.40
\$57.31	0.340	\$19.49

Edgar Filing: IBERIABANK CORP - Form S-4

<b>\$57.30</b>	<b>0.340</b>	<b>\$19.49</b>
\$55.00	<b>0.354</b>	\$19.49
\$53.00	<b>0.368</b>	\$19.49
\$51.00	<b>0.382</b>	\$19.49

\* Excludes fractional share payment amount. Cash will be paid in lieu of any fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock.

The actual Measurement Price may be outside the range of the amounts set forth above, and as a result, the actual Exchange Ratio and the value of the merger consideration per share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock may not be shown in the above table. However, even with such adjustments to the Exchange Ratio, the maximum value of the per share stock consideration to be received by a holder of Old Florida common stock is \$23.82, and the minimum value of the stock consideration is \$19.49, for each share of Old Florida common stock.

---

**Table of Contents**

The 15-day average trading price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock as of [ ], 2014 was [\$ ]. If this were the Measurement Price, you would receive [ ] of a share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock for each share of Old Florida common stock owned by you. Before deciding how to vote, you should obtain a more recent market price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock, which trades on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol IBKC.

**Q: ARE THERE OTHER FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF THE TRANSACTION?**

**A:** Yes. In connection with the completion of the merger, each outstanding stock option to acquire shares of Old Florida common stock (a stock option ) that is unexercised at the effective time of the merger will be cancelled in exchange for the right to receive a single lump sum cash payment from Old Florida. The aggregate cash payment for all of the stock options is currently estimated to be approximately [\$ ] million, based upon the difference between (i) the product of the Exchange Ratio and a hypothetical Measurement Price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock ending on [ , 2014] (the most recent practicable date before printing of this proxy/prospectus) and (ii) a weighted average exercise price of \$11.66 of the stock options. The amount paid to cancel the stock options will not reduce the merger consideration to be received by Old Florida shareholders in the merger. See Approval of the Merger Options.

**Q: WHAT IS THE EFFECT OF THE CONVERSION OF THE SERIES A PREFERRED STOCK ON THE MERGER?**

**A:** In accordance with the terms of the Series A Preferred Stock, immediately prior to the closing date of the merger, each share of Series A Preferred Stock will convert to one share of Old Florida common stock. The total amount of Old Florida common stock that would be issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock is 332,586 shares. This common stock issuance would be effected immediately prior to the closing of the merger. The Series A Preferred Stock will vote together with the Old Florida common stock as one single class to approve the merger agreement.

**Q: WHAT HAPPENS TO MY SHARES OF NEW TRADITIONS BANK COMMON STOCK IF I HAVE NOT EXCHANGED THEM INTO OLD FLORIDA COMMON STOCK PRIOR TO THE MERGER?**

**A:** On November 1, 2013, Old Florida acquired New Traditions Bank and New Traditions Bank became a wholly-owned banking subsidiary of Old Florida. In accordance with the terms of the merger agreement between New Traditions Bank and Old Florida, each unexchanged share of New Traditions Bank that is outstanding immediately prior to the merger is entitled to 1.118 shares of Old Florida common stock and each fractional share will be rounded up to the next highest whole share of Old Florida common stock. If you have not surrendered your shares formerly representing New Traditions Bank common stock for shares of Old Florida common stock, you will not be entitled to receive the merger consideration described above.

**Q:**



WHAT ARE THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER TO OLD FLORIDA SHAREHOLDERS?

A: Generally, for United States federal income tax purposes, you will not recognize gain or loss as a result of the exchange of your shares of Old Florida common stock pursuant to the merger, except for cash received in lieu of a fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. **OLD FLORIDA SHAREHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS FOR AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE TAX CONSEQUENCES THAT MAY BE PARTICULAR TO SUCH SHAREHOLDERS.**

Q: WHEN DO YOU EXPECT THE MERGER TO BE COMPLETED?

A: IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida currently expect to complete the merger in the first quarter of 2015, assuming all of the conditions to completion of the merger have been satisfied.

**Table of Contents**

Q: WILL I BE ABLE TO SELL THE SHARES OF IBERIABANK CORPORATION COMMON STOCK THAT I RECEIVE IN THE MERGER?

A: Yes. The shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock to be issued in the merger will be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act ), and listed for quotation on the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

Q: WHAT DOES OLD FLORIDA BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMEND?

A: The Old Florida board of directors recommends that holders of common stock and Series A Preferred Stock vote **FOR** approval of the merger agreement and **FOR** approval of the proposal to adjourn the special meeting, if necessary to solicit additional proxies in favor of adoption of the merger agreement.

Q: WHAT DO I NEED TO DO NOW?

A: After you have carefully read this document, indicate on your proxy card how you want your shares to be voted. Then sign and mail your proxy card in the enclosed prepaid return envelope as soon as possible. This will enable your shares to be represented and voted at the special meeting whether or not you attend. You may still attend the special meeting and vote in person even after you return the proxy card.

Q: WHY IS MY VOTE IMPORTANT?

A: The presence, in person or represented by proxy, of a majority of the outstanding shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock entitled to vote constitutes a quorum. Shares represented at the meeting by proxies reflecting a vote on any proposal, including broker non-votes, will be counted as present for quorum purposes. Approval of the merger agreement requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock, voting together as one class on the merger agreement. Because the required vote to approve the merger agreement is based on the number of shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock outstanding, an abstention or a failure to vote will have the same effect as a vote against the proposal to approve the merger agreement.

The proposals to approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies to approve the merger agreement requires a majority of votes cast affirmatively or negatively by the holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock voting together as a single class without regard to broker non-votes or proxies marked **ABSTAIN** as to the matter.

Q: IF MY BROKER HOLDS MY SHARES IN STREET NAME, WILL MY BROKER AUTOMATICALLY VOTE MY SHARES FOR ME?

A: No. Banks, brokers or other nominees who hold shares of Old Florida common stock or shares of Series A Preferred Stock in street name for customers who are the beneficial owners of such shares may not give a proxy to vote those customers' shares in the absence of specific instructions from those customers. Shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock not voted on a particular matter, or a broker non-vote, will be counted for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is present.

Q: WHAT IF I FAIL TO INSTRUCT MY BROKER TO VOTE MY SHARES?

A: A broker non-vote on a particular matter will be considered not present with respect to that matter and because approval of the merger agreement is based on the number of shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock outstanding, a broker non-vote will have the same effect as a vote against these proposals.

Q: CAN I ATTEND THE SPECIAL MEETING AND VOTE MY SHARES IN PERSON?

A: Yes. All Old Florida shareholders of record are invited to attend the special meeting. Shareholders of record can vote in person at the special meeting whether or not they have previously executed a proxy card. If a broker or other nominee holds your shares in street name, then you are not the shareholder of record, and you must ask your broker or other nominee how you can vote your shares at the special meeting.

**Table of Contents**

Q: CAN I CHANGE MY VOTE?

A: Yes. If you do not own your shares in street name, you can change your vote after you have sent in your proxy card by:

providing written notice to the Secretary of Old Florida;

submitting a new proxy card (any earlier proxies will be revoked automatically); or

attending the special meeting and voting in person (any earlier proxy will be revoked by your vote in person). However, simply attending the special meeting without voting will not revoke your proxy.

If you have instructed a broker or other nominee to vote your shares, you must follow your nominee's directions to change your vote.

Q: SHOULD I SEND IN MY STOCK CERTIFICATES NOW?

A: Please do not send your stock certificates with your proxy card. Instructions for surrendering your Old Florida stock certificates (including Series A Preferred Stock and unexchanged certificates of New Traditions Bank common stock) in exchange for the merger consideration will be sent to you later.

Q: WHOM SHOULD I CALL WITH QUESTIONS?

A: You should direct any questions regarding the special meeting of shareholders or the merger to Eric S. Nadeau, Corporate Secretary of Old Florida, at (407) 388-6102.

**Table of Contents**

**SUMMARY**

*This summary highlights selected information included in this document and does not contain all of the information that may be important to you. You should read this entire document and its appendices and the other documents to which this document refers before you decide how to vote with respect to the merger agreement. In addition, this document incorporates by reference important business and financial information about IBERIABANK Corporation. For a description of this information, see *Where You Can Find More Information* on page . You may obtain the information incorporated by reference into this document without charge by following the instructions in that section. Each item in this summary includes a page reference directing you to a more complete description of that item.*

**The Merger Agreement (Appendix A)**

The terms and conditions of the merger by which Old Florida will merge with and into IBERIABANK Corporation are contained in the Agreement and Plan of Merger by and between IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida, dated October 26, 2014. A copy of this agreement is attached to this document as Appendix A. We encourage you to read this agreement carefully.

**Parties to the Merger**

**IBERIABANK Corporation (pages and )**

**IBERIABANK**

IBERIABANK Corporation, a Louisiana corporation, is the financial holding company for IBERIABANK, a Louisiana state banking corporation. As of September 30, 2014, IBERIABANK Corporation had total consolidated assets of \$15.5 billion, total deposits of \$12.3 billion and shareholders' equity of \$1.8 billion.

The principal executive office of IBERIABANK Corporation is located at 200 West Congress Street, Lafayette, Louisiana 70501, and its telephone number is (337) 521-4003.

**Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. (pages and )**

**Old Florida Bank**

**New Traditions Bank**

Old Florida Bancshares, Inc., or Old Florida, a Florida corporation, is the financial holding company for Old Florida Bank, a Florida-chartered commercial bank, and New Traditions Bank, a Florida chartered commercial bank. As of September 30, 2014, Old Florida had total consolidated assets of \$1.4 billion, total deposits of \$1.2 billion and shareholders' equity of \$146 million.

Old Florida's principal executive office is located at 315 East Robinson Street, Suite 350, Orlando, Florida 32801, and its telephone number is 407-388-6102.

**What Old Florida Shareholders will receive upon completion the Merger (page )**

If the merger agreement is approved at the special meeting and by regulators and the merger is subsequently completed, each outstanding share of Old Florida common stock will be converted into the right to receive 0.34 of a

share of common stock of IBERIABANK Corporation and cash payment in lieu of any fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. Old Florida's Series A Preferred Stock will convert to shares of Old Florida common stock on a one for one basis immediately prior to the closing of the merger. If the arithmetic average of the daily weight average trading price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock over 15 trading days ending on the business day prior to the merger date (which we refer to as the Measurement Price ) is

**Table of Contents**

greater than \$70.05, then each share of Old Florida common stock will be converted into the right to receive a number of shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing \$23.82 by the Measurement Price. If the Measurement Price is less than \$57.31, each share of Old Florida common stock will be converted into the right to receive a number of shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing \$19.49 by the Measurement Price.

The total number of IBERIABANK Corporation shares you receive will therefore be equal to a fixed Exchange Ratio (based on the Measurement Price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock) times the number of shares of Old Florida common stock you own when the merger is completed. As noted above, this Exchange Ratio floats in the event that the Measurement Price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock falls below or rises above specified limits during the specified measurement period prior to closing, as discussed in this proxy statement/prospectus. As a result of these limits, the value of the stock consideration to be received by Old Florida shareholders will be a maximum of \$23.82, and a minimum of \$19.49, per share of Old Florida common stock. IBERIABANK Corporation will not issue fractional shares. Instead, you will receive the value of any fractional share in cash.

For example, if the Measurement Price is \$80.00, the adjusted Exchange Ratio would equal \$23.82 divided by \$80.00, or 0.298. If you own 100 shares of Old Florida common stock, you would receive 29 shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock and a cash payment instead of the 0.8 of a fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock that would remain after applying the Exchange Ratio. The cash to be received in lieu of the fractional share will be calculated by multiplying the fractional share by the Measurement Price. In that event, the aggregate value (based upon a Measurement Price of \$80.00) of the stock consideration received would be \$2382.00 (\$23.82 times 100 shares of Old Florida common stock) and the amount of cash paid in lieu of fractional shares would be \$64.00 (0.8 times \$80.00), resulting in a total value of \$2446.00 or \$24.46 per share for each of the 100 shares of Old Florida common stock owned in this example.

On the other hand, for example, if the Measurement Price is \$50.00, the adjusted Exchange Ratio would equal \$19.49 divided by \$50.00, or 0.389. If you own 100 shares of Old Florida common stock, you would receive 38 shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock and a cash payment instead of the 0.9 of a fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock that would remain after applying the Exchange Ratio. The cash to be received in lieu of the fractional share will be calculated by multiplying the fractional share by the Measurement Price. In that event, the aggregate value (based upon a Measurement Price of \$50.00) of the stock consideration received would be \$1949.00 (\$19.49 times 100 shares of Old Florida common stock) and the amount of cash paid in lieu of fractional shares would be \$45.00 (0.9 times \$50.00), resulting in a total value of \$1994.00, or \$19.94 per share for each of the 100 shares of Old Florida common stock owned in this example.

**What will happen to Outstanding Old Florida Stock Options (page )**

Each outstanding Old Florida stock option, that is unexercised immediately prior to consummation of merger, will be canceled in exchange for the right to receive a single lump sum cash payment from Old Florida. The aggregate cash payment for all of currently outstanding stock options is estimated to be approximately [\$ ] million, which amount reflects the difference between the stock value of the merger consideration as of [ ], 2014 (a hypothetical Measurement Period ending on the most recent practicable before printing this proxy statement/prospectus) and the weighted average exercise price of the stock options. This payment will not reduce the amount of merger consideration to be received by the Old Florida shareholders. The aggregate cash payment for all stock options will not be finalized until the day prior to the closing date, and therefore such payment may change subsequent to the date of this proxy statement/prospectus.

**Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger (page )**

It is a condition to completion of the merger that IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida receive a legal opinion of Jones Walker LLP to the effect that the merger will qualify as a tax-free reorganization within the



---

**Table of Contents**

meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, for United States federal income tax purposes. The opinion will not bind the Internal Revenue Service, which could take a different view.

Generally, for United States federal income tax purposes, you will not recognize gain or loss as a result of the exchange of your shares of Old Florida common stock pursuant to the merger except for cash received in lieu of a fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. **OLD FLORIDA SHAREHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISOR FOR AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE TAX CONSEQUENCES THAT MAY BE PARTICULAR TO SUCH SHAREHOLDER.**

You should read Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger starting on page for a more complete discussion of the United States federal income tax consequences of the merger. Tax matters can be complicated and the tax consequences of the merger to you will depend on your particular tax situation. You should consult your tax advisor to fully understand the tax consequences of the merger to you.

**Your Board of Directors Unanimously Recommends Shareholder Approval of the Merger Agreement (page )**

The board of directors of Old Florida has unanimously approved the merger agreement. The board of directors of Old Florida believes that the merger and the merger agreement are fair to and in the best interests of Old Florida and its shareholders and unanimously recommends that holders of common stock and Series A Preferred Stock vote FOR approval of the merger agreement.

**Opinion of Old Florida's Financial Advisor (page and Appendix B)**

In connection with the merger, the board of directors of Old Florida received the written opinion of Sandler O'Neill + Partners, L.P., or Sandler O'Neill, the financial advisor to Old Florida, as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the consideration to be received in the merger by holders of Old Florida capital stock. The full text of the opinion of Sandler O'Neill, dated October 26, 2014, is included in this document as Appendix B. Old Florida encourages you to read this opinion carefully in its entirety for a description of the procedures followed, assumptions made, matters considered and limitations of the review undertaken by Sandler O'Neill. The opinion of Sandler O'Neill is directed to the board of directors of Old Florida and does not constitute a recommendation to you or any other shareholder as to how to vote with respect to the merger agreement or any other matter relating to the proposed transaction. Sandler O'Neill will receive a fee for its services, including rendering the fairness opinion, in connection with the merger, a significant portion of which is contingent upon consummation of the merger.

**Special Meeting of Shareholders of Old Florida (page )**

Old Florida will hold a special meeting of its shareholders on [ , 2015], at p.m., eastern time, at [ ]. At the special meeting of shareholders, holders of common stock and Series A Preferred Stock will be asked to vote to approve the merger agreement and to approve the adjournment of the special meeting to a later date or dates if the board of directors of Old Florida determines it is necessary to permit solicitation of additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the Old Florida's special meeting to constitute a quorum or to approve the merger agreement.

As described above, you may vote at the special meeting of shareholders if you owned shares of Old Florida common stock or Series A Preferred Stock at the close of business on the record date, [ ], 2014. On that date, there were [ ] shares of Old Florida common stock outstanding and entitled to vote at the special meeting of shareholders, and [ ] shares of Series A Preferred Stock outstanding and entitled to vote at the special meeting of shareholders. You may cast one vote for each share of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock you owned on the record

date, voting together on the merger agreement and as described above.

---

**Table of Contents**

Even if you expect to attend the special meeting of shareholders, Old Florida recommends that you promptly complete and return your proxy card in the enclosed return envelope.

**Shareholder Votes Required (page )**

Approval of the merger agreement requires the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock voting together on the merger agreement. An abstention and a broker non-vote will be counted for purposes of determining a quorum. However, because approval of the merger agreement requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the Old Florida common stock shares outstanding and the Series A Preferred Stock outstanding voting together on the merger agreement, an abstention and a broker non-vote will have the same effect as a vote against the merger agreement.

Approval of the proposal to adjourn the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies requires at least a majority of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock votes cast affirmatively or negatively without regard to broker non-votes or proxies marked ABSTAIN as to that matter.

As of the record date, the directors of Old Florida owned of record and beneficially owned [ ] shares of Old Florida common stock and [ ] shares of Series A Preferred Stock entitled to vote at the special meeting of shareholders. This represents approximately [ ]% of the total votes of shares of common stock and [ ]% of the total vote of shares of Series A Preferred Stock entitled to be cast at the special meeting of shareholders. These individuals have agreed to vote their shares of common stock and Series A Preferred Stock **FOR** adoption of the merger agreement, subject to certain limited exceptions.

**Dissenters Rights of Appraisal (page )**

As a holder of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock, you have the right under Florida law to dissent from the merger and have the appraised fair value of your shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock as of the date immediately preceding the effective date of the merger paid to you in cash. The appraised fair value may be more or less than the value of the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock and cash shareholders of Old Florida will receive for their Old Florida shares in the merger.

Persons having beneficial interests in Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock held of record in the name of another person, such as a broker, bank or other nominee, must act promptly to cause the record holder to take the actions required under Florida law to exercise their dissenter's rights.

In order to dissent, you must carefully follow the requirements of the Florida Business Corporations Act, or the FBCA, including providing Old Florida, prior to the special meeting, with a written objection to the merger that states that you will exercise your right to dissent if the Old Florida shareholders approve the merger agreement and the merger is completed. These steps for perfecting your right of dissent are summarized under the caption Dissenters Rights of Appraisal on page . The provisions of the FBCA pertaining to dissenters' rights are attached to this proxy statement/prospectus as Appendix C, and the summaries of those provisions in this proxy statement/prospectus should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified by, those provisions of the FBCA.

If you intend to exercise dissenters' rights, you should read the provisions of the FBCA governing dissenters' rights carefully and consult with your own legal counsel. You should also remember that if you return a signed proxy card, but fail to provide instructions as to how your shares of Old Florida common stock or Series A Preferred Stock are to be voted, you will be considered to have voted in favor of the merger agreement. **In that event, you will not be able to assert dissenters' rights.**



**Table of Contents**

**Interests of Old Florida Management and Directors in the Merger (page )**

In considering the recommendation of the board of directors of Old Florida to approve the merger, you should be aware that certain of the executive officers and directors of Old Florida have financial and other interests in the merger that are in addition to their interests as Old Florida shareholders.

Certain Old Florida executive officers have rights to compensation in connection with the merger under existing Old Florida compensatory arrangements. The payments are detailed on page [ ].

In connection with the merger, IBERIABANK has entered into an employment agreement with John O. Burden, Sr., President and Chief Executive Officer of Old Florida, pursuant to which Mr. Burden will become Executive Vice President and Central Florida Market President of IBERIABANK for a period of three years following the merger date. IBERIABANK has also entered into an employment agreement with Randy O. Burden, Chairman of Old Florida, pursuant to which Mr. Burden will become Executive Vice President of IBERIABANK for a period of three years following the merger date.

Old Florida will purchase a continuation of its current director and officer liability insurance coverage for a period of up to six years after the merger for acts and omissions occurring before the merger. IBERIABANK Corporation has also agreed to indemnify the officers and directors of Old Florida for six years following the merger with respect to matters occurring at or prior to the merger.

The directors of Old Florida have been invited to become advisory directors of the Orlando Market Advisory Board of IBERIABANK following the merger, and have agreed not to affiliate with any other financial institution serving the current markets of Old Florida for two years after consummation of the merger except for any such affiliations existing of the date of the support agreement.

## **Table of Contents**

The vesting of all Old Florida stock options will be accelerated, and all outstanding and unexercised Old Florida stock options at the merger date will become fully vested and exchanged for a cash payment on the merger date in accordance with the merger agreement. Based upon the Measurement Price as of [ , 2014] (the most recent practicable date before printing of this proxy statement/prospectus) , the aggregate payment to be made for all the stock options is estimated to be approximately [\$ ] million. This payment will not reduce the value of merger consideration to be received by the shareholders of Old Florida. The aggregate cash payment for all stock options will not be finalized until the day prior to the closing date of the merger, and therefore such payment may change subsequent to the date of this proxy statement/prospectus.

For a more complete discussion of these interests, please read the section titled Approval of the Merger Interests of Old Florida Officers and Directors in the Merger beginning on page .

## **Regulatory Approvals Required for the Merger (page )**

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or the Federal Reserve Board, and the Louisiana Office of Financial Institutions must each approve the merger. IBERIABANK Corporation filed the required applications in November 2014. As of the date of this proxy statement/prospectus, IBERIABANK Corporation has not received any regulatory approvals. While IBERIABANK Corporation does not know of any reason why it would not be able to obtain the approvals in a timely manner, IBERIABANK Corporation cannot be certain when or if it will receive the regulatory approvals.

## **Conditions to the Merger (page )**

Completion of the merger depends on a number of conditions being satisfied or waived, including the following:

Old Florida shareholders must have approved the merger agreement by the requisite vote;

the receipt by IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida of an opinion from Jones Walker LLP to the effect that for United States federal income tax purposes the merger will be treated as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code;

all regulatory approvals and consents must have been obtained on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to IBERIABANK Corporation, and all waiting periods required by law must have expired; and

certain other conditions customary for agreements of this sort, such as the accuracy of representations and warranties subject to the materiality standards set forth in the merger agreement and the compliance in all material respects with all agreements between the parties.

We cannot be certain when, or if, the conditions to the merger will be satisfied or waived or whether or not the merger will be completed.

## **No Solicitation (page )**

Old Florida has agreed, subject to certain limited exceptions, not to initiate discussions with another party regarding a business combination with such other party while the merger agreement with IBERIABANK Corporation is pending.

**Termination of the Merger Agreement (page )**

IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida may mutually agree at any time to terminate the merger agreement without completing the merger, even if the Old Florida shareholders have approved it. Also, either party may decide, without the consent of the other party, to terminate the merger agreement under specified

---

**Table of Contents**

circumstances, including if the merger is not consummated by September 30, 2015, if the conditions precedent to such party's obligations to close are not satisfied and such breach cannot be or has not been cured within the applicable cure period.

**Termination Fee (page )**

If the merger is terminated pursuant to specified situations in the merger agreement, Old Florida may be required to pay a termination fee to IBERIABANK Corporation of up to \$10.3 million depending on the circumstances under which the merger agreement is terminated. Old Florida agreed to this termination fee arrangement in order to induce IBERIABANK Corporation to enter into the merger agreement. The termination fee requirement may discourage other parties from trying or proposing to combine with Old Florida before the merger is completed.

**Differences in Rights of Shareholders (page )**

The rights of Old Florida shareholders after the merger who continue as IBERIABANK Corporation shareholders will be governed by Louisiana law. After the merger is completed, the articles of incorporation and bylaws of IBERIABANK Corporation, rather than the articles of incorporation and bylaws of Old Florida, will govern your rights as a shareholder. The different shareholder rights are explained more fully in Comparison of Shareholders Rights on page .

**Pending Acquisition of Florida Bank Group, Inc.**

On October 3, 2014, IBERIABANK Corporation and Florida Bank Group, Inc. announced the signing of a definitive agreement for IBERIABANK Corporation to acquire Florida Bank Group, Inc., the holding company of Tampa-based Florida Bank. The transaction was approved by the board of directors of each of IBERIABANK Corporation and Florida Bank Group, Inc. and is expected to close in the first quarter of 2015. Completion of the transaction is subject to customary closing conditions, including receipt of required regulatory approvals and approval of Florida Bank Group, Inc.'s shareholders.

Under the terms of the agreement, holders of Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock will receive 0.149 of a share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock for each share of Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock, plus cash in lieu of any fractional share interest, subject to possible adjustment based on the measurement price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock prior to the closing date of the merger. On the date of announcement, the stock issuance was valued at approximately \$47.1 million in the aggregate, based on approximately 5 million shares of Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock outstanding at the closing and the closing price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock of \$62.61 on October 2, 2014, and assuming the conversion of approximately 80 thousand shares of convertible preferred stock into approximately 2.5 million shares of Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock and the cash out of all stock options outstanding on the announcement date. Florida Bank Group, Inc. shareholders will also receive a fixed cash payment of \$7.81 per share of then outstanding Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock, including shares of preferred stock that will convert to common shares in the merger. Based on a closing stock price of \$62.61, the aggregate cash consideration for Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock outstanding on the announcement date would total approximately \$39.4 million, and the aggregate cash consideration for Florida Bank Group, Inc. stock options outstanding on the announcement date would total approximately \$3.5 million. See page 20 for Selected Historical Consolidated Financial and Other Data of Florida Bank Group, Inc.

**Pending Acquisition of Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc.**



On December 8, 2014, IBERIABANK Corporation and Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. announced the signing of a definitive agreement for IBERIABANK Corporation to acquire Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc., the holding company of Atlanta-based Georgia Commerce Bank. The transaction was approved by the

**Table of Contents**

board of directors of each of IBERIABANK Corporation and Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. and is expected to close in the first half of 2015. Completion of the transaction is subject to customary closing conditions, including receipt of required regulatory approvals and approval of Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc.'s shareholders.

Under the terms of the agreement, holders of Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. common stock will receive 0.6134 of a share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock for each share of Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. common stock, plus cash in lieu of any fractional share interest and subject to possible adjustment based on the measurement price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock prior to the closing date of the merger. On the date of announcement, the stock issuance was valued at approximately \$189 million in the aggregate, based on approximately 4.7 million shares of Georgia Bancshares, Inc. at closing and a closing price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock of \$65.21 on December 5, 2014, and assuming approximately 4.6 million common shares outstanding and approximately 122 thousand common shares associated with the potential exercise of warrants, and the cash out of all stock options outstanding on the announcement date. Based on a closing stock price of \$65.21, the cash value for all outstanding stock options on the announcement date would total approximately \$5.7 million.

As of September 30, 2014, Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. had total consolidated assets of \$1.0 billion and total consolidated stockholders' equity of \$101 million. For the year ended December 31, 2013, Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. reported net income of \$ 2.1 million. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. reported net income of \$6.9 million.

IBERIABANK Corporation will file a Current Report on Form 8-K to disclose selected historical consolidated financial and other data of Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. as of and for the periods presented herein for Florida Bank Group, Inc. and Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. The Form 8-K will be available at the SEC's website, www.sec.gov., and at IBERIABANK Corporation's website, iberiabank.com.

**Accounting Treatment (page )**

The merger will be accounted for in accordance with accounting standards for business combinations under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

**Comparative Market Prices and Share Information (page )**

IBERIABANK Corporation common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol IBKC. The shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock are not publicly traded. The following table shows the last closing sale prices of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock as reported on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, as of October 24, 2014 the last trading day before we announced the merger and on [ , 2014], the latest practicable date prior to mailing this proxy statement/prospectus. The table also presents the equivalent value of the merger consideration per share on October 24, 2014 and on [ , 2014]. The equivalent value per share of Old Florida common stock on such dates is calculated by multiplying the closing price of IBERIABANK Corporation on those dates by 0.34, which represents the Exchange Ratio.

	<b>OLD FLORIDA EQUIVALENT PER IBERIABANK OLD FLORIDA SHARE CORPORATION COMMON STOCK (1) VALUE</b>		
At October 24, 2014	\$ 64.13	\$ 12.85	\$ 21.80(2)

At [ ], 2014 [ ] \$ [ ] [ ](3)

- (1) Represents the unaudited adjusted and tangible book value per share of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock as of September 30, 2014.
- (2) Represents the total per share stock consideration to an Old Florida shareholder as of October 24, 2014.
- (3) Represents the total per share stock consideration to an Old Florida shareholder as of [ ], 2014].

**Table of Contents****SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA OF IBERIABANK CORPORATION**

The following tables set forth selected historical consolidated financial and other data of IBERIABANK Corporation for the periods and at the dates indicated. The information in the tables is derived in part from, and should be read together with, the audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in IBERIABANK Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013, which is incorporated herein by reference. The information in the tables as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 is derived from the unaudited financial statements of IBERIABANK Corporation. The selected historical financial and other data was not audited, but in the opinion of management, represents all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation. All of these adjustments are normal and recurring. The results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations that may be expected for the entire year or any other period.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	September 30,		December 31, (1)				
	2014	2013	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>							
Total assets	\$ 15,516,609	\$ 13,145,077	\$ 13,365,550	\$ 13,129,678	\$ 11,757,928	\$ 10,026,766	\$ 9,695,955
Cash and cash equivalents	668,007	553,448	391,396	970,977	573,296	337,778	175,397
Loans receivable	11,079,199	9,043,037	9,492,019	8,498,580	7,388,037	6,035,332	5,784,365
Investment securities	2,224,348	2,120,067	2,090,906	1,950,066	1,997,969	2,019,814	1,580,837
Goodwill and other intangibles	549,844	425,111	423,934	428,654	401,743	263,925	260,144
Deposit accounts	12,377,775	10,950,764	10,737,000	10,748,277	9,289,013	7,915,106	7,556,148
Borrowings	1,168,352	539,951	961,043	726,422	848,276	652,579	1,009,215
Shareholders' equity	1,817,548	1,525,268	1,530,980	1,529,868	1,482,661	1,303,457	961,318
Book value per share (2)	54.35	51.30	51.40	51.88	50.48	48.50	46.38
Tangible book value per share (2)(4)	37.91	37.00	37.17	37.34	36.80	38.68	33.88

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	At and for the Nine Month Periods Ended September 30,			Years Ended December 31,			
	2014	2013	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
<b>Income Statement Data</b>							
Interest income	366,619	323,105	437,197	445,200	420,327	396,371	270,387
Interest expense	32,192	36,299	46,953	63,450	82,069	114,744	97,602
Net interest income	334,427	286,806	390,244	381,750	338,258	281,627	172,785

Edgar Filing: IBERIABANK CORP - Form S-4

Provision for loan losses	12,565	445	5,145	20,671	25,867	42,451	45,370
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	321,862	286,361	385,099	361,079	312,391	239,176	127,415
Non-interest income	129,307	130,242	168,958	175,997	131,859	133,890	344,537
Non-interest expense	354,863	370,410	473,085	432,185	373,731	304,249	223,260
Income before income taxes	96,306	46,193	80,972	104,891	70,519	68,817	248,692
Income taxes	25,619	6,694	15,869	28,496	16,981	19,991	90,338
Net income	70,687	39,499	65,103	76,395	53,538	48,826	158,354
Earnings per share basic	2.26	1.34	2.20	2.59	1.88	1.90	8.49
Earnings per share diluted	2.25	1.33	2.20	2.59	1.87	1.88	8.41
Cash dividends per share	1.02	1.02	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36

**Table of Contents**

	September 30,		At or For the Years Ended December 31,				
	2014	2013	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
<b>Key Ratios (3)</b>							
Return on average assets	0.66%	0.41%	0.50%	0.63%	0.49%	0.47%	2.48%
Return on average common equity	5.67	3.46	4.26	5.05	3.77	3.91	20.08
Return on average tangible equity (4)	8.26	5.10	6.20	7.21	5.30	5.27	30.66
Equity to assets at end of period	11.71	11.60	11.45	11.65	12.61	13.00	9.91
Earning assets to interest-bearing liabilities	135.15	131.86	132.74	127.62	121.74	119.27	118.34
Interest rate spread (5)	3.38	3.22	3.26	3.43	3.34	2.84	2.78
Net interest margin (TE) (5) (6)	3.49	3.33	3.38	3.58	3.51	3.05	3.09
Non-interest expense to average assets	3.32	3.82	3.64	3.57	3.43	2.95	3.49
Efficiency ratio (7)	76.52	88.82	84.60	77.49	79.50	73.22	43.16
Tangible efficiency ratio (TE) (Non-GAAP) (6) (7)	74.24	86.18	82.08	74.91	76.71	70.43	41.96
Common stock dividend payout ratio	46.60	76.73	62.11	52.50	73.61	74.75	16.13
<b>Asset Quality Data</b>							
Nonperforming assets to total assets at end of period (8)	0.46%	0.66%	0.61%	0.69%	0.86%	0.91%	0.91%
Allowance for credit losses to nonperforming loans at end of period (8)	223.35	168.21	175.26	150.57	132.98	122.59	124.14
Allowance for credit losses to total loans at end of period	0.92	0.99	0.95	1.10	1.40	1.40	1.36
<b>Consolidated Capital Ratios</b>							
Tier 1 leverage capital ratio	9.22%	9.65%	9.70%	9.70%	10.45%	11.24%	9.99%
Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio	11.23	12.02	11.57	12.92	14.94	18.48	13.34
Total risk-based capital ratio	12.42	13.28	12.82	14.19	16.20	19.74	14.71

- (1) 2009 Balance Sheet, Income Statement, and Asset Quality Data, as well as Key Ratios and Consolidated Capital Ratios, are impacted by IBERIABANK Corporation's acquisitions of CapitalSouth Bank on August 21, 2009 and Orion Bank and Century Bank on November 13, 2009. The same data for 2010 is impacted by IBERIABANK Corporation's acquisition of Sterling Bank on July 23, 2010. 2011 data is impacted by IBERIABANK Corporation's acquisitions of OMNI Bancshares, Inc. and Cameron Bancshares, Inc. on May 31, 2011 and Florida Trust Company on June 14, 2011. 2012 data is impacted by IBERIABANK Corporation's acquisition of Florida Gulf Bancorp, Inc. on July 31, 2012.
- (2) Shares used for book value purposes are net of shares held in treasury at the end of the period.
- (3) With the exception of end-of-period ratios, all ratios are based on average daily balances during the respective periods.
- (4) Tangible calculations eliminate the effect of goodwill and acquisition-related intangible assets and the corresponding amortization expense on a tax-effected basis where applicable.
- (5) Interest rate spread represents the difference between the weighted average yield on earning assets and the weighted average cost of interest-bearing liabilities. Net interest margin represents net interest income as a

- percentage of average earning assets.
- (6) Fully taxable equivalent (TE) calculations include the tax benefit associated with related income sources that are tax-exempt using a marginal tax rate of 35%.
  - (7) The efficiency ratio represents noninterest expense as a percentage of total revenues. Total revenues is the sum of net interest income and noninterest income.
  - (8) Nonperforming loans consist of nonaccruing loans and loans 90 days or more past due. Nonperforming assets consist of nonperforming loans and repossessed assets.

**Table of Contents**

**SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA OF  
OLD FLORIDA BANCSHARES, INC.**

The following tables set forth selected historical consolidated financial and other data of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. and subsidiaries for the periods and at the dates indicated. The information in the tables is derived in part from the audited financial statements of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. for the years ended December 31, 2013 to 2009. The information in the tables as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 is derived from the unaudited financial statements of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. The selected historical financial and other data was not audited, but in the opinion of management, represents all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation. Operating results for any historical period are not necessarily indicative of the results that might be expected for fiscal 2014 or any other future period.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	At and for the nine months ended September 30,		At or For Years Ended December 31,			
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>						
Total assets	\$ 1,359,655	\$ 1,340,600	\$ 682,682	\$ 595,360	\$ 446,639	\$ 335,490
Cash and cash equivalents	203,703	254,257	61,258	58,268	74,236	29,855
Loans receivable, net	1,037,800	919,169	495,298	399,742	319,900	193,519
Investments	70,979	121,277	95,040	106,112	27,373	91,711
Goodwill and other intangibles	5,676	6,111	404	404	404	
Deposit accounts	1,204,698	1,188,091	600,339	512,437	368,167	271,640
Borrowings	5,362	12,736	2,218	9,426	8,389	1,950
Shareholders equity	145,688	136,508	79,196	72,896	69,406	60,913
Book value per share	\$ 13.37	\$ 12.53	\$ 11.38	\$ 10.46	\$ 9.96	\$ 8.81
Tangible book value per share	\$ 12.85	\$ 11.97	\$ 11.32	\$ 10.40	\$ 9.90	\$ 8.81
<b>Income Statement Data</b>						
Interest income	\$ 39,711	\$ 34,345	\$ 30,526	\$ 4,324	\$ 17,535	\$ 9,011
Interest expense	2,832	3,232	3,023	3,876	3,935	3,279
Net interest income	36,879	31,113	27,503	20,448	13,600	5,732
Provision for loan losses	1,223	320	1,176	2,137	2,340	11,738
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	35,656	30,793	26,327	18,311	11,260	(6,006)
Noninterest income	2,533	4,422	3,659	2,125	4,369	409
Noninterest expense	23,909	23,823	20,141	18,131	13,392	11,430
Income (loss) before income taxes	14,280	11,392	9,845	2,305	2,237	(17,027)
Income taxes	5,595	3,712	3,441	(650)	625	(4,448)
Minority interest, net of tax	97	179	95	58	45	32



Edgar Filing: IBERIABANK CORP - Form S-4

Net income (loss)	\$	8,588	\$	7,501	\$	6,309	\$	2,897	\$	1,567	\$	(12,611)
Earnings per share basic	\$	0.79	\$	0.99	\$	0.91	\$	0.42	\$	0.23	\$	(1.82)
Earnings per share diluted		NA		NA		NA		NA		NA		NA
Cash dividends per share		NA		NA		NA		NA		NA		NA

**Table of Contents**

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	At and for the nine months ended	At or For Years Ended December 31,				
	September 30, 2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
<b>Key Ratios</b>						
Return on average assets	0.85%	0.83%	1.00%	0.56%	0.56%	(5.15)%
Return on average common equity	8.11%	8.00%	8.40%	4.07%	3.93%	(27.72)%
Return on average tangible equity	8.57%	8.08%	8.45%	4.09%	3.97%	(27.72)%
Equity to assets at end of period	10.71%	10.18%	11.60%	12.24%	15.54%	18.16%
Earning assets to interest-bearing liabilities	139.52%	135.92%	134.69%	130.58%	124.09%	133.86%
Interest rate spread	3.81%	3.5%	4.58%	4.09%	3.34%	2.14%
Net interest margin (TE)	3.95%	3.71%	4.75%	4.30%	3.78%	2.81%
Non-interest expense to average assets	2.36%	2.63%	3.20%	3.48%	3.59%	4.82%
Efficiency ratio	60.66%	67.04%	64.64%	80.32%	74.53%	186.13%
Tangible Efficiency ratio (TE) (Non-GAAP)	59.56%	66.77%	64.63%	80.32%	74.53%	186.13%
Common stock dividend payout ratio						
<b>Asset Quality Data</b>						
Nonperforming assets to total assets	0.98%	1.20%	1.76%	1.82%	3.00%	3.41%
Allowance for loan losses to nonperforming loans	123.09%	87.79%	94.70%	88.48%	55.49%	104.41%
Allowance for loan losses to gross loans	0.90%	1.06%	1.70%	1.82%	2.04%	4.89%
<b>Consolidated Capital Ratios</b>						
Tier 1 capital ratio	10.47%	9.92%	11.80%	10.17%	13.19%	14.38%
Tier 1 risk-based ratio	12.26%	12.46%	13.57%	12.86%	15.00%	20.28%
Total risk-based capital ratio	13.09%	13.40%	14.82%	14.11%	16.21%	21.57%

**Table of Contents**

**SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA OF  
FLORIDA BANK GROUP, INC.**

The following tables set forth selected historical consolidated financial and other data of Florida Bank Group, Inc. and subsidiaries for the periods and at the dates indicated. The information in the tables is derived in part from the audited financial statements of Florida Bank Group, Inc. for the years ended December 31, 2013 to 2009. The information in the tables as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 is derived from the unaudited financial statements of Florida Bank Group, Inc. The selected historical financial and other data was not audited, but in the opinion of management, represents all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation. Operating results for any historical period are not necessarily indicative of the results that might be expected for fiscal 2014 or any other future period.

	<b>At and for the nine months ended September 30,</b>	<b>At and For Years Ended December 31,</b>				
<b>(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>						
Total assets	\$ 518,122	\$ 536,400	\$ 610,429	\$ 729,391	\$ 838,408	\$ 830,344
Cash and cash equivalents	54,234	53,977	57,235	76,538	40,301	29,361
Loans receivable	323,940	337,087	392,099	479,885	592,875	645,993
Investment securities	116,902	123,519	129,029	149,226	177,451	99,776
Goodwill and other intangibles	0	0	0	0	0	0
Deposit accounts	393,153	408,026	498,577	610,355	712,504	630,518
Borrowings	60,000	67,700	67,700	67,700	67,700	81,700
Shareholders' equity	62,020	56,971	40,716	47,036	53,607	113,360
Book value per share (1)	15.05	13.55	68.35	113.92	229.19	647.62
Tangible book value per share (1)	15.05	13.55	68.35	113.92	229.19	647.62
<b>Income Statement Data</b>						
Interest income	\$ 14,128	\$ 19,898	\$ 25,226	\$ 32,701	\$ 37,976	\$ 40,597
Interest expense	2,159	3,442	7,576	12,118	15,840	21,304
Net interest income	11,968	16,456	17,651	20,584	22,136	19,293
Provision (credit) for loan losses	(2,288)	1,767	4,465	15,962	28,190	19,494
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	14,256	14,689	13,186	4,622	(6,054)	(202)
Non-interest income (loss)	1,513	(249)	1,559	(347)	3,083	(1,206)
Non-interest expense	12,714	18,412	20,236	22,116	27,879	31,129
Income (loss) before income taxes	3,055	(3,972)	(5,491)	(17,841)	(30,850)	(32,536)
Income taxes (credit)	671	(1,215)	(322)	690	(23,684)	10,436

Edgar Filing: IBERIABANK CORP - Form S-4

Net income (loss)	\$	3,727	\$	(5,187)	\$	(5,813)	\$	(17,151)	\$	(54,534)	\$	(22,100)
Earnings (loss) per share basic (1)	\$	1.53	\$	(5.15)	\$	(34.66)	\$	(128.56)	\$	(389.79)	\$	(183.02)
Earnings (loss) per share diluted (1)		0.69		(5.14)		(34.66)		(128.56)		(389.79)		(183.02)
Cash dividends per share		0		0		0		0		0		0

(1) Restated for 2013 reverse stock split of 100:1.

**Table of Contents**

	<b>At and for the nine months ended September 30,</b>		<b>At or For the Years Ended December 31,</b>			
<b>(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
<b>Key Ratios</b>						
Return on average assets	0.71%	(0.92)%	(0.87)%	(2.19)%	(6.34)%	(2.55)%
Return on average common equity	10.45	(25.77)	(39.31)	(79.95)	(68.24)	(154.76)
Return on average tangible equity	10.45	(25.77)	(39.31)	(79.95)	(68.24)	(154.76)
Equity to assets at end of period	11.97	10.62	6.67	6.45	6.39	13.65
Earning assets to interest-bearing liabilities	121.50	112.49	114.21	115.60	117.08	120.17
Interest rate spread	2.51	3.33	2.71	2.48	2.43	1.89
Net interest margin (TE)	2.61	3.42	2.88	2.73	2.76	2.44
Non-interest expense to average assets	2.41	3.26	3.04	2.82	3.24	3.59
Efficiency ratio	94.31	113.60	105.34	109.29	110.55	172.10
Tangible efficiency ratio (TE) (Non-GAAP)	94.31	113.60	105.34	109.29	110.55	172.10
Common stock dividend payout ratio						
<b>Asset Quality Data</b>						
Nonperforming assets to total assets at end of period	0.48%	1.44%	4.71%	6.41%	7.68%	6.71%
Allowance for credit losses to nonperforming loans at end of period	565.74	209.17	68.21	48.69	36.51	45.46
Allowance for credit losses to total loans at end of period	2.23	2.52	2.92	4.06	3.51	3.30
<b>Consolidated Capital Ratios</b>						
Tier 1 leverage capital ratio	11.88%	10.66%	5.66%	5.4%	0.46%	10.64%
Tier 1 risk-based ratio	19.05	17.27	8.65	8.32	9.75	13.68
Total risk-based capital ratio	20.31	18.54	11.23	19.71	11.02	14.95

**Table of Contents****UNAUDITED COMPARATIVE PER SHARE DATA**

We have summarized the unaudited per share information for IBERIABANK Corporation, Old Florida and Florida Bank Group, Inc. on a historical, pro forma, pro forma combined and equivalent pro forma basis. You should read this information in conjunction with the historical financial statements (and related notes) contained in the annual and quarterly reports and other documents IBERIABANK Corporation has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the selected consolidated financial and other data in this proxy statement/prospectus. See Selected Historical Consolidated Financial and Other Data of IBERIABANK Corporation, Selected Historical Consolidated Financial and Other Data of Old Florida Bancshares, Inc., Selected Historical Consolidated Financial and Other Data of Florida Bank Group, Inc. and Where You Can Find More Information.

The following table reflects the mergers of IBERIABANK Corporation, Old Florida and Florida Bank Group, Inc. as if the mergers had taken place as of the beginning of the earliest period presented using the acquisition method of accounting.

The per share data is unaudited and is not necessarily indicative of the operating results that IBERIABANK Corporation would have achieved had it completed the mergers as of the beginning of the periods presented and should not be considered as representative of future operations.

	<b>As of and for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014(6)</b>	<b>As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2013(6)</b>
<b><i>Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share</i></b>		
<b><i>Basic</i></b>		
IBERIABANK Corporation historical	\$ 2.26	\$ 2.20
Florida Bank Group, Inc. historical	0.75	(5.15)
IBERIABANK Corporation Florida Bank Group, Inc. pro forma (1)	2.32	2.01
Equivalent pro forma for one share of Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock (2)	0.35	0.30
Old Florida historical	0.79	0.99
Pro forma combined (3)(5)	2.36	2.06
Equivalent pro forma for one share of Old Florida common stock (4)	0.35	0.31
<b><i>Diluted</i></b>		
IBERIABANK Corporation historical	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.20
Florida Bank Group, Inc. historical	0.75	(5.15)
IBERIABANK Corporation Florida Bank Group, Inc. pro forma (1)	2.31	2.01
Equivalent pro forma for one share of Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock (2)	0.34	0.30
Old Florida historical	NA	NA
Pro forma combined (3)(5)	2.31	2.06
Equivalent pro forma for one share of Old Florida common stock (4)	0.34	0.31

***Cash Dividends Declared Per Common Share***

IBERIABANK Corporation historical	\$	1.02	\$	1.36
Florida Bank Group, Inc. historical				
IBERIABANK Corporation Florida Bank Group, Inc. pro forma (1)		1.02		1.36
Equivalent pro forma for one share of Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock (2)		1.02		1.36

**Table of Contents**

	<b>As of and for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014</b>	<b>As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2013</b>
Old Florida historical	\$ 0	\$ 0
Pro forma combined (3)(5)	1.02	1.36
Equivalent pro forma for one share of Old Florida common stock (4)	1.02	1.36
<b><i>Book Value Per Common Share</i></b>		
IBERIABANK Corporation historical	\$ 54.35	\$ 51.4
Florida Bank Group, Inc. historical	12.28	13.55
IBERIABANK Corporation Florida Bank Group, Inc. pro forma (1)	55.72	54.14
Equivalent pro forma for one share of Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock (2)	8.30	8.07
Old Florida historical	13.37	12.53
Pro forma combined (3)(5)	58.05	63.22
Equivalent pro forma for one share of Old Florida common stock (4)	8.65	9.42
<b><i>Tangible Book Value Per Common Share</i></b>		
IBERIABANK Corporation historical	\$ 37.91	\$ 37.17
Florida Bank Group, Inc. historical	12.28	13.55
IBERIABANK Corporation Florida Bank Group, Inc. pro forma (1)	39.55	39.72
Equivalent pro forma for one share of Florida Bank Group, Inc. common stock (2)	5.89	5.92
Old Florida historical	12.85	11.97
Pro forma combined (3)(5)	40.13	46.92
Equivalent pro forma for one share of Old Florida common stock (4)	5.98	6.99

*(Footnotes on following page)*



**Table of Contents**

- (1) IBERIABANK Corporation Old Florida pro forma amounts are calculated using an Exchange Ratio of 0.34.
- (2) The Old Florida equivalent pro forma information shows the effect of the merger from the perspective of an owner of Old Florida common stock (after the conversion of the shares of Old Florida Series A Preferred Stock to common stock immediately prior to consummation of the merger). The Old Florida equivalent information is calculated by multiplying the pro forma combined per share amounts by an Exchange Ratio of 0.34. The Exchange Ratio is subject to adjustment. See Approval of the Merger Conversion of Old Florida Common Stock.
- (3) Pro forma combined amounts include IBERIABANK Corporation, Old Florida and Florida Bank Group, Inc.
- (4) The Old Florida equivalent pro forma information shows the effect of the mergers from the perspective of an owner of Old Florida common stock. The Old Florida equivalent information is calculated by multiplying the pro forma combined per share amounts by an Exchange Ratio of 0.34. The Exchange Ratio is subject to adjustment. See Approval of the Merger Conversion of Old Florida Common Stock.
- (5) The common shares included in the pro forma information assume the conversion of Series A Preferred Stock into shares of Old Florida common stock. The conversion results in an additional 332,586 shares of Old Florida common stock.
- (6) The tangible book values per share assume purchase price and accounting adjustments as follows:

	<b>Florida Bank Group, Inc.</b>		<b>Old Florida</b>	
	<b>As of December 31, 2013</b>	<b>As of September 30, 2014</b>	<b>As of December 31, 2013</b>	<b>As of September 30, 2014</b>
Purchase Accounting Adjustments:				
Assumed Purchase Price	\$ 87,611,868	\$ 87,611,868	\$ 258,853,379	\$ 258,853,379
Change in Control Payments	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,800,000	5,800,000
Valuation Adjustments	(7,211,168)	(8,462,861)	1,586,830	6,305,209
Tax Adjustments	26,990,887	26,515,244	(602,995)	(1,890,771)

**Table of Contents**

**RISK FACTORS**

*In addition to the other information contained in or incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus, including without limitation, IBERIABANK Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013, and subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, you should carefully consider the following risk factors in deciding whether to vote to approve the merger agreement.*

**Risks Associated with the Merger**

**Fluctuations in the trading price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock outside of certain ranges will change the number of shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock that you receive in the merger.**

If the Measurement Price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock is greater than or equal to \$57.31 or less than or equal to \$70.05 per share during the measurement period, the Exchange Ratio will equal 0.34 of a share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock for each share of Old Florida common stock. Within that range of values, the number of shares of IBERIABANK Corporation stock you will receive will not change, although the value of the shares received will vary with the market price for IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. However, if the Measurement Price is outside of this range, the Exchange Ratio will be adjusted. If the Measurement Price is greater than \$70.05, then the number of IBERIABANK Corporation shares you will receive as merger consideration will equal the quotient obtained by dividing \$23.82 by such Measurement Price. If the Measurement Price is less than \$57.31, then the number of shares you will receive will equal the quotient obtained by dividing \$19.49 by such Measurement Price. Outside of these Measurement Prices, the implied value per share of Old Florida common stock will be fixed at \$23.82 at the top of the range and \$19.49 at the bottom of the range.

The market price of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock at the time the merger is completed may vary from the price of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock on the date the merger agreement was executed, on the date of this proxy statement/prospectus and/or on the date of the Old Florida special meeting as a result of various factors that are beyond the control of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida, including but not limited to general market and economic conditions, changes in our respective businesses, operations and prospects, and regulatory considerations. In addition to the approval of the merger agreement by Old Florida shareholders, completion of the merger is subject to satisfaction of other conditions that may not occur until after the Old Florida special meeting. Therefore, at the time of the Old Florida special meeting you will not know or be able to calculate the precise value of the consideration you will receive at the effective time of the merger. You should obtain current market quotations for shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock, which are listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol IBKC, before you vote.

After the merger, the market value of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock may decrease and be lower than the Measurement Price of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock that was used in calculating the Exchange Ratio in the merger.

For additional information, see [Approval of the Merger Conversion of Old Florida Common Stock](#) on page [10](#).

**The price of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock might decrease after the merger.**

The value of the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock you will receive in the merger in exchange for your shares of Old Florida common stock will increase or decrease as the market price for IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock changes. During the twelve-month period ended on [ [12/31/2014](#), 2014] (the most recent practicable date before the printing of the proxy statement/prospectus), the price of IBERIABANK Corporation's

common stock varied from a low of \$[ ] to a high of \$[ ], and ended that period at \$[ ]. The market value of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock fluctuates based upon general market and economic conditions, IBERIABANK Corporation's business and prospects and other factors.

**Table of Contents**

**The market price of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock after the merger may be affected by factors different from those affecting the shares of Old Florida or IBERIABANK Corporation currently.**

Upon completion of the merger, holders of Old Florida common stock will become holders of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. IBERIABANK Corporation's business differs from that of Old Florida, and, accordingly, the results of operations of the combined company and the market price of the combined company's shares of common stock may be affected by factors different from those currently affecting the results of operations of each of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida. For a discussion of the businesses of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida and of certain factors to consider in connection with those businesses, see the documents incorporated by reference or described elsewhere in this proxy statement/prospectus.

**The integration of the operations of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida may be more difficult than anticipated.**

The success of the merger will depend on a number of factors, including (but not limited to) IBERIABANK Corporation's ability to:

timely and successfully integrate the operations of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida;

retain key employees of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida;

maintain existing relationships with depositors in Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank to minimize withdrawals of deposits prior to and subsequent to the merger;

maintain and enhance existing relationships with borrowers to limit unanticipated losses from loans of Old Florida;

control the incremental non-interest expense from IBERIABANK Corporation to maintain overall operating efficiencies;

retain and attract qualified personnel at IBERIABANK Corporation; and

compete effectively in the communities served by IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida and in nearby communities.

IBERIABANK Corporation may not be able to manage effectively its growth resulting from the merger.

**Acquisitions or mergers entail risks that could negatively affect the operations of IBERIABANK Corporation.**

Acquisitions and mergers, particularly the integration of companies that have previously been operated separately, involves a number of risks, including, but not limited to:

the time and costs associated with identifying and evaluating potential acquisition or merger partners;

difficulties in assimilating operations of the acquired institution and implementing uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies;

exposure to asset quality problems of the acquired institution;

IBERIABANK Corporation's ability to finance an acquisition and maintain adequate regulatory capital;

diversion of management's attention from the management of daily operations;

risks and expenses of entering new geographic markets;

potential significant loss of depositors or loan customers from the acquired institution;

loss of key employees of the acquired institution; and

exposure to undisclosed or unknown liabilities of an acquired institution.

---

**Table of Contents**

Any of these acquisition risks could result in unexpected losses or expenses and thereby reduce the expected benefits of the acquisition. Also, IBERIABANK Corporation may issue equity securities, including common stock, preferred stock and securities convertible into common stock in connection with future acquisitions, which could cause ownership and economic dilution to the current shareholders of IBERIABANK Corporation (or to the shareholders of IBERIABANK Corporation at that time). Prior to the completion of the pending acquisition, IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida operated as separate entities. IBERIABANK Corporation's failure to successfully integrate these and future acquisitions and/or manage its growth could adversely affect its business, results of operations, financial condition and future prospects.

**The mergers with Old Florida, Florida Bank Group, Inc. and Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. may distract management of IBERIABANK Corporation from its other responsibilities.**

The acquisitions of Old Florida, Florida Bank Group, Inc. and Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. could cause the management of IBERIABANK Corporation to focus its time and energies on matters related to those acquisitions that otherwise would be directed to the business and operations of IBERIABANK Corporation. Any such distraction on the part of management, if significant, could affect its ability to service existing business and develop new business and adversely affect the business and earnings of IBERIABANK Corporation.

**Old Florida shareholders will have less influence as shareholders of IBERIABANK Corporation than as shareholders of Old Florida.**

Old Florida shareholders currently have the right to vote in the election of the board of directors of Old Florida and on other matters affecting Old Florida. If the merger closes, the shareholders of Old Florida as a group will own approximately [ ]% of IBERIABANK Corporation. When the merger occurs, each shareholder that receives shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock will become a shareholder of IBERIABANK Corporation with a percentage ownership of the combined organization much smaller than such shareholder's percentage ownership of Old Florida. Because of this, Old Florida shareholders will have less influence on the management and policies of IBERIABANK Corporation than they now have on the management and policies of Old Florida.

**Certain officers and directors of Old Florida have interests in the merger that differ from the interests of non-director or non-management shareholders.**

Some of the officers and directors of Old Florida have interests in the merger that are in addition to their interests as shareholders of Old Florida generally. These interests exist because of, among other things, employment agreements between officers of Old Florida and Old Florida, employment agreements and a change in control severance agreements that the President and Chief Executive Officer of Old Florida and the Chairman of Old Florida each entered into with IBERIABANK, ownership of stock options, supplemental executive retirement plans, rights to indemnification and officers and directors insurance for a limited time (at current levels) following the merger and continuing participation by some directors of Old Florida through appointment to the Orlando Advisory Board of IBERIABANK. IBERIABANK and directors of Old Florida have entered into support agreements pursuant to which directors have been invited to join IBERIABANK's Orlando Advisory Board following the merger, and to receive a fee of \$500 per advisory board meeting attended. Old Florida's directors have agreed not to affiliate with any board of directors or advisory board of any other financial institution serving each for two years after consummation of the merger. Although the members of each of the IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida board of directors knew about these additional interests and considered them when they approved the merger agreement and the merger, you should be aware of them and understand that some of the directors and officers of Old Florida will receive payments in connection with the merger that you will not receive. See [Approval of the Merger](#) [Interests of Certain Executive Officers and Directors in the Merger](#) on page .

**The fairness opinion obtained by Old Florida from its financial advisor will not reflect changes in circumstances between signing the merger agreement and the completion of the merger.**

In connection with the execution of the merger agreement, Old Florida received an opinion from its financial advisor, Sandler O'Neill, that the consideration to be received in the merger was fair to Old Florida

---

**Table of Contents**

shareholders from a financial point of view. Old Florida has not obtained an updated fairness opinion as of the date of this proxy statement/prospectus. Changes in the operations and prospects of Old Florida or IBERIABANK Corporation, general market and economic conditions and other factors that may be beyond the control of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation, and on which the fairness opinion was based, may alter the value of Old Florida or IBERIABANK Corporation, or the prices of shares of Old Florida common stock or IBERIABANK Corporation common stock by the time the special meeting takes place or by the time the merger is completed. The opinion does not speak as of the time the merger will be completed or as of any date other than the date of such opinion. Because Old Florida does not anticipate asking its financial advisor to update its opinion, the October 26, 2014 opinion does not address the fairness of the merger consideration, from a financial point of view, at the time the merger is completed. The opinion is included as Appendix B to this proxy statement/prospectus. For a description of the opinion that Old Florida received from its financial advisor, please refer to *Approval of the Merger Opinion of Old Florida's Financial Advisor* on page . For a description of the other factors considered by Old Florida's board of directors in determining to approve the merger, please refer to *Approval of the Merger Old Florida's Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of the Old Florida Board of Directors* on page .

**If the merger does not constitute a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code, then Old Florida shareholders will be responsible for payment of United States federal income taxes.**

The U.S. Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, may determine that the merger does not qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. In that case, each Old Florida shareholder would recognize a gain or loss equal to the difference between (i) the fair market value of the IBERIABANK Corporation common stock and cash in lieu received by the shareholder in the merger and (ii) the shareholder's adjusted tax basis in the shares of Old Florida common stock exchanged therefore.

**The merger will not be completed unless important conditions are satisfied.**

Specified conditions set forth in the merger agreement must be satisfied or waived to complete the merger. If the conditions are not satisfied or waived, to the extent permitted by law or stock exchange rules, the merger will not occur or will be delayed and each of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida may lose some or all of the intended benefits of the merger. The following conditions, in addition to other closing conditions, must be satisfied or waived, if permissible, before IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida are obligated to complete the merger:

the merger agreement must be duly approved by the requisite vote of the holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock voting together on the merger agreement;

all material regulatory approvals required for consummation of the merger must be obtained;

the absence of any order by a court or regulatory authority that enjoins or prohibits the merger;

no stop order of the registration statement shall have been issued or threatened by the SEC; and



the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock to be issued in the merger must be approved for listing on the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

**Termination of the merger agreement could negatively impact Old Florida.**

If the merger agreement is terminated, there may be various consequences. For example, Old Florida businesses may have been impacted adversely by the failure to pursue other beneficial opportunities due to the focus of management on the merger, without realizing any of the anticipated benefits of completing the merger. Also, Old Florida will have incurred substantial expenses in connection with this contemplated transaction without realizing the benefits of the merger. If the merger agreement is terminated and Old Florida's board of directors seeks another merger or business combination, Old Florida's shareholders cannot be certain that Old Florida will be able to find a party willing to pay the equivalent or greater consideration than that which

**Table of Contents**

IBERIABANK Corporation has agreed to pay in the merger. In addition, if the merger agreement is terminated under certain circumstances, including circumstances involving a change in recommendation by Old Florida's board of directors, Old Florida may be required to pay IBERIABANK Corporation a termination fee of up to \$10.3 million depending on the circumstances under which the merger agreement is terminated.

**The termination fee and the restrictions on solicitation contained in the merger agreement may discourage other companies from trying to acquire Old Florida.**

Until the completion of the merger, with some exceptions, Old Florida is prohibited from soliciting, initiating, encouraging or participating in any discussion of or otherwise considering any inquiries or proposals that may lead to an acquisition proposal, such as a merger or other business combination transaction, with any person other than IBERIABANK Corporation. In addition, Old Florida has agreed to pay a termination fee to IBERIABANK Corporation in specified circumstances. These provisions could discourage other companies from trying to acquire Old Florida even though those other companies might be willing to offer greater value to Old Florida shareholders than IBERIABANK Corporation has agreed to pay.

**Old Florida will be subject to business uncertainties and contractual restrictions while the merger is pending.**

Uncertainty about the effect of the merger on employees and customers may have an adverse effect on Old Florida. These uncertainties may impair Old Florida's ability to attract, retain and motivate strategic personnel until the merger is consummated, and could cause customers and others that deal with Old Florida to seek to change existing business relationships with Old Florida. Experienced employees in the financial services industry are in high demand, and competition for their talents can be intense. Employees of Old Florida may experience uncertainty about their future roles with the surviving corporation until, or even after, strategies with regard to the combined company are announced or executed. If strategic Old Florida employees depart because of personal issues relating to the uncertainty and difficulty of integration or a desire not to remain with the surviving corporation, Old Florida's business following the merger could be harmed. In addition, the merger agreement restricts Old Florida from making certain acquisitions and taking other specified actions until the merger occurs without the consent of IBERIABANK Corporation. These restrictions may prevent Old Florida from pursuing attractive business opportunities that may arise prior to the completion of the merger. See "Approval of the Merger" "Conduct of Business Pending the Merger" on page .

---

**Table of Contents**

**OLD FLORIDA BANCSHARES, INC. SPECIAL MEETING**

Old Florida is mailing this proxy statement/prospectus to you as an Old Florida shareholder on or about [                      ], 2014]. With this document, Old Florida is sending you a notice of the Old Florida special meeting of shareholders and a form of proxy that is solicited by the Old Florida board of directors. The special meeting will be held on [                      ], 2015] at                      :00 p.m., local time, at [                      ] located at [                      ].

**Matters to be Considered**

Holders of common stock and Series A Preferred Stock  will be asked to vote on a proposal to approve the merger agreement, pursuant to which Old Florida will be merged with and into IBERIABANK Corporation.

Holders of common stock and Series A Preferred Stock  also will also be asked to vote upon a proposal to adjourn or postpone the special meeting of shareholders, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies to approve the merger agreement.

**Proxy Card, Revocation of Proxy**

You should complete and return the proxy card accompanying this document to ensure that your vote is counted at the special meeting of shareholders, regardless of whether you plan to attend. You can revoke your proxy at any time before the vote is taken at the special meeting by:

submitting written notice of revocation to the Secretary of Old Florida;

submitting a properly executed proxy bearing a later date before the special meeting of shareholders; or

voting in person at the special meeting of shareholders. However, simply attending the special meeting without voting will not revoke an earlier proxy.

If your shares are held in street name, you should follow the instructions you receive from your broker in order to direct your broker how to vote and you should also follow the instructions of your broker regarding revocation of proxies.

All shares represented by valid proxies that are not revoked will be voted in accordance with your instructions on the proxy card. If you sign your proxy card, but make no specification on the card as to how you want your shares voted, your proxy card will be voted, as appropriate, FOR approval of the merger agreement, and FOR approval of any proposal by management to adjourn the special meeting if necessary to solicit additional proxies. No other matter may be presented for action at the special meeting.

**Solicitation of Proxies**

The cost of solicitation of proxies will be borne by Old Florida. Old Florida will reimburse brokerage firms and other custodians, nominees and fiduciaries for reasonable expenses incurred by them in sending proxy materials to the beneficial owners of common stock. In addition to solicitations by mail, our directors, officers and regular employees may solicit proxies personally or by telephone without additional compensation.

**Record Date**

The close of business on [ , 2014] has been fixed as the record date for determining the Old Florida shareholders entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the special meeting of shareholders. At that time, [ ] shares of Old Florida common stock were outstanding, and were held by approximately [ ] holders of record and [ ] shares of Series A Preferred Stock were outstanding, and were held by [ ] holders of record.

**Table of Contents**

**Voting Rights, Quorum Requirements and Vote Required**

The presence, in person or by properly executed proxy, of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock voting together on the merger agreement, is necessary to constitute a quorum at the special meeting of shareholders.

Approval of the merger agreement requires the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock voting together as a single class on the merger agreement. Holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock outstanding on the record date constitute the Old Florida voting power entitled to vote on the merger agreement at the special meeting. An abstention will be counted for purposes of a quorum. A broker non-vote also will be counted for purposes of determining a quorum. However, because the required vote to approve the merger agreement is based on the number of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock shares outstanding, a failure to vote, an abstention or a broker non-vote will have the same effect as a vote against the proposal to approve the merger agreement.

Approval of the proposal to adjourn the special meeting, if necessary, for the purpose of soliciting additional proxies, requires a majority of votes cast affirmatively or negatively without regard to broker non-votes and proxies marked **ABSTAIN** as to the matter.

As of the record date, directors of Old Florida beneficially owned [ ] shares of Old Florida common stock and [ ] shares of Series A Preferred Stock entitled to vote at the special meeting of shareholders. This represents approximately [ ]% of the total votes of shares of stock and [ ]% of the total votes of shares of Series A Preferred Stock entitled to be cast at the special meeting. These individuals have entered into support agreements pursuant to which they have agreed to vote **FOR** approval of the merger agreement, subject to certain limited exceptions.

**Recommendation of the Board of Directors**

The Old Florida board of directors has unanimously approved the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. The board of directors believes that the merger agreement is fair to Old Florida shareholders and is in the best interest of Old Florida and its shareholders and recommends that you vote **FOR** the approval of the merger agreement. See **Approval of the Merger Old Florida's Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of the Old Florida Board of Directors** on page .

The board of directors also recommends that you vote **FOR** a proposal to adjourn or postpone the special meeting, if necessary to solicit additional proxies to approve the merger agreement.

**Table of Contents****APPROVAL OF THE MERGER**

*The description of the merger and the merger agreement contained in this proxy statement/prospectus describes the material terms of the merger agreement; however, it does not purport to be complete. It is qualified in its entirety by reference to the merger agreement, which is attached to this proxy statement/prospectus (without exhibits) as Appendix A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.*

**General**

Pursuant to the merger agreement, Old Florida will merge with and into IBERIABANK Corporation, with IBERIABANK Corporation as the surviving entity. Each share of Old Florida common stock will be converted into the right to receive 0.34 of a share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. This Exchange Ratio is subject to adjustment depending on the Measurement Price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. If the Measurement Price is greater than \$70.05, each outstanding share of Old Florida common stock will be converted into the right to receive a number of shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing \$23.82 by such Measurement Price. If the Measurement Price is less than \$57.31, each share of Old Florida common stock will be converted into the right to receive a number of shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing \$19.49 by the Measurement Price. Cash will be paid in lieu of any fractional share of Old Florida common stock. See **Conversion of Old Florida Common Stock** below.

As a result of the merger, the separate corporate existence of Old Florida will cease and IBERIABANK Corporation will succeed to all the rights and be responsible for all the obligations of Old Florida. In the merger, IBERIABANK Corporation will acquire all of the outstanding shares of common stock of Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank. Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank will then merge with and into IBERIABANK, as a result of which, the separate corporate existences of Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank will cease. Upon consummation of the merger, the board of directors and executive officers of each of IBERIABANK Corporation and IBERIABANK shall consist of those persons serving as directors and executive officers of IBERIABANK Corporation and IBERIABANK, respectively, prior to the merger.

**The Parties**

**IBERIABANK Corporation.** IBERIABANK Corporation, a Louisiana corporation, is the financial holding company for IBERIABANK, a wholly owned Louisiana-chartered commercial bank subsidiary, both headquartered in Lafayette, Louisiana. The principal business of IBERIABANK Corporation is conducted through IBERIABANK. IBERIABANK operates full service bank branch offices in its market areas throughout Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Alabama, Tennessee and Florida. IBERIABANK provides a variety of financial services to individuals and businesses throughout its service area. Primary deposit products are checking, savings and certificate of deposit accounts and primary lending products are consumer, commercial and mortgage loans. IBERIABANK also offers discount brokerage services through a wholly owned subsidiary. IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock trades on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol **IBKC**. At September 30, 2014, IBERIABANK Corporation had total assets of \$15.5 billion, total deposits of \$12.3 billion and shareholders' equity of \$1.8 billion.

**Old Florida.** Old Florida Bancshares, Inc., or Old Florida, a Florida corporation, is the financial holding company for Old Florida Bank, a wholly owned Florida-chartered commercial bank, and New Traditions Bank a wholly-owned Florida-chartered commercial bank, both headquartered in Orlando, Florida. Old Florida Bank has 10 bank branch offices and one administrative office in the Orlando market and New Traditions Bank has 3 bank branch offices in the Orlando market. As of September 30, 2014, Old Florida had total assets, deposits and equity of approximately \$1.4 billion, \$1.2 billion and \$146 million, respectively.



**Table of Contents****Conversion of Old Florida Common Stock**

If the merger agreement is approved and the merger is subsequently completed, on the effective date of the merger, each outstanding share of Old Florida common stock will be converted into the right to receive shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. Old Florida's Series A Preferred Stock will convert automatically to shares of Old Florida common stock on a one for one basis immediately prior to the closing of the merger. The Exchange Ratio (the precise number of shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock to be received for each share of Old Florida common stock) will depend on the Measurement Price of the IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. The term Measurement Price is defined in the merger agreement to be the arithmetic average of the daily weighted average trading prices of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock over 15 trading days ending on the business day prior to the closing date of the merger. The Exchange Ratio will be:

0.34 of a share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock for each share of Old Florida common stock, and cash (without interest) payable with respect to any fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock if the Measurement Price is greater than or equal to \$57.31 or equal to or less than \$70.05; or

if the Measurement Price is greater than \$70.05 per share, then the Exchange Ratio will equal the quotient obtained by dividing \$23.82 by the Measurement Price, and cash (without interest) payable with respect to any fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock; or

if the Measurement Price is less than \$57.31 per share, then the Exchange Ratio will equal the quotient obtained by dividing \$19.49 by the Measurement Price, and cash (without interest) payable with respect to any fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock.

The following table provides examples of how the Exchange Ratio and the value of the stock portion of the merger consideration may change depending on the Measurement Price of the IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. The range of Measurement Prices set forth in the table has been included for representative purposes only. IBERIABANK Corporation cannot assure you as to what the market price of the IBERIABANK Corporation common stock to be issued in the merger will be at or following the time of the exchange.

<b>Hypothetical Measurement Price of IBERIABANK Corporation Common Stock</b>	<b>Exchange Ratio</b>	<b>Implied Stock Value Received in Exchange Per Old Florida Share*</b>
\$82.00	<b>0.290</b>	<b>\$23.82</b>
\$80.00	<b>0.298</b>	<b>\$23.82</b>
\$78.00	<b>0.305</b>	<b>\$23.82</b>
<b>\$70.06</b>	<b>0.340</b>	<b>\$23.82</b>
\$70.05	0.340	\$23.82
\$65.00	0.340	\$22.10
<b>\$64.13</b>	<b>0.340</b>	<b>\$21.80</b>
\$60.00	0.340	\$20.40



Edgar Filing: IBERIABANK CORP - Form S-4

\$57.31	0.340	\$19.49
<b>\$57.30</b>	<b>0.340</b>	<b>\$19.49</b>
\$55.00	<b>0.354</b>	\$19.49
\$53.00	<b>0.368</b>	\$19.49
\$51.00	<b>0.382</b>	\$19.49

\* Excludes fractional share payment amount. Cash will be paid in lieu of any fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock.

---

## Table of Contents

The examples above are illustrative only. The number of shares you receive for each of your shares of Old Florida common stock will be based on the actual Measurement Price. The actual Measurement Price may be outside the range of the amounts set forth above, and as a result, the actual Exchange Ratio and implied value of the merger consideration per share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock may not be shown in the above table.

The 15-day average trading price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock as of [                      , 2014] was \$[     ]. If this was the actual Measurement Price, you would receive [     ] share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock for each share of Old Florida common stock owned by you. Before deciding how to vote, you should obtain a more recent price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock, which trades on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol IBKC .

The Exchange Ratio was arrived at through arm's-length negotiations between Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation. The merger agreement provides that, if IBERIABANK Corporation effects a stock dividend, reclassification, recapitalization, split, or combination of the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock, an appropriate adjustment to the Exchange Ratio will be made.

## **Stock Options**

On the effective date of the merger, each stock option to purchase shares of Old Florida common stock granted under the Old Florida stock option plan agreements, whether vested or unvested, that is outstanding and unexercised will cease to represent a right to acquire Old Florida common stock and will be cancelled and converted into the right to receive in cash an amount (subject to required tax withholdings if applicable), equal to the difference between (i) the product of the Exchange Ratio and the Measurement Price, and (ii) the exercise price to purchase the Old Florida common stock underlying such Old Florida stock option.

## **Procedure for Exchanging Certificates**

At or prior to the effective date of the merger, IBERIABANK Corporation will deposit with its exchange agent certificates representing the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock, and the estimated amount of cash to be paid in lieu of fractional shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. The exchange agent will facilitate the payment of the merger consideration to the holders of certificates representing shares of Old Florida common stock.

As soon as practicable after the effective date of the merger (but in no event later than five business days after the effective date of the merger), a letter of transmittal, together with instructions for the exchange of certificates representing shares of Old Florida common stock for the merger consideration, will be mailed to each person who is a shareholder of record of Old Florida on the effective date of the merger. **Shareholders are requested not to send in their Old Florida common stock, Series A Preferred Stock or unexchanged New Traditions Bank common stock certificates until they have received a letter of transmittal and further written instructions.** IBERIABANK Corporation common stock certificates and cash payments for fractional shares will be sent as promptly as practicable after receipt of a properly completed letter of transmittal accompanied by the appropriate Old Florida common, Series A Preferred Stock or unexchanged New Traditions Bank common stock certificates.

After the effective time of the merger, each certificate formerly representing Old Florida common stock, Series A Preferred Stock or unexchanged New Traditions Bank common stock until so surrendered and exchanged, will evidence only the right to receive the number of whole shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock that the holder is entitled to receive in the merger and any cash payment in lieu of a fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock and any dividend or other distribution with respect to IBERIABANK Corporation

common stock which becomes payable after the effective time of the merger. IBERIABANK Corporation, at its option, may decline to pay former shareholders of Old Florida who become

## **Table of Contents**

holders of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock pursuant to the merger agreement any dividends or other distributions that may have become payable to holders of record of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock following the effective date of the merger until they have surrendered their certificates of Old Florida common stock for IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. Subject to applicable laws, following surrender of such certificates, such dividends and distributions, together with any cash payment in lieu of a fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock, will be paid without interest.

If your Old Florida stock certificates have been lost, stolen or destroyed, you will have to prove your ownership of these certificates and that they were lost, stolen or destroyed before you receive any consideration for your shares. The exchange agent will send you instructions on how to provide evidence of ownership. You may be required to make an affidavit and post a bond in an amount sufficient to protect IBERIABANK Corporation against claims related to your common stock.

## **Background of the Merger**

In 2009, Old Florida retained a new executive team to provide a new strategic direction and raised nearly \$58 million from the local community. Over the next four years, Old Florida expanded primarily through organic growth coupled with two branch acquisitions and the purchase of Mercantile Capital Corporation in 2010. In November 2013, Old Florida acquired New Traditions Bank, which added assets of \$539.3 million. At September 30, 2014, Old Florida's total assets were \$1.4 billion.

Following the New Traditions Bank acquisition, the management and board of Old Florida continued to review strategies to maximize shareholder value. In early 2014, the management team of Old Florida held discussions with several investment banks to understand the current environment for a possible initial public offering of Old Florida's common stock or a possible sale of Old Florida to a potential acquirer. Management developed a three-year business plan focused on organic growth for the board of Old Florida to consider, in addition to the results of the conversations with investment banks.

On July 24, 2014, during a regularly-scheduled meeting, the board of Old Florida met with the company's legal counsel, John P. Greeley of Smith and Mackinnon, PA, and members of the investment banking firm Sandler O'Neill + Partners LP; or Sandler O'Neill. Mr. Nadeau, Old Florida's Chief Financial Officer was also present. Mr. Greeley discussed, among other things, the directors' fiduciary duties to shareholders including the duties of care and loyalty which, among other things, require directors to act in good faith, to follow a due process when considering strategic initiatives, and to give careful consideration to ensure the absence of conflicts of interest. Mr. Greeley also discussed issues related to the business judgment rule and the perspective of courts on the director fiduciary process. Mr. Greeley also provided caveats to ensure confidentiality and nondisclosure of process information as well as a restriction on trading activity of equity instruments during the process. John O. Burden, Sr., Chief Executive Officer and President of Old Florida, reviewed management's analysis of organic opportunities and historical performance under Old Florida's current strategic plan. He then provided an overview and discussed a presentation related to the results of a consolidated three-year operating budget and other financial performance metrics that had recently been performed by management. Once management completed the presentation, Mr. J. Burden introduced representatives of Sandler O'Neill who provided a presentation to the Board on current trends in the IPO market and merger and acquisition activities, and other strategic alternatives and related issues. After discussion of the management and Sandler O'Neill presentations, Mr. J. Burden asked for a consideration of a motion that the board permit him to continue discussions with Sandler O'Neill of an engagement letter to assist management and serve as financial advisor for the Old Florida board as it evaluates Old Florida's strategic alternatives but with an initial focus toward a potential merger transaction, and with any such engagement subject to final review and approval by the board of Old Florida. Mr. J. Burden also motioned that Mr. Greeley and his firm be engaged to provide legal counsel on strategic initiatives

being considered by the Board and related to the engagement of Sandler O'Neill. These motions were approved unanimously.

**Table of Contents**

During the week of July 28, 2014, Messrs. J. Burden and Greeley negotiated an engagement letter with Sandler O Neill.

On August 1, 2014, the board of Old Florida held a special meeting telephonically to discuss progress on the engagement letter with Sandler O Neill. Mr. Greeley attended the meeting as a guest as did Mr. Nadeau. Mr. R. Burden presented the Sandler O Neill engagement letter. The board and counsel discussed, among other things, the fee proposed by Sandler O Neill for the fairness opinion and transaction support, the value of engaging a financial advisor intermediary, estimated deal costs including severance and investment banker fees, the mechanics of a possible merger agreement process, and the duties of each party under the engagement letter. The board approved the Sander engagement letter, with notation that the engagement letter be revised to exclude an initial public offering as the board wanted to retain the flexibility to consider other financial advisers for this role, if applicable. Upon final revision, Mr. J. Burden and Sandler O Neill executed the engagement letter.

During the week of August 4, 2014, Old Florida management and Sandler O Neill collaborated on a confidential information memorandum ( CIM ) and form of confidentiality agreement to be presented to potential interested acquirers. Sandler O Neill analyzed potential acquirers based on several factors including capacity to pay, and possible strategic interest due to market overlap with Old Florida s primary market or a publicly disclosed interest in pursuing acquisition opportunities in the Southeastern Region of the United States. Sandler O Neill contacted 23 potential acquirers and nine of them executed a confidentiality agreement.

On August 8, 2014, the CIM was completed and distributed to the nine potential acquirers who signed a confidentiality agreement. Sandler O Neill requested that the interested parties submit non-binding letters of interest by August 28, 2014.

During the week of August 11, 2014, management of Old Florida aggregated preliminary due diligence information on Old Florida to be provided to potential acquirers in a virtual data room. Of the nine potential acquirers, two decided not to pursue the acquisition and the remaining seven were granted access to the virtual data room.

From August 11 to August 25, 2014, Mr. J. Burden held private meetings with senior management of all seven of the interested parties while management of Old Florida and Sandler O Neill responded to additional preliminary due diligence requests from the potential acquirers.

On August 21, 2014, the board of Old Florida held a regularly scheduled meeting. Mr. Nadeau was present. Mr. J. Burden discussed, among other things, the nondisclosure agreements and related nonsolicitation provisions, the contents of the CIM, the aforementioned meetings with management of the potential acquirers that had occurred and were upcoming, and additional information on the potential acquirers. It was noted the potential acquirers were granted additional time to complete their preliminary due diligence assessments over the Labor Day weekend.

On September 5, 2014, four non-binding letters of intent were received from the potential acquirers, including IBERIABANK Corporation.

On September 10, 2014, the board of Old Florida held a special meeting to discuss the status of the process and to review the letters of interest. Mr. Greeley and representatives of Sandler O Neill were present, as well as Mr. Nadeau. Sandler O Neill discussed a presentation summarizing the results of its process to date and a review of industry conditions and potential acquirers including, among other things, a summary of bids received, a list of companies contacted, information provided, a valuation summary and pricing multiples of the bids, a comparison to recent Florida M&A transactions and a detailed review of the letters of interest and the financial profile of the potential acquirers. Discussion ensued on preliminary terms of each letter of interest, the preliminary pricing ranges, organic

and other growth alternatives to a merger transaction, the impact and risk of entering into an exclusivity agreement as well as, among other things, the current and near-term outlook for the banking industry

**Table of Contents**

and the economic environment. Of the four letters of interest received, IBERIABANK Corporation's range of value was deemed to be the highest and most attractive. After additional discussion, Mr. J. Burden was authorized to execute an exclusivity agreement with IBERIABANK Corporation, as requested in its letter of intent, for a period of 28 days with no obligation to enter into any definitive agreement or binding term sheet.

On September 12, 2014, Sandler O'Neill contacted the three potential acquirers, other than IBERIABANK Corporation, who had provided letters of intent on September 5, 2014. Sandler O'Neill informed these three parties that Old Florida would be entering into exclusivity with another party with the intent of reaching a definitive agreement with this other party. One of the three parties contacted on September 12, 2014, requested additional time to provide an updated higher proposal. This updated proposal was received on September 17, 2014, and was deemed to be insufficient to alter Old Florida's decision to proceed with an exclusivity agreement with IBERIABANK Corporation.

During the week of September 15, 2014, discussions continued between Old Florida, Sandler O'Neill and IBERIABANK Corporation regarding its letter of interest and the proposed structure of its transaction and the exclusivity period. The exclusivity agreement was executed on September 17, 2014, and management of Old Florida began to respond to requests for information from IBERIABANK Corporation to assist with due diligence of Old Florida.

On September 26, 2014, members of IBERIABANK Corporation's senior management team met with members of Old Florida's senior management team in Orlando to discuss in greater detail additional information on Old Florida, including its strategic plan, its management's view of the economic and banking environment in central Florida, and its organizational structure.

During the weeks of September 29 and October 6, 2014, Old Florida management continued to respond to requests for information to assist IBERIABANK Corporation with its due diligence review. Mr. J. Burden and Sandler O'Neill representatives held numerous conversations with senior management of IBERIABANK Corporation pertaining to the structure of its proposed acquisition of Old Florida including pricing, timing, risks to consummation of the deal and the structure of the continuing organization after the merger.

On October 16, 2014, the exclusivity period with IBERIABANK Corporation expired.

On October 17, 2014, counsel for IBERIABANK Corporation, Jones Walker LLP, presented a draft of a proposed merger agreement to Mr. Greeley who distributed the draft to senior management of Old Florida and Sandler O'Neill. A special meeting of the board of Old Florida was called on October 17, 2014 with Mr. Greeley and members of Sandler O'Neill present. Mr. Nadeau was also in attendance. Mr. Greeley and Sandler O'Neill presented information on the merger agreement, the status of the negotiations with IBERIABANK Corporation, and the next steps in the process. The board discussed, among other things, the proposed pricing and structure (including the exchange ratio, pricing collars and the treatment of stock options), walk-away provisions and related termination fees, the treatment of employment agreements with current employees of Old Florida and proposed employment agreements for Messrs. Randy and John Burden, severance for employees of Old Florida's subsidiaries, board seats offered on a local advisory board of IBERIABANK, capital considerations, the prohibition on soliciting additional offers and the related fiduciary duties to consider unsolicited offers, indemnification of directors and officers, representations and warranties of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation, operating covenants prior to closing and the risks that the merger would not be consummated. After consideration of these and other issues, the board authorized Sandler O'Neill, management and legal counsel to continue to negotiate a final definitive merger agreement with IBERIABANK Corporation to be brought back to the Old Florida board for consideration.



On October 20, 2014, members of Old Florida senior management met with members of IBERIABANK Corporation in New Orleans, to conduct due diligence on IBERIABANK Corporation.

---

**Table of Contents**

During the week of October 20, 2014, drafts of the definitive merger agreement and related supporting agreements were discussed and negotiated between representatives of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida.

From October 20 through 24, 2014, counsel for Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation as well as the financial advisers and senior officers of each company finalized the definitive agreement and related agreements and provided the materials to the boards of their respective companies for review. On October 26, 2014, the board of Old Florida held a special meeting to review and consider the merger agreement and related agreements. Mr. Nadeau, Mr. Greeley and representatives Sandler O Neill were present. Mr. J. Burden reported on his discussions with IBERIABANK Corporation's executives. Mr. Greeley reviewed for the board their fiduciary duties and responsibilities, and also reviewed the terms and conditions of the merger agreement and related agreements. Sandler O Neill provided the board with Sandler O Neill's analysis of the fairness of the merger consideration to Old Florida shareholders and advised the Old Florida board that Sandler O Neill was issuing its opinion to the Old Florida board to the effect that the merger consideration to be received by Old Florida shareholders in the proposed merger is fair, from a financial point of view, to such shareholders. The Old Florida board of directors discussed, among other things, the IBERIABANK Corporation proposal relative to the estimated stand-alone prospects for Old Florida common stock and determined that the proposal was in the best interest of Old Florida shareholders. As a result, and after taking into account, among other things, the factors described under the heading "Old Florida's Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of the Old Florida Board of Directors," the Old Florida board of directors unanimously approved the merger agreement. Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation executed the merger agreement and the transaction was announced in a press release issued jointly by IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida on October 27, 2014.

**Old Florida's Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of the Old Florida Board of Directors**

Old Florida's board of directors has determined that the merger is fair to, and in the best interests of, Old Florida's shareholders. In approving the merger agreement, Old Florida's board of directors consulted with Sandler O Neill with respect to the financial aspects and fairness of the merger consideration, from a financial point of view, to the Old Florida shareholders, and with its outside legal counsel as to its legal duties and the terms of the merger agreement. In arriving at its determination, Old Florida's board also considered a number of factors, including the following:

Old Florida's board of directors' familiarity with and review of information concerning the business, results of operations, financial condition, competitive position and future prospects of Old Florida;

the current and prospective environment in which Old Florida operates, including national, regional and local economic conditions, the competitive environment for banks, thrifts and other financial institutions generally and the increased regulatory burdens on financial institutions generally and the trend toward consolidation in the banking industry and in the financial services industry;

the financial presentation of Sandler O Neill and the opinion of Sandler O Neill dated as of October 26, 2014 that, as of October 26, 2014 (the date on which Old Florida's board of directors approved the merger agreement), and subject to the assumptions, limitations and qualifications set forth in the opinion, the merger consideration to be received from IBERIABANK Corporation is fair, from a financial point of view, to the shareholders of Old Florida (see "Opinion of Old Florida's Financial Advisor," beginning on page [ ]);

that shareholders of Old Florida will receive the merger consideration in shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock, which are publicly traded on the NASDAQ Global Select stock exchange;

the treatment of the merger as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code with respect to the Old Florida common stock exchanged for IBERIABANK Corporation common stock;

**Table of Contents**

the results that Old Florida could expect to obtain if it continued to operate independently, and the likely benefits to shareholders of that course of action, as compared with the value of the merger consideration offered by IBERIABANK Corporation;

the ability of IBERIABANK Corporation to receive the requisite regulatory approvals in a timely manner;

the terms and conditions of the merger agreement, including the parties' respective representations, warranties, covenants and other agreements, the conditions to closing, including a provision that permits Old Florida's board of directors, in the exercise of its fiduciary duties, under certain conditions, to furnish information to a third party that has submitted an unsolicited proposal to acquire Old Florida;

that under the agreement Old Florida could not solicit competing proposals for the acquisition of Old Florida;

the merger with a larger holding company would provide the opportunity to realize economies of scale, increase efficiencies of operations and enhance the development of new products and services;

that some of Old Florida's directors and executive officers have other financial interests in the merger in addition to their interests as Old Florida shareholders, including financial interests that are the result of existing compensation arrangements with Old Florida and/or prospective compensation arrangements with IBERIABANK Corporation and the manner in which such interests would be affected by the merger; and

the requirement that Old Florida conduct its business in the ordinary course and the other restrictions on the conduct of Old Florida's business before completion of the merger, which may delay or prevent Old Florida from undertaking business opportunities that may arise before completion of the merger.

The reasons set out above for the merger are not intended to be exhaustive but do include all material factors considered by Old Florida's board of directors in approving the merger. In reaching its determination, the Old Florida board of directors did not assign any relative or specific weights to different factors, and individual directors may have given different weights to different factors. Based on the reasons stated, the board believed that the merger was in the best interest of Old Florida's shareholders, and therefore the board of directors of Old Florida unanimously approved the merger agreement and the merger. In addition, all members of Old Florida's board of directors have entered into voting agreements requiring them to vote the shares of Old Florida common stock over which they have voting authority in favor of the merger agreement.

Old Florida's board unanimously recommends that Old Florida's shareholders vote **FOR** the merger agreement.

**Opinion of Old Florida's Financial Advisor**

*The fairness opinion of Old Florida's financial advisor in connection with the merger, Sandler O'Neill, is described below. The description contains projections, estimates and other forward looking statements about the future earnings or other measures of the future performance of Old Florida. You should not rely on any of these statements as having been made or adopted by Sandler O'Neill, Old Florida or IBERIABANK Corporation. You should review the copy of*

*the fairness opinion, which is attached as Appendix B.*

By letter dated August 4, the Old Florida board of directors retained Sandler O'Neill & Partners, L.P., or Sandler O'Neill, to act its financial advisor in connection with a possible business combination transaction. Sandler O'Neill is a nationally recognized investment banking firm whose principal business specialty is financial institutions. In the ordinary course of its investment banking business, Sandler O'Neill is regularly engaged in the valuation of financial institutions and their securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions and other corporate transactions. The Old Florida board of directors selected Sandler O'Neill to act as its financial advisor in connection with a possible business combination based on its qualifications, expertise, reputation and experience in mergers and acquisitions involving financial institutions.

**Table of Contents**

At the October 26, 2014 meeting of the Old Florida board of directors, Sandler O'Neill delivered to the Old Florida board of directors its oral opinion, which was subsequently confirmed in writing, that as of October 24, 2014, the merger consideration was fair to the holders of Old Florida common stock from a financial point of view. The full text of Sandler O'Neill's opinion is attached as Appendix B to this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The opinion outlines the procedures followed, assumptions made, matters considered and qualifications and limitations on the review undertaken by Sandler O'Neill in rendering its opinion. The description of the opinion set forth below is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the opinion. Holders of Old Florida common stock are urged to read the entire opinion carefully in connection with their consideration of the proposed merger.

Sandler O'Neill's opinion speaks only as of the date of the opinion. The opinion was directed to the Old Florida board of directors and is directed only to the fairness of the merger consideration to holders of Old Florida common stock from a financial point of view. It does not address the underlying business decision of Old Florida to engage in the merger or any other aspect of the merger and is not a recommendation to any holder of Old Florida common stock as to how such holder of Old Florida common stock should vote in connection with the Merger or any other matter. Sandler O'Neill did not express any opinion as to the fairness of the amount or nature of the compensation to be received in connection with the merger by Old Florida's officers, directors, or employees, or any class of such persons, relative to the merger consideration to be received in the merger by any other shareholders of Old Florida.

Sandler O'Neill has reviewed the registration statement on Form S-4 of which this joint proxy statement/prospectus is a part and consented to the inclusion of its opinion to the Old Florida board of directors as Appendix B to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and to the references to Sandler O'Neill and its opinion contained herein. A copy of the consent of Sandler O'Neill is attached as Exhibit 23.3 to the registration statement on Form S-4.

In connection with rendering its opinion on October 26, 2014, Sandler O'Neill reviewed and considered, among other things:

the merger agreement;

certain publicly available financial statements and other historical financial information of Old Florida that it deemed relevant;

certain financial statements of IBERIABANK Corporation that it deemed relevant;

certain internal financial projections for Old Florida for the years ending December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2017 and a long-term asset growth rate for the years thereafter as provided by senior management of Old Florida;

certain publicly available mean analyst earnings estimates for the years ending December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2016 and a publicly available mean analyst growth rate for years thereafter;

certain estimated transaction costs, purchase accounting adjustments, expected cost savings and other synergies which were provided by the senior management of IBERIABANK Corporation;

a comparison of certain financial and other information, including relevant stock trading information, for Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation with similar publicly available information for certain other commercial banks, the securities of which are publicly traded;

the terms and structures of other recent mergers and acquisition transactions in the commercial banking sector;

the current market environment generally and in the commercial banking sector in particular; and

such other information, financial studies, analyses and investigations and financial, economic and market criteria as it considered relevant.

---

**Table of Contents**

Sandler O Neill also discussed with certain members of senior management of Old Florida the business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects of Old Florida and held similar discussions with the senior management of IBERIABANK Corporation regarding the business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects of IBERIABANK Corporation.

In performing its review, Sandler O Neill has relied upon the accuracy and completeness of all of the financial and other information that was available to Sandler O Neill from public sources, that was provided to Sandler O Neill by Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation or their respective representatives or that was otherwise reviewed by Sandler O Neill and has assumed such accuracy and completeness for purposes of rendering its opinion without any independent verification or investigation. Sandler O Neill further relied on the assurances of the respective managements of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation that such management was not aware of any facts or circumstances that would make any of such information inaccurate or misleading. Sandler O Neill was not asked to and have not undertaken an independent verification of any of such information and Sandler O Neill did not assume any responsibility or liability for the accuracy or completeness thereof. Sandler O Neill did not make an independent evaluation or appraisal of the specific assets, the collateral securing assets or the liabilities (contingent or otherwise) of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation or any of their respective subsidiaries, or the collectability of any such assets, nor has Sandler O Neill been furnished with any such evaluations or appraisals. Sandler O Neill assumed, with the consent of Old Florida, that the allowances for loan losses of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation are adequate to cover such losses and will be adequate on a pro forma basis for the combined entity.

Sandler O Neill assumed that there was no material change in the Old Florida's and IBERIABANK Corporation's assets, financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects since the date of the most recent financial statements made available to Sandler O Neill. Sandler O Neill assumed in all respects material to its analysis that the IBERIABANK Corporation will remain as a going concern for all periods relevant to its analyses. Sandler O Neill expressed no opinion as to any of the legal, accounting and tax matters relating to the Merger or any other related transactions contemplated pursuant to the Agreement.

Sandler O Neill used internal financial projections for Old Florida and publicly available analyst estimates for IBERIABANK Corporation in its analyses. The respective managements of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation confirmed to Sandler O Neill that the respective projections reflected the best currently available estimates and judgments of the future financial performance of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation, respectively and Sandler O Neill assumed that such performance would be achieved. With respect to the projections of transaction expenses, purchase accounting adjustments and cost savings discussed with the senior management of IBERIABANK Corporation, the management of IBERIABANK Corporation confirmed to Sandler O Neill that they reflected the best currently available estimates and judgments of such management and Sandler O Neill assumed that such performances would be achieved. Sandler O Neill expressed no opinion as to such financial projections or the assumptions on which such assumptions were based. Sandler O Neill also assumed there was no material change in Old Florida's and IBERIABANK Corporation's assets, financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects since the date of the most recent financial statements made available to Sandler O Neill. Sandler O Neill also assumed, with the consent of Old Florida, that each of the parties to the Agreement will comply with all material terms of the Agreement and all related agreements, that all of the representations and warranties contained in such agreements are true and correct, that each of the parties to such agreements will perform all of the covenants required to be performed by such party under the agreements and that the conditions precedent in such agreements are not waived. Sandler O Neill also assumed that in the course of obtaining the necessary regulatory or third party approvals, consents and releases with respect to the Merger, no delay, limitation, restriction or condition will be imposed that would have an adverse effect on Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation. Sandler O Neill also assumed the Merger and any related transaction will be consummated in accordance with the terms of the Agreement without any waiver, modification or amendment of any material term, condition or agreement thereof and in compliance with all applicable laws and other



requirements.

---

**Table of Contents**

Sandler O'Neill's opinion is necessarily based on financial, economic, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to it as of, the date of its opinion. Events occurring after the date of the opinion could materially affect its opinion. Sandler O'Neill did not undertake to update, revise, reaffirm or withdraw its opinion or otherwise comment upon events occurring after the date of the opinion. Sandler O'Neill express no opinion as to the trading values of Old Florida common stock and IBERIABANK Corporation common stock after the date of this opinion or what the value of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock will be once it is actually received by the holders of Old Florida common stock.

Sandler O'Neill assumed, with Old Florida's consent, that (i) in the course of obtaining the necessary regulatory or third party approvals, consents and releases with respect to the Merger, no delay, limitation, restriction or condition will be imposed that would have an adverse effect on Old Florida, IBERIABANK Corporation or the Merger and (ii) the Merger and any related transaction will be consummated in accordance with the terms of the Agreement without any waiver, modification or amendment of any material term, condition or agreement thereof and in compliance with all applicable laws and other requirements.

Sandler O'Neill acted as financial advisor to Old Florida in connection with the Merger and will receive a fee for its services, a substantial portion of which is contingent upon consummation of the Merger. Sandler O'Neill also received a fee for rendering its fairness opinion. Old Florida has also agreed to indemnify Sandler O'Neill against certain liabilities arising out of its engagement. In the ordinary course of our business as a broker-dealer, Sandler O'Neill may purchase securities from and sell securities to Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation and their affiliates. Sandler O'Neill may also actively trade the equity and debt securities of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation or their affiliates for its own account and for the accounts of its customers.

Sandler O'Neill's opinion letter is directed to the board of directors of the Old Florida in connection with its consideration of the Merger and does not constitute a recommendation to any shareholder of Old Florida as to how such shareholder should vote at any meeting of shareholders called to consider and vote upon the Merger. Sandler O'Neill's opinion addresses the fairness of the Merger Consideration to the holders of Old Florida common stock, from a financial point of view. Sandler O'Neill's opinion does not address the underlying business decision of Old Florida to engage in the Merger, the form or structure of the Merger, the relative merits of the Merger as compared to any other alternative business strategies that might exist for Old Florida or the effect of any other transaction in which Old Florida might engage. Sandler O'Neill's opinion was approved by Sandler O'Neill's fairness opinion committee and does not address the amount of compensation to be received in the Merger by any Old Florida officer, director or employee, if any, relative to the amount of compensation to be received by any other shareholder. Sandler O'Neill's opinion is not to be quoted or referred to, in whole or in part, in a registration statement, prospectus or in any other document, nor shall this opinion be used for any other purposes, without Sandler O'Neill's prior written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

In rendering its opinion dated October 26, 2014, Sandler O'Neill performed a variety of financial analyses. The following is a summary of the material analyses performed by Sandler O'Neill, but is not a complete description of all the analyses underlying Sandler O'Neill's opinion. The summary includes information presented in tabular format. **In order to fully understand the financial analyses, these tables must be read together with the accompanying text. The tables alone do not constitute a complete description of the financial analyses.** The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process involving subjective judgments as to the most appropriate and relevant methods of financial analysis and the application of those methods to the particular circumstances. The process, therefore, is not necessarily susceptible to a partial analysis or summary description. Sandler O'Neill believes that its analyses must be considered as a whole and that selecting portions of the factors and analyses to be considered without considering all factors and analyses, or attempting to ascribe relative weights to some or all such factors and analyses, could create an incomplete view of the evaluation process underlying its opinion. Also, no company included in Sandler O'Neill's

comparative analyses described below is identical to Old Florida and no transaction is identical to the merger. Accordingly, an analysis of comparable companies or transactions involves complex considerations and judgments concerning differences in

**Table of Contents**

financial and operating characteristics of the companies and other factors that could affect the public trading values or merger transaction values, as the case may be, of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation and the companies to which it is being compared.

In performing its analyses, Sandler O'Neill also made numerous assumptions with respect to industry performance, business and economic conditions and various other matters, many of which cannot be predicted and are beyond the control of Old Florida, IBERIABANK Corporation and Sandler O'Neill. The analysis performed by Sandler O'Neill is not necessarily indicative of actual values or future results, both of which may be significantly more or less favorable than suggested by such analyses. Sandler O'Neill prepared its analyses solely for purposes of rendering its opinion and provided such analyses to the Old Florida board of directors. Estimates on the values of companies do not purport to be appraisals or necessarily reflect the prices at which companies or their securities may actually be sold. Such estimates are inherently subject to uncertainty and actual values may be materially different. Accordingly, Sandler O'Neill's analyses do not necessarily reflect the value of Old Florida's common stock or the prices at which Old Florida's common stock may be sold at any time. The analyses of Sandler O'Neill and its opinion were among a number of factors taken into consideration by Old Florida's board of directors in making its determination to approve of Old Florida's entry into the Merger Agreement and the analyses described below should not be viewed as determinative of the decision Old Florida's board of directors or management with respect to the fairness of the merger.

In arriving at its opinion, Sandler O'Neill did not attribute any particular weight to any analysis or factor that it considered. Rather, it made qualitative judgments as to the significance and relevance of each analysis and factor. Sandler O'Neill did not form an opinion as to whether any individual analysis or factor (positive or negative) considered in isolation supported or failed to support its opinions; rather, Sandler O'Neill made its determination as to the fairness of the merger consideration on the basis of its experience and professional judgment after considering the results of all its analyses taken as a whole.

**Summary of Proposal.** Sandler O'Neill reviewed the financial terms of the proposed transaction. As described in the merger agreement, Old Florida stockholders will receive, subject to proration, in exchange for each share of Old Florida stock: (i) 0.3400 of a share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. Using IBERIABANK Corporation's October 23, 2014 closing stock price of \$64.05, and based upon 10,894,845 common shares outstanding and options to purchase 2,124,009 Old Florida shares with a weighted average strike price of \$11.66 per share, Sandler O'Neill calculated a per share consideration of \$21.78 and aggregate consideration of approximately \$259 million. Based upon financial information for Old Florida as of or for the twelve months ended September 30, 2014, Sandler O'Neill calculated the following transaction ratios:

Transaction Value / Last Twelve Months Net Income:	22.5x
Transaction Value / 2014 Est. Earnings Per Share:	20.8x
Transaction Value / 2015 Est. Earnings Per Share:	18.3x
Transaction Value / Tangible Book Value:	185%
Core Deposits <sup>1</sup> :	10.6%

(1) Excludes CDs greater than \$100,000

The aggregate transaction value was approximately \$258.7 million, based upon 10,894,845 shares of Old Florida common stock outstanding and including the implied value of options to purchase an aggregate of 2,124,009 shares outstanding with a weighted average exercise price of \$11.66 per share.

**Stock Trading History.** Sandler O'Neill reviewed the history of the publicly reported trading prices of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock for the one-year and three-year periods ended October 23, 2014. Sandler O'Neill then compared the relationship between the movements in the price of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock to movements in certain stock indices. During the one-year period, IBERIABANK

**Table of Contents**

Corporation's common stock outperformed IBERIABANK Corporation's peers as well as the NASDAQ Bank Index, but underperformed the S&P 500 Index. During the three-year period, IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock underperformed each of the indices to which it was compared.

**IBERIABANK Corporation's One Year Stock Performance**

	Beginning Index Value October 23, 2013	Ending Index Value October 23, 2014
IBERIABANK Corporation	100%	105.9%
IBERIABANK Corporation Peers	100%	102.9%
S&P 500 Index	100%	111.7%
NASDAQ Bank Index	100%	102.0%

**IBERIABANK Corporation's Three Year Stock Performance**

	Beginning Index Value October 23, 2011	Ending Index Value October 23, 2014
IBERIABANK Corporation	100%	125.9%
IBERIABANK Corporation Peers	100%	166.3%
S&P 500 Index	100%	157.5%
NASDAQ Bank Index	100%	160.8%

**Comparable Company Analysis.** Sandler O'Neill used publicly available information to compare selected financial information for Old Florida with a group of financial institutions selected by Sandler O'Neill. The Old Florida peer group consisted of publicly-traded commercial banks headquartered in the Southeast region, excluding Virginia and West Virginia, with assets between \$1 billion and \$2.5 billion, excluding companies that were merger targets. The Old Florida peer group consisted of the following companies:

Colony Bankcorp, Inc. <sup>1</sup>	NewBridge Bancorp
CommunityOne Bancorp	Palmetto Bancshares, Inc. <sup>1</sup>
First Bancshares, Inc.	Park Sterling Corporation
First Citizens Bancshares, Inc.	Peoples Bancorp of North Carolina, Inc. <sup>1</sup>
First Farmers and Merchants Corporation	Seacoast Banking Corporation of Florida
Heritage Financial Group, Inc.	Southeastern Bank Financial Corporation
HomeTrust Bancshares, Inc.	Stonegate Bank
	Yadkin Financial Corporation

- (1) Financial information based on GAAP or regulatory financial data as of or for the twelve months ended September 30, 2014.

**Table of Contents**

The analysis compared financial information for Old Florida provided by management with the comparable data for the Old Florida peer group as of or for the last twelve months ended June 30, 2014 (unless otherwise noted above), with pricing data as of October 23, 2014. The table below sets forth the data for Old Florida and the median and mean data for the Old Florida peer group.

**Old Florida Comparable Company Analysis**

	Old Florida	Peer Group Median	Peer Group Mean
Total Assets (in millions)	\$ 1,360	\$ 1,657	\$ 1,626
Tangible Common Equity/Tangible Assets	10.34%	8.99%	9.15%
Leverage Ratio	10.37%	10.43%	11.08%
Total Risk-Based Capital Ratio	17.79%	15.46%	15.72%
Last Twelve Months Core Return on Average Assets	0.77%	0.75%	0.90%
Net Interest Margin	4.66%	3.72%	3.74%
Efficiency Ratio	60.1%	71.6%	71.1%
Loan Loss Reserves/Gross Loans	0.98%	1.34%	1.46%
Non-Performing Assets <sup>1</sup> /Total Assets		1.48%	2.01%
Net Charge-Offs/Average Loans		0.06%	0.10%
Price/Tangible Book Value		133%	135%
Price/Last Twelve Months Earnings Per Share		17.3x	17.2x
Price/2015 Earnings Per Share		14.2x	14.8x
Current Dividend Yield		1.0%	1.0%
Last Twelve Months Dividend Ratio		20.2%	21.7%
Market Value (in millions)		\$ 191	\$ 225

(1) Nonperforming assets include nonaccrual loans and leases, renegotiated loans and leases and real estate owned. Sandler O'Neill used publicly available information to perform a similar analysis for IBERIABANK Corporation and a group of financial institutions as selected by Sandler O'Neill. The IBERIABANK Corporation peer group consisted of publicly-traded commercial banks in the Southeast region with assets between \$5 billion and \$20 billion, excluding companies that were merger targets. The IBERIABANK Corporation peer group consisted of the following companies:

BancorpSouth, Inc.	Renasant Corporation
Bank of the Ozarks, Inc.	South State Corporation <sup>1</sup>
BankUnited, Inc.	Trustmark Corporation <sup>1</sup>
Capital Bank Financial Corp.	Union Bankshares Corporation
EverBank Financial Corp <sup>1</sup>	United Bankshares, Inc. <sup>1</sup>



Hancock Holding Company<sup>1</sup>

United Community Banks, Inc.

Home BancShares, Inc.

WesBanco, Inc.

Pinnacle Financial Partners, Inc.

- (1) Financial information based on GAAP or regulatory financial data as of or for the twelve months ended June 30, 2014.

**Table of Contents**

The analysis compared publicly available financial information for IBERIABANK Corporation with the comparable data for the IBERIABANK Corporation peer group as of or for the last twelve months ended September 30, 2014 (unless otherwise noted), with pricing data as of October 23, 2014. The table below sets forth the data for IBERIABANK Corporation and the median and mean data for the IBERIABANK Corporation peer group.

**IBERIABANK Corporation Comparable Company Analysis**

	IBERIABANK Corporation	Peer Group Median	Peer Group Mean
Total Assets (in millions)	\$ 15,517	\$ 7,526	\$ 10,340
Tangible Common Equity/Tangible Assets	8.47%	9.29%	9.41%
Leverage Ratio	9.22%	9.71%	10.44%
Total Risk-Based Capital Ratio	12.42%	13.80%	14.46%
Last Twelve Months Return on Average Assets	0.69%	0.95%	1.04%
Last Twelve Months Return on Average Equity	5.90%	8.24%	8.43%
Net Interest Margin	3.53%	4.09%	4.16%
Efficiency Ratio	70.2%	63.4%	59.7%
Loan Loss Reserves/Gross Loans	1.20%	1.08%	1.02%
Non-Performing Assets <sup>1</sup> /Total Assets	0.74%	0.92%	0.95%
Price/Tangible Book Value	169%	159%	201%
Price/Last Twelve Months Earnings Per Share	20.7x	18.2x	18.6x
Price/2015 Earnings Per Share <sup>2</sup>	14.1x	13.6x	14.4x
Current Dividend Yield	2.1%	1.5%	2.0%
Market Value (in millions)	\$ 2,142	\$ 1,582	\$ 1,703

(1) Nonperforming assets include nonaccrual loans and leases, renegotiated loans and leases and real estate owned.

(2) Based on median analyst estimates.

**Analysis of Selected Merger Transactions.** Sandler O'Neill reviewed two groups of comparable merger and acquisition transactions. The first group consisted of 14 transactions in the Florida, announced between January 1, 2011 and October 23, 2014 with transaction values greater than \$25 million (the Florida M&A Transactions). The second group consisted of 13 transactions announced between January 1, 2013 and October 23, 2014 with announced deal values between \$200 million and \$300 million and the target LTM ROAA greater than 0.50%.

The Florida M&A Transactions group was composed of the following transactions:

IBERIABANK Corporation/ Florida Bank Group, Inc.

Stonegate Bank/ Community Bank of Broward

Home BancShares, Inc./ Broward Financial Holdings, Inc.

Valley National Bancorp/ 1st United Bancorp, Inc.

Seacoast Banking Corporation of Florida/ BANKshares, Inc.

Heritage Financial Group, Inc./ Alarion Financial Services, Inc.

Home BancShares, Inc./ Florida Traditions Bank

CenterState Banks, Inc./ First Southern Bancorp, Inc.

Banco de Sabadell, SA/ JGB Bank, National Association

**Table of Contents**

Stonegate Bank/ Florida Shores Bancorp, Inc.

CenterState Banks, Inc./ Gulfstream Bancshares, Inc.

Bond Street Holdings, Inc./ Great Florida Bank

Banco de Credito e Inversiones SA/ CM Florida Holdings, Inc.

1st United Bancorp, Inc./ Enterprise Bancorp, Inc.

The Nationwide M&A Transactions group was composed of the following transactions:

Bank of the Ozarks, Inc./ Interinvest Bancshares Corporation

TowneBank/ Franklin Financial Corporation

Simmons First National Corporation/ Liberty Bancshares, Inc.

Simmons First National Corporation/ Community First Bancshares, Inc.

Bank of the Ozarks, Inc./ Summit Bancorp, Inc.

BancorpSouth, Inc./ Central Community Corporation

Center Bancorp, Inc./ ConnectOne Bancorp, Inc.

Heritage Financial Corporation/ Washington Banking Company

East West Bancorp, Inc./ MetroCorp Bancshares, Inc.

Prosperity Bancshares, Inc./ F & M Bancorporation Inc.

Cullen/Frost Bankers, Inc./ WNB Bancshares, Inc.

Home BancShares, Inc./ Liberty Bancshares, Inc.

SCBT Financial Corporation/ First Financial Holdings, Inc.

Sandler O Neill reviewed the following multiples: transaction price to last-twelve-months earnings per share, transaction price to book value per share, transaction price to tangible book value per share, and tangible book premium to core deposits. Sandler O Neill compared the indicated transaction multiples to the median and mean multiples of the comparable transaction groups.

Old	Mean	Median
Florida /	Florida	Florida
IBERIABANK Transactions Transactions		

Edgar Filing: IBERIABANK CORP - Form S-4

	Corporation		
Transaction value/LTM earnings per share	22.5x	21.9x	20.5x
Transaction value/Book value per share:	178%	122%	126%
Transaction value/Tangible book value per share:	185%	141%	144%
Core deposit premium <sup>1</sup> :	10.6%	6.4%	5.9%

(1) Tangible book premium to core deposits calculated as (deal value - tangible equity) / (core deposits)

	Old Florida/ IBERIABANK Corporation	Mean Nationwide Transactions	Median Nationwide Transactions
Transaction value/LTM earnings per share	22.5x	15.9x	14.7x
Transaction value/Book value per share:	178%	164%	160%
Transaction value/Tangible book value per share:	185%	173%	167%
Core deposit premium <sup>1</sup> :	10.6%	9.6%	10.4%

(1) Tangible book premium to core deposits calculated as (deal value - tangible equity) / (core deposits)

**Table of Contents**

**Review of Analyst Recommendations and Estimates.** Sandler O Neill reviewed publicly available research analyst estimates and recommendations to outline the current analyst views of IBERIABANK Corporation. The analysis compared published recommendations and earnings per share estimates for the years ending December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016. As of October 23, 2014, eight research analysts had published recommendations for IBERIABANK Corporation, composed of seven neutral or hold recommendations and one outperform or buy recommendations. The table below sets forth the mean of the estimates:

2014 earnings per share	\$ 3.67
2015 earnings per share	\$ 4.57
2016 earnings per share	\$ 5.13

**Net Present Value Analysis.** Sandler O Neill performed an analysis that estimated the net present value per share of Old Florida common stock assuming Old Florida performed in accordance with earnings estimates reviewed with management of Old Florida. To approximate the terminal value of Old Florida common stock at December 31, 2017, Sandler O Neill applied price to earnings multiples ranging from 10.0x to 18.0x and multiples of tangible book value ranging from 100% to 180%. The terminal values were then discounted to present values using different discount rates ranging from 10.0% to 15.0% chosen to reflect different assumptions regarding required rates of return of holders or prospective buyers of Old Florida's common stock. Using a 20-year normalized treasury yield of 4.00%, an equity risk premium of 5.00% and a size premium of 3.87%, Sandler O Neill calculated a 12.87% discount rate for Old Florida. As illustrated in the following tables, the analysis indicates an imputed range of values per share of Old Florida common stock of \$9.93 to \$21.84 when applying multiples of earnings to the applicable amounts indicated in the Old Florida projections and \$10.36 to \$22.78 when applying multiples of tangible book value to the applicable amounts indicated in the Old Florida projections.

**Earnings Per Share Multiples**

Discount Rate	10.0x	12.0x	14.0x	16.0x	18.0x
10.0%	\$ 12.13	\$ 14.56	\$ 16.99	\$ 19.41	\$ 21.84
11.0%	\$ 11.65	\$ 13.98	\$ 16.31	\$ 18.64	\$ 20.97
12.0%	\$ 11.19	\$ 13.43	\$ 15.66	\$ 17.90	\$ 20.14
13.0%	\$ 10.75	\$ 12.90	\$ 15.05	\$ 17.20	\$ 19.35
14.0%	\$ 10.33	\$ 12.40	\$ 14.46	\$ 16.53	\$ 18.60
15.0%	\$ 9.93	\$ 11.92	\$ 13.91	\$ 15.89	\$ 17.88

**Tangible Book Value Multiples**

Discount Rate	100%	120%	140%	160%	180%
10.0%	\$ 12.66	\$ 15.19	\$ 17.72	\$ 20.25	\$ 22.78
11.0%	\$ 12.15	\$ 14.58	\$ 17.01	\$ 19.44	\$ 21.87
12.0%	\$ 11.67	\$ 14.00	\$ 16.34	\$ 18.67	\$ 21.01
13.0%	\$ 11.21	\$ 13.46	\$ 15.70	\$ 17.94	\$ 20.18
14.0%	\$ 10.78	\$ 12.93	\$ 15.09	\$ 17.24	\$ 19.40
15.0%	\$ 10.36	\$ 12.43	\$ 14.51	\$ 16.58	\$ 18.65

Sandler O Neill also considered and discussed with the Old Florida board of directors how this analysis would be affected by changes in the underlying assumptions, including variations with respect to net income. To illustrate this impact, Sandler O Neill performed a similar analysis assuming Old Florida's net income varied from 20% above projections to 20% below projections. This analysis resulted in the following range of per share values for Old Florida common stock, using the same price to earnings multiples of 10.0x to 18.0x.

**Table of Contents****Earnings Per Share Multiples**

Annual Budget Variance	10.0x	12.0x	14.0x	16.0x	18.0x
(20.0%)	\$ 8.95	\$ 10.74	\$ 12.53	\$ 14.32	\$ 16.11
(15.0%)	\$ 9.51	\$ 11.41	\$ 13.31	\$ 15.22	\$ 17.12
(10.0%)	\$ 10.07	\$ 12.08	\$ 14.10	\$ 16.11	\$ 18.12
(5.0%)	\$ 10.63	\$ 12.75	\$ 14.88	\$ 17.01	\$ 19.13
0.0%	\$ 11.19	\$ 13.43	\$ 15.66	\$ 17.90	\$ 20.14
5.0%	\$ 11.75	\$ 14.10	\$ 16.45	\$ 18.80	\$ 21.15
10.0%	\$ 12.31	\$ 14.77	\$ 17.23	\$ 19.69	\$ 22.15
15.0%	\$ 12.87	\$ 15.44	\$ 18.01	\$ 20.59	\$ 23.16
20.0%	\$ 13.43	\$ 16.11	\$ 18.80	\$ 21.48	\$ 24.17

Sandler O Neill also performed an analysis that estimated the net present value per share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock assuming that IBERIABANK Corporation performed in accordance with publicly available analyst earnings estimates for the years ending December 31, 2014, 2015, and 2016 and thereafter grew at an annual rate of 4%. To approximate the terminal value of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock at December 31, 2018, Sandler O Neill applied price to earnings multiples ranging from 14.0x to 24.0x and multiples of tangible book value ranging from 150% to 225%. The terminal values were then discounted to present values using different discount rates ranging from 5.36% to 11.36% chosen to reflect different assumptions regarding required rates of return of holders or prospective buyers of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock. As illustrated in the following tables, the analysis indicates an imputed range of values per share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock of \$52.47 to \$110.62 when applying earnings multiples to the applicable amounts indicated in the IBERIABANK Corporation projections and \$54.87 to \$102.05 when applying multiples of tangible book value to the applicable amounts indicated in the IBERIABANK Corporation projections.

**Earnings Per Share Multiples**

Discount Rate	14.0x	16.0x	18.0x	20.0x	22.0x	24.0x
5.36%	\$ 66.73	\$ 75.51	\$ 84.29	\$ 93.06	\$ 101.84	\$ 110.62
6.36%	\$ 64.04	\$ 72.46	\$ 80.87	\$ 89.28	\$ 97.69	\$ 106.10
7.36%	\$ 61.49	\$ 69.56	\$ 77.62	\$ 85.69	\$ 93.75	\$ 101.82
8.36%	\$ 59.06	\$ 66.80	\$ 74.54	\$ 82.27	\$ 90.01	\$ 97.74
9.36%	\$ 56.76	\$ 64.18	\$ 71.60	\$ 79.02	\$ 86.45	\$ 93.87
10.36%	\$ 54.56	\$ 61.68	\$ 68.81	\$ 75.93	\$ 83.06	\$ 90.18
11.36%	\$ 52.47	\$ 59.31	\$ 66.15	\$ 72.99	\$ 79.83	\$ 86.68

**Tangible Book Value Multiples**

Discount Rate	150%	165%	180%	195%	210%	225%
5.36%	\$ 69.80	\$ 76.25	\$ 82.70	\$ 89.15	\$ 95.60	\$ 102.05



Edgar Filing: IBERIABANK CORP - Form S-4

6.36%	\$ 66.99	\$ 73.17	\$ 79.35	\$ 85.53	\$ 91.71	\$ 97.89
7.36%	\$ 64.31	\$ 70.24	\$ 76.17	\$ 82.09	\$ 88.02	\$ 93.94
8.36%	\$ 61.77	\$ 67.46	\$ 73.14	\$ 78.82	\$ 84.51	\$ 90.19
9.36%	\$ 59.35	\$ 64.81	\$ 70.26	\$ 75.72	\$ 81.17	\$ 86.62
10.36%	\$ 57.05	\$ 62.29	\$ 67.52	\$ 72.76	\$ 77.99	\$ 83.23
11.36%	\$ 54.87	\$ 59.89	\$ 64.92	\$ 69.95	\$ 74.97	\$ 80.00

**Table of Contents**

Sandler O Neill also considered and discussed with the Old Florida board of directors how this analysis would be affected by changes in the underlying assumptions, including variations with respect to net income. To illustrate this impact, Sandler O Neill performed a similar analysis assuming IBERIABANK Corporation's net income varied from 20% above projections to 20% below projections. This analysis resulted in the following range of per share values for IBERIABANK Corporation common stock, using the same price to earnings multiples of 14.0x to 24.0x and a discount rate of 8.33%, based on a 4.00% 20-year normalized treasury yield, a two-year beta of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock of 86.60%, and an equity risk premium of 5.00%

**Earnings Per Share Multiples**

Annual Budget Variance	14.0x	16.0x	18.0x	20.0x	22.0x	24.0x
(20.0%)	\$ 48.29	\$ 54.49	\$ 60.68	\$ 66.88	\$ 73.08	\$ 79.27
(15.0%)	\$ 51.00	\$ 57.59	\$ 64.17	\$ 70.75	\$ 77.34	\$ 83.92
(10.0%)	\$ 53.71	\$ 60.68	\$ 67.65	\$ 74.63	\$ 81.60	\$ 88.57
(5.0%)	\$ 56.42	\$ 63.78	\$ 71.14	\$ 78.50	\$ 85.86	\$ 93.21
0.0%	\$ 59.13	\$ 66.88	\$ 74.63	\$ 82.37	\$ 90.12	\$ 97.86
5.0%	\$ 61.85	\$ 69.98	\$ 78.11	\$ 86.24	\$ 94.38	\$ 102.51
10.0%	\$ 64.56	\$ 73.08	\$ 81.60	\$ 90.12	\$ 98.64	\$ 107.16
15.0%	\$ 67.27	\$ 76.17	\$ 85.08	\$ 93.99	\$ 102.90	\$ 111.80
20.0%	\$ 69.98	\$ 79.27	\$ 88.57	\$ 97.86	\$ 107.16	\$ 116.45

In connection with its analyses, Sandler O Neill considered and discussed with the Old Florida board of directors how the present value analyses would be affected by changes in the underlying assumptions. Sandler O Neill noted that the net present value analysis is a widely used valuation methodology, but the results of such methodology are highly dependent upon the numerous assumptions that must be made, and the results thereof are not necessarily indicative of actual values or future results.

**Pro Forma Merger Analysis.** Sandler O Neill analyzed certain potential pro forma effects of the merger, based on the following: (i) the merger closes in the first calendar quarter of 2015; (ii) 100% of the outstanding shares of Old Florida common stock are converted into IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock at the exchange ratio of 0.3400; (iii) all outstanding Old Florida options will be cashed out by Old Florida at closing; and (iv) IBERIABANK Corporation's stock price is \$64.05. Sandler O Neill also incorporated the following assumptions as provided by IBERIABANK Corporation's financial advisor: (a) purchase accounting adjustments of a credit mark on loans equal to a negative \$5.6 million and additional aggregate marks of negative \$2.5 million; (b) cost savings equal to 30% of Old Florida's projected non-interest expense, which would be 75% realized in 2015; (c) pre-tax transaction costs and expenses of approximately \$22.0 million; and (d) a pre-tax opportunity cost of cash of 1.71%. The analysis indicated that the merger would be accretive to IBERIABANK Corporation's earnings per share (excluding transaction expenses in 2015) and dilutive to tangible book value per share in each of the four years ending December 31, 2018.

In connection with this analyses, Sandler O Neill considered and discussed with the Old Florida board of directors how the analysis would be affected by changes in the underlying assumptions, including the impact of final purchase accounting adjustments determined at the closing of the transaction, and noted that the actual results achieved by the combined company may vary from projected results and the variations may be material.

**Sandler O Neill's Relationship.** Sandler O Neill acted as the financial advisor to Old Florida's board of directors in connection with the merger and will receive a transaction fee of one percent of the merger consideration payable to

Old Florida shareholders in connection with the merger, contingent on the closing of the merger. Sandler O Neill has also received a fee of \$250,000 in connection with the delivery of its fairness opinion, which will be credited in full against the transaction fee that becomes due and payable upon the closing of the merger. Old Florida has also agreed to reimburse Sandler O Neill for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses

## **Table of Contents**

incurred in connection with its engagement and to indemnify Sandler O'Neill and its affiliates and their respective partners, directors, officers, employees and agents against certain expenses and liabilities, including liabilities under applicable federal or state law.

In the past, Sandler O'Neill has not provided other investment banking services for Old Florida and has received no compensation for such services.

## **Employee Matters**

Each individual who is an employee of Old Florida or its subsidiaries as of the closing of the merger (whose employment is not specifically terminated upon the closing) will become an employee of IBERIABANK Corporation or IBERIABANK.

All Old Florida, Old Florida Bank or New Traditions Bank employees who remain employed by IBERIABANK Corporation or IBERIABANK at the effective time will be given credit for service at Old Florida or its subsidiaries for eligibility to participate in and the satisfaction of vesting requirements, satisfying any waiting periods, evidence of insurability requirements, seniority or the application of any pre-existing conditions limitations (but not for pension benefit accrual purposes) under IBERIABANK Corporation's compensation and benefit plans. Any employee of Old Florida or its subsidiaries who is eligible for severance after the merger date and does not remain employed following the merger date shall receive a severance payment from IBERIABANK Corporation for the entire time he or she was an employee of Old Florida or its subsidiaries as if he or she were an employee of IBERIABANK for such period in accordance with the IBERIABANK Severance Pay Plan. No former employee of Old Florida or its subsidiaries shall receive a change of control or severance payment from IBERIABANK Corporation if he or she received a change of control payment from Old Florida or its subsidiaries, unless provided otherwise pursuant to an agreement entered into between IBERIABANK Corporation and such employee.

Old Florida, Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank will terminate the Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank 401(k) Plans and the New Traditions Bank Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan as of or immediately prior to the effective date of the merger. The account balances of all participants and beneficiaries in these plans will immediately become vested and either be distributed or transferred to an eligible tax-qualified retirement plan or individual retirement account, in accordance with the terms of the plan and as directed by the participant or beneficiary. However, if IBERIABANK elects to pursue a favorable determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the qualified status of either such plan on its termination, no distributions shall be made from such plan until a favorable determination letter is received; provided, that distributions may still be made as required by applicable law and in accordance with the plan's terms regarding distributable events other than plan termination.

## **Interests of Certain Executive Officers and Directors in the Merger**

Certain Old Florida executive officers and directors have financial and other interests in the merger as individuals in addition to, or different from, their interests as shareholders of Old Florida. Our board of directors was aware of these interests and considered them in its decision to approve the merger agreement. These interests are discussed below. Payments to be made to executive officers of Old Florida are detailed under "Change in Control Consideration" on page [ ].

**Stock Options.** Old Florida established a stock option plan pursuant to which it has granted options to purchase shares of Old Florida common stock to its directors, executive officers and key employees. Under the terms of the merger agreement, outstanding and unexercised options to purchase shares of Old Florida common stock granted under Old Florida's stock option plan, whether or not vested and exercisable, will become fully earned and exercisable as of the

effective date of the merger. Each outstanding stock option that is unexercised at the effective time of the merger will be canceled in exchange for the right to receive a single lump sum cash payment from Old Florida based upon the difference between the total value of the merger consideration per

**Table of Contents**

share of Old Florida common stock and the exercise price of the stock option. Each of the directors and executive officers of Old Florida hold stock options and are estimated to receive the following cash payments in exchange for the cancellation of their options (such amounts are based upon the value of the merger consideration as of [ , 2015]):

<b>Name</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<b><u>Directors:</u></b>	
Randy O. Burden*	\$
John O. Burden, Sr.*	\$
Jack G. Prevost	\$
A. David Bates	\$
C. David Brown II	\$
Dennis L. Buhring	\$
James P. Caruso	\$
Tracy S. Forrest	\$
Jeffry B. Fuqua	\$
Edward J. Gerrtis II	\$
Patrick C. Mathes III	\$
M. Rodney Metz	\$
Brian B. Musso	\$
Samuel D. Oswald	\$
Craig T. Ustler	\$
Dell W. Avery	\$
Dr. James Bolen	\$
Sidney G. Cash*	\$
Michael C. Crisante, Jr.	\$
David R. Dotherow*	\$
James W. Ferrell	\$
Stanley T. Pietkiewicz	\$
<b><u>Executive Officers:</u></b>	
Eric S. Nadeau	\$
	\$

\* Also an Executive Officer

**Employment Agreements with Old Florida.** Old Florida has employment agreements with Messrs. R. Burden, J. Burden, Sr., Nadeau, Dotherow and Cash. Under these employment agreements, in the event of a termination for good reason, as defined by the agreement, other than a termination for good reason within one year after a change in control, Old Florida shall continue to pay to the executive the base annual salary in effect on the date of the termination (or, if greater, the highest annual salary in effect for the Executive within the 36 month period prior to said termination) plus an annual amount equal to any bonus paid by Old Florida or its subsidiaries to the executive during the 12-month period prior to the termination in approximately equal monthly installments during the six months following the date of termination. In the event of a termination for good reason within one year after a change in control, Old Florida shall pay to the executive an amount equal to two (2) times the average base annual salary plus the average annual bonus received by the executive during the three year period prior to the termination, payable in a

single lump sum within 30 days following such executive's date of termination. A change in control as defined under the employment agreements includes the completion of the merger with IBERIABANK Corporation. Payments under the employment agreements will be decreased as necessary to avoid excess parachute payments under Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code.

*Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.* New Traditions Bank has entered into a Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan with Mr. Cash. Under this plan, upon his termination of employment after attaining his normal retirement of 70, Old Florida will pay a monthly benefit equal to 21% of Mr. Cash's final pay, defined as the

**Table of Contents**

highest annualized base salary from the three (3) years prior to his termination, for a period of 10 years after his termination. The plan provides a reduced monthly benefit if he terminates employment before age 70, other than due to a change in control. The early termination benefit is the accrual balance reflected on Old Florida's financial statements as of the end of the plan year preceding his early termination payable in 120 equal monthly installments. If a change in control occurs prior to his normal retirement age, Old Florida shall pay to Mr. Cash, within 30 days of the change in control, the present value of the ten (10) year stream of payments of the projected benefit, as defined by the plan, discounted from his normal retirement age to the date of the change in control. The present value shall be calculated as of the date of change in control using the discount rate in effect as of the date of the change in control. A change in control as defined under the plan includes the completion of the merger.

***Employment Agreements with IBERIABANK.*** In connection with the execution of the merger agreement, John O. Burden, Sr., President and Chief Executive Officer of Old Florida has entered into an employment agreement with IBERIABANK pursuant to which he has agreed to become Executive Vice President and Central Florida Market President of IBERIABANK for a three year period commencing on the effective date of the merger of Old Florida with and into IBERIABANK. The employment agreement provides that Mr. Burden will be entitled to a base salary of \$325,000 annually and that he will be eligible to participate in all employee benefit plans and fringe benefits provided to similarly-situated executive officers of IBERIABANK, and that he will be reimbursed for all reasonable business expenses. Mr. Burden will also be entitled to a continuation of reimbursement for membership in all social clubs (business, social or otherwise) as to which he was a member as of the date of his employment agreement.

In the event of Mr. Burden's death during the term of his employment agreement, his estate will receive regular base pay through the last day of the calendar month of his death. If his employment is terminated by IBERIABANK without just cause (as defined in the employment agreement) or if he terminates his employment for cause (as defined in the employment agreement), he will receive the greater of the balance of his salary under the remaining term of his employment agreement or the amount that would otherwise be payable to him under the IBERIABANK Severance Pay Plan. In the event that IBERIABANK terminates Mr. Burden for just cause, he will not be entitled to receive any compensation under the employment agreement. Mr. Burden may voluntarily terminate employment at any time by written notice, in which case (unless he terminates employment for good cause) he will receive his compensation, vested rights and benefits up to the date of termination of employment. Just cause under the employment agreement means personal dishonesty, willful failure to discharge duties, willful misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty involving personal profit; intentional failure to perform stated duties, willful violation of any law, rule or regulation (other than traffic violations or similar offenses) or final cease-and-desist order or material breach of any provision of the employment agreement. By Employee For Cause under the employment agreement means a violation by IBERIABANK of any material provision of his agreement, as follows: (i) IBERIABANK materially reassigns Mr. Burden to a new position, or requires him to perform duties not in keeping with his position; (ii) IBERIABANK requires Mr. Burden to relocate more than fifty miles from his current work location; (iii) IBERIABANK reduces Mr. Burden's compensation without his consent; or (iv) IBERIABANK requests that Mr. Burden perform an illegal or unethical business practice, and any one of which is not remedied within 30 days after written notice to IBERIABANK. The employment agreement requires Mr. Burden to provide written notice to IBERIABANK of any such basis for termination for cause and opportunity to remedy such event or condition.

Under the employment agreement, Mr. Burden has agreed not to compete with IBERIABANK throughout the term of his employment in the current markets of Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank. He has also each agreed that, throughout the term of his employment and he will not, within such geographic area, (i) solicit with regard to hiring any individual who is an employee of IBERIABANK, (ii) solicit, divert or entice away any customer of IBERIABANK (who was a customer during Mr. Burden's employment with IBERIABANK), or (iii) solicit, induce or attempt to influence any such customer of IBERIABANK, to discontinue, reduce or limit the extent of such relationship with IBERIABANK.





---

**Table of Contents**

In connection with the execution of the merger agreement, Randy O. Burden, Chairman of Old Florida, has entered into an employment agreement with IBERIABANK pursuant to which he has agreed to become Executive Vice President of IBERIABANK for a three year period commencing on the effective date of the merger of Old Florida Bank with and into IBERIABANK. The employment agreement provides that Mr. Burden will be entitled to a base salary of \$211,000 annually and that he will be eligible to participate in all employee benefit plans and fringe benefits provided to similarly-situated executive officers of IBERIABANK, and that he will be reimbursed for all reasonable business expenses. During the term of his employment under his employment agreement, Mr. Burden will be entitled to a monthly automobile allowance of \$750 as well as a continuation of reimbursement for membership in all social clubs (business, social or otherwise) as to which he was a member as of the date of his employment agreement.

In the event of Mr. Burden's death during the term of his employment agreement, his estate will receive regular base pay through the last day of the calendar month of his death. If his employment is terminated by IBERIABANK without just cause (as defined in the employment agreement) or if he terminates his employment for cause (as defined in the employment agreement), he will receive the greater of the balance of his salary under the remaining term of his employment agreement or the amount that would otherwise be payable to him under the IBERIABANK Severance Pay Plan. In the event that IBERIABANK terminates Mr. Burden for just cause, he will not be entitled to receive any compensation under the employment agreement. Mr. Burden may voluntarily terminate employment at any time by written notice, in which case (unless he terminates employment for good cause) he will receive his compensation, vested rights and benefits up to the date of termination of employment. Just cause under the employment agreement means personal dishonesty, willful failure to discharge duties, willful misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty involving personal profit; intentional failure to perform stated duties, willful violation of any law, rule or regulation (other than traffic violations or similar offenses) or final cease-and-desist order or material breach of any provision of the employment agreement. By Employee For Cause under the employment agreement means a violation by IBERIABANK of any material provision of his agreement, as follows: (i) IBERIABANK materially reassigns Mr. Burden to a new position, or requires him to perform duties not in keeping with his position; (ii) IBERIABANK requires Mr. Burden to relocate more than fifty miles from his current work location; (iii) IBERIABANK reduces Mr. Burden's compensation without his consent; or (iv) IBERIABANK requests that Mr. Burden perform an illegal or unethical business practice, and any one of which is not remedied within 30 days after written notice to IBERIABANK. The employment agreement requires Mr. Burden to provide written notice to IBERIABANK of any such basis for termination for cause and opportunity to remedy such event or condition.

Under the employment agreement, Mr. Burden has agreed not to compete with IBERIABANK throughout the term of his employment in the current markets of Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank. He has also each agreed that, throughout the term of his employment he will not, within such geographic area, (i) solicit with regard to hiring any individual who is an employee of IBERIABANK, (ii) solicit, divert or entice away any customer of IBERIABANK (who was a customer during Mr. Burden's employment with IBERIABANK), or (iii) solicit, induce or attempt to influence any such customer of IBERIABANK, to discontinue, reduce or limit the extent of such relationship with IBERIABANK.

***Change in Control Severance Agreement with IBERIABANK Corporation.*** IBERIABANK Corporation has also entered into change in control severance agreements with John O. Burden, Sr. and Randy O. Burden. IBERIABANK Corporation entered into these agreements because the banking industry has been consolidating for a number of years, and IBERIABANK Corporation does not want Messrs. Burden distracted by a rumored or actual change in control.

The agreement will trigger under the following circumstances: (1) voluntary resignation within 30 days after a change in control (as defined in the agreement), or (2) within three years of a change in control, the individual resigns for good reason or is terminated by IBERIABANK Corporation or its successor without just cause.



**Table of Contents**

Severance benefit: Under this agreement, the cash severance payment is 70% of the amount permitted under Code Section 280G that would not be considered an excess parachute payment as defined by Code Section 280G. In addition, they would be entitled to continued medical and life benefits at IBERIABANK Corporation's expense for 39 months following termination of employment. IBERIABANK Corporation would also make each of them whole for any excise tax imposed by the Internal Revenue Code with respect to any payments under the agreement.

***Indemnification.*** Pursuant to the merger agreement, for a period of six years after the effective time of the merger, all rights to indemnification and all limitations of liability currently existing in favor of any officer or director of Old Florida or any of its subsidiaries with respect to matters occurring on or prior to the effective date of the merger will continue in effect and will be enforceable against IBERIABANK Corporation. IBERIABANK Corporation has agreed to provide such indemnification and limitation to the fullest extent currently provided under the articles and/or bylaws of Old Florida, Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank or any other subsidiary, if such claim pertains to any matter arising, existing or occurring before the effective time of the merger, regardless of whether such claim is asserted or claimed before, or after, the effective time of the merger for a period of six years following the merger. In the event that a claim for indemnification is asserted or made within the six year period, it will continue until the final disposition of the claim or action, even if that is after the end of the six year period.

***Officers and Directors Insurance.*** IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida have agreed that for total premiums not to exceed 175% of the current annual premium in effect for Old Florida, Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank, management liability insurance. Old Florida will purchase a continuation of the current management liability insurance policy of Old Florida, Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank for a coverage period of up to six years following the effective date of the merger.

***Appointment to the Orlando Advisory Board and Non-Compete Restrictions.*** IBERIABANK Corporation has invited each Old Florida director to join, as of the effective date of the merger, IBERIABANK's Orlando Market Advisory Board for three years following completion of the merger. IBERIABANK's Orlando Market Advisory Board will meet on a regular basis as determined by the market president and its purpose will be to advise IBERIABANK as to its market areas and customers. Each of these directors who accepts the invitation will become members of the appropriate advisory board and will receive a fee of not less than \$500 per meeting attended for three years' service in such capacity. Pursuant to support agreements between IBERIABANK Corporation and each director of Old Florida, the directors have agreed not to be a member of or be affiliated with a board of directors or advisory board of any other financial institution serving Old Florida Bank's and New Traditions Bank's market areas for two years after consummation of the merger, except for any such memberships or affiliations existing on the date of the support agreements.

**Table of Contents****Change in Control Compensation**

The table below reflects the estimated amount of compensation and benefits that certain executive officers of Old Florida are entitled to receive in connection with the merger. The amounts in the table below assume the merger is completed on January 31, 2015, and disclose estimated payments after reducing benefits such that none is considered an excess parachute payment under Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code. Amounts do not include compensation and benefits available to all of Old Florida's employees on a non-discriminatory basis and do not include payments made under the IBERIABANK Severance Pay Plan, as it is not available to these executive officers. All of the employment arrangements described above comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code. The amounts reported below are estimates based on multiple assumptions that may or may not actually occur or be accurate on the relevant date, including assumptions described in this document, and do not reflect certain compensation actions that may occur before the completion of the merger. As a result of the foregoing assumptions, the actual amounts, if any, to be received by such executive officers may materially differ from the amounts set forth below.

<b>Executive Officer</b>	<b>Cash (1)</b>	<b>Stock Options (2)</b>	<b>Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (3)</b>	<b>Total</b>
Randy O. Burden	\$ 400,000	\$ 860,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,260,000
John O. Burden, Sr.	466,000	1,346,000	0	1,812,000
Eric S. Nadeau	400,000	406,000	0	806,000
David R. Dotherow	265,000	922,000	0	1,187,000
Sidney G. Cash	290,000	864,000	351,000	1,505,000

- (1) The amounts in this column reflect the value of the cash severance paid to Old Florida's executive officers pursuant to the employment agreements. All amounts paid will be reduced to avoid excess parachute payments under Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code.
- (2) The amounts in this column reflect the value of the cancellation and payout of all Old Florida stock options, assuming all such stock options are in the money. In accordance with the merger agreement, all in the money Old Florida stock options, whether or not vested, will be converted into a cash payment as specified in the merger agreement. The price per share of \$21.80 for Old Florida common stock is based on the closing market price of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock of \$64.13 on October 24, 2014, which was the last business day prior to the announcement of the merger.
- (3) The amounts in this column reflect the net present value of the benefit that becomes vested upon a change in control pursuant to the New Traditions Bank Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan. The payment made under this column are available only to Mr. Cash and is a single-trigger benefit arrangement because it is realized upon the effective date of the merger.

**Management and Operations After the Merger**

Upon closing of the merger between Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation, the separate existence of Old Florida will cease. The directors and officers of IBERIABANK Corporation immediately prior to the merger will continue as directors and officers of IBERIABANK Corporation after the merger.

Under the terms of the merger agreement, the articles of incorporation and bylaws of Old Florida will be the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the combined entity which will retain the name of IBERIABANK Corporation. IBERIABANK Corporation, as the resulting entity, will continue to operate under the policies, practices and procedures currently in place. Upon completion of the merger, all assets and property owned by Old Florida will become immediately the property of IBERIABANK Corporation. IBERIABANK currently anticipates operating 10 bank branches offices and one administration office of Old Florida Bank and 3 bank branch offices of New Traditions Bank after the merger.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Effective Date of Merger**

The parties expect that the merger will be effective in the first quarter of 2015, or, if delays occur, as soon as possible after the receipt of all regulatory and shareholder approvals, all regulatory waiting periods expire and all other conditions to the completion of the merger have been satisfied or waived. The merger will be legally completed by the filing of a certificate of merger with the Louisiana Secretary of State. If the merger is not consummated by September 30, 2015, the merger agreement may be terminated by either Old Florida or IBERIABANK Corporation, provided that the party seeking to terminate is not otherwise in breach of the terms of the merger agreement.

**Conduct of Business Pending the Merger**

The merger agreement contains various restrictions on the operations of Old Florida before the effective time of the merger. In general, the merger agreement obligates Old Florida to conduct its business in the usual, regular and ordinary course of business consistent with past practice. In addition, Old Florida has agreed that, except as expressly contemplated by the merger agreement or specified in a schedule to the merger agreement, without the prior written consent of IBERIABANK Corporation, it will not, among other things:

introduce, amend, authorize or propose to amend its articles of incorporation or bylaws (or similar organizational documents);

(i) set any record or payment dates for, or make, declare, pay or set aside for payment, any dividend on or in respect of, or declare or make any distribution (whether in cash, stock or property) on any shares of its capital stock or other equity interests, other than intra-corporate dividends and in any case in accordance with all applicable regulatory requirements, (ii) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire shares of capital stock or other equity interests or voting securities or any options, warrants, or rights to acquire any such shares or other equity interests or voting securities, or (iii) split, combine, reclassify or otherwise amend the terms of any of its capital stock or other equity interests or voting securities or issue or authorize the issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for shares of its capital stock or other equity interests, except in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), for the issuance of shares of common stock upon the exercise or settlement of the stock options or awards (x) outstanding on the date of the merger agreement, or (y) permitted to be issued under the merger agreement, in each case, in accordance with their terms;

issue, deliver, sell, grant, pledge or otherwise encumber or subject to any lien any shares of its capital stock or other equity interests or any securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, or any rights, warrants or options to acquire, any such shares or other equity interests or voting securities, or any stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, performance units, rights to receive shares of capital stock on a deferred basis or other rights linked to the value of shares of Old Florida common stock, including pursuant to contracts as in effect on the date hereof, other than the issuance of shares of Old Florida common stock upon the exercise or settlement of the Old Florida warrants, stock options or awards outstanding on the date of the merger agreement, in each case in accordance with their terms as in effect on such date;

(i) hire or promote any employee, provided, that Old Florida may hire at-will, non-officer employees at an annual rate of compensation of \$45,000 or less to fill vacancies that may from time to time arise in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or (ii) grant any salary or wage increase or increase any employee benefit, including the grant of any incentive stock awards, incentive or bonus payments or increase in incentive or bonus payment opportunity (or, with respect to any of the preceding, communicate any intention to take such action), except (A) to make changes that are required by applicable law or (B) to satisfy contractual obligations existing as of the date hereof under any Old Florida plans;



---

**Table of Contents**

enter into, establish, adopt, amend, modify or renew any Old Florida plan, or any trust agreement (or similar arrangement) related thereto, in respect of any director, officer or employee, take any action to accelerate the vesting or exercisability of stock options or other compensation or benefits payable under any plans, fund or in any other way secure or fund the payment of compensation or benefits under any plan, change the manner in which contributions to any plan are made or determined, or add any new participants to or increase the principal sum of any non-qualified retirement plans (or, with respect to any of the preceding, communicate any intention to take such action), except (1) as may be required by applicable law, or (2) to satisfy contractual obligations existing as of the date hereof, including pursuant to the terms of any plan;

sell, license, lease, transfer, mortgage, encumber or otherwise dispose of or discontinue any of its rights, assets, deposits, business or properties, except for sales of loans and sales of investment securities in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and pledges of assets to secure public deposits and cash management sweeps in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(1) make any acquisition of or investment in any other person, by purchase or other acquisition of stock or other equity interests, by merger, consolidation, asset purchase or other business combination, or by formation of any joint venture or other business organization or by contributions to capital or (2) make any purchases or other acquisitions of any debt securities, property or assets (including any investments or commitments to invest in real estate or any real estate development project) in or from any person other than a wholly owned subsidiary of Old Florida; except for (A) foreclosures and other similar acquisitions in connection with securing or collecting debts previously contracted, (B) in a fiduciary or similar capacity in the ordinary and usual course of business consistent with past practice and (C) loans purchased or extended in accordance with the merger agreement and purchases of investment securities for portfolio management purposes;

adopt or enter into a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, restructuring, capitalization or other reorganization;

other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (i) modify, amend, terminate, fail to renew, cancel or extend any material contract or expressly waive any material benefits under any material contract or (ii) enter into any contract that if in effect on the date hereof would be a material contract or any agreement with any broker or finder in connection with the merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby or any lease, license or other contract that is not a material contract but calls for payments of \$100,000 or more by Old Florida or its subsidiaries;

(1) settle any action against it, except for an action that is settled in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice in an amount and for consideration not in excess of \$50,000 and that would not impose any non-monetary restriction on the business of it or its subsidiaries or, after the closing date of the merger, IBERIABANK Corporation or its subsidiaries or (2) waive or release any material rights or claims, or agree or consent to the issuance of any injunction, decree, order or judgment restricting or otherwise affecting its business or operations;

change its financial accounting methods, principles or practices, except insofar as may have been required by a change in GAAP or applicable law and as approved in writing by Old Florida's independent public accountants;

charge-off (except as may otherwise be required by applicable law or by any governmental entity or by GAAP) any material credit, or make or enter into any commitments to make any credit which varies materially from its written credit policies;

reduce its reserve for loan losses below \$8.5 million, except as may be required by law, governmental entity or GAAP;

**Table of Contents**

settle or compromise any material liability for taxes, amend any material tax return, make or change any material tax election, file any material tax return in a manner inconsistent with past practice, adopt or change in any material respect any method of accounting for tax purposes, agree to an extension or waiver of the statute of limitations with respect to the assessment or determination of taxes, enter into any closing agreement with respect to any tax or surrender any right to claim a tax refund;

knowingly take, or knowingly omit to take, any action that would, or is reasonably likely to, prevent or impede the merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or any action that is reasonably likely to result in any of the conditions to consummation of the merger not being satisfied in a timely manner, in each case except (with prior notice to IBERIABANK Corporation) as may be required by applicable law;

except for loans or commitments for loans that have previously been approved by Old Florida prior to the date hereof, make or acquire any loan or issue a commitment (or renew or extend an existing commitment) for (1) any secured loan in excess of \$8,000,000 in the aggregate to a single borrower, or any other loan (including unsecured Loans) in excess of \$2,500,000 in the aggregate to a single borrower, or (2) any loan that is not made in conformity, in all material respects, with Old Florida's ordinary course lending policies and guidelines in effect as of the date of the merger agreement. No additional funds shall be extended to a loan classified as criticized, and no criticized loan shall be renewed beyond 90 days;

(1) make any capital expenditures in excess of \$50,000 in the aggregate (2) incur any indebtedness for borrowed money or assume, guarantee, endorse or otherwise as an accommodation become responsible for the long-term indebtedness of any other person (other than deposits and similar liabilities in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and indebtedness of Old Florida's subsidiaries to it) or (3) enter into any securitizations of loans or create any special purpose funding or variable interest entity;

enter into any new line of business or change its lending, investment, risk and asset-liability management and other material banking or operating policies in any material respect;

foreclose on or take a deed or title to any real estate other than single-family residential properties without first conducting a Phase I environmental assessment of the property that satisfies the requirements of the all appropriate inquiries standard of CERCLA §101(35), 42 U.S.C. §9601(35), or foreclose on or take a deed or title to any real estate other than single-family residential properties if such environmental assessment indicates the presence of a hazardous, toxic, radioactive or dangerous materials or other materials regulated under environmental laws;

permit the commencement of any construction of new structures or facilities upon, or purchase or lease any real property in respect of any branch office or other facility, or make application for the opening, relocation or closing of any, or open, relocate or close any, branch office or other facility;

except pursuant to agreements or arrangements in effect on the date of the merger agreement and previously provided to IBERIABANK Corporation, pay, loan or advance any amount to, or sell, transfer or lease any properties, rights or assets (real, personal or mixed, tangible or intangible) to, or enter into any agreement or arrangement with, any of its officers or directors or any of their family members, or any affiliates or associates (as such term is defined under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act) of any of its officers or directors other than loans originated in the ordinary course of the business of Old Florida, in the case of any such agreements or arrangements relating to compensation, fringe benefits, severance or termination pay or related matters;

**Table of Contents**

materially change its investment securities portfolio policy, or the manner in which the portfolio is classified or reported, or invest in any mortgage-backed or mortgage related securities which would be considered high-risk securities under applicable regulatory pronouncements;

make any material changes in its policies and practices with respect to (1) underwriting, pricing, originating, acquiring, selling, servicing, or buying or selling rights to service loans or (2) its hedging practices and policies;

introduce any material new products or services, any material marketing campaigns or any material new sales compensation or incentive programs or arrangements;

fail to use commercially reasonable efforts to take any action that is required by a regulatory agreement, or willfully take any action that violates a regulatory agreement;

except as otherwise expressly permitted by the merger agreement, engage or participate in any material transaction (other than furnishing information and participating in discussions to the extent permitted by the merger agreement) or incur or sustain any material obligation, in each case, other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice; or

enter into any contract or otherwise agree or commit to take any of the foregoing actions.

In addition to these covenants, the merger agreement contains various other customary covenants, including, among other things, access to information and each party's agreement to use its reasonable efforts to obtain all required consents.

In connection with the termination of the 401(k) plans of Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank and the New Traditions Bank Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (as referenced above), the board of directors of Old Florida will adopt resolutions prior to the effective date of the merger to terminate such plans. Thereafter, Old Florida (before the merger) and IBERIABANK (after the merger) will wind up the plans and may seek a determination letter from the IRS with respect to the final terms of the plans before making a final distribution of the assets of the plans. Following the merger, IBERIABANK will communicate with the plans participants regarding their options for rolling over their final distributions from the plans.

**Representations and Warranties**

The merger agreement contains a number of customary representations and warranties by IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida regarding aspects of their respective businesses, financial condition, structure and other facts pertinent to the merger that are customary for a transaction of this kind. They include, among other things:

organization, existence, and corporate power and authority of each of the companies;

capitalization of each of the companies;

status of subsidiaries;

corporate power and authority to consummate the merger;

absence of conflicts with and violations of law;

absence of any undisclosed liabilities;

absence of adverse material litigation;

accuracy of IBERIABANK Corporation's reports and financial statements filed with the SEC;

accuracy of Old Florida's financial statements and its reports filed with bank regulatory agencies;

existence, performance and legal effect of certain contracts;

**Table of Contents**

filing of tax returns, payment of taxes and other tax matters by each party;

labor and employee benefit matters; and

compliance with applicable environmental laws by each party.

All representations, warranties and covenants of the parties, other than the covenants in specified sections which relate to continuing matters, terminate upon the merger.

**Conditions to the Merger**

The respective obligations of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida to complete the merger are subject to various conditions prior to the merger. The conditions include the following:

the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the parties set forth in the merger agreement subject to the standards set forth in the merger agreement;

the performance of all agreements and covenants required by the merger agreement to be performed prior to the closing of the merger;

the delivery of certain certificates of the chief executive officers and chief financial officers of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation;

approval of the merger agreement by the holders of Old Florida capital stock in accordance with the merger agreement and the FBCA;

the receipt of all material, required regulatory approvals or authorizations, on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to IBERIABANK Corporation;

the absence of any proceeding to restrain or prohibit completion of any of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement;

the registration statement of IBERIABANK Corporation of which this proxy statement/prospectus is a part must have become effective under the Securities Act of 1933 and no stop order suspending the effectiveness shall be in effect or proceedings for such purpose be pending before or threatened by the SEC;

the receipt by IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida of an opinion from Jones Walker LLP to the effect that for United States federal income tax purposes the merger will be treated as a reorganization within

the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code;

the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation to be issued in the merger shall have been authorized for listing on the NASDAQ Global Select Market;

no event shall have occurred or circumstance arisen that, individually or in the aggregate, has had a material adverse effect on either IBERIABANK Corporation or Old Florida; and

obtaining any necessary, material third party consents.

The parties may waive conditions to their obligations unless they are legally prohibited from doing so. Shareholder approval and regulatory approvals may not be legally waived.

### **Regulatory Approvals Required for the Merger**

**General.** Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation have agreed to use reasonable efforts to obtain all permits, consents, approvals and authorizations of all third parties and governmental entities that are necessary or advisable to consummate the merger. This includes the approval of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and the Commissioner of the Office of Financial Institutions of the State of Louisiana. The merger cannot be completed until such approvals have been obtained and applicable waiting periods have



## **Table of Contents**

expired. IBERIABANK Corporation cannot assure that there will not be any litigation challenging the approvals. IBERIABANK Corporation also cannot assure that the United States Department of Justice or any state attorney general will not attempt to challenge the merger on antitrust grounds, or what the outcome will be if such a challenge is made.

IBERIABANK Corporation is not aware of any material governmental approvals or actions that are required prior to the merger other than those described below. IBERIABANK Corporation presently contemplates that it will seek any additional governmental approvals or actions that may be required; however, it cannot assure that it will obtain any such additional approvals or actions.

***Federal Reserve Board.*** The mergers are subject to the prior approval of or waiver from the Federal Reserve Board which may not approve a merger if:

such transaction would result in a monopoly or would be in furtherance of any combination or conspiracy to monopolize or attempt to monopolize the business of banking in any part of the United States; or

the effect of such transaction, in any section of the country, may be to substantially lessen competition, or tend to create a monopoly, or in any manner restrain trade, unless in each case the Federal Reserve Board finds that the anticompetitive effects of the proposed transaction are clearly outweighed in the public interest by the probable effect of the transaction in meeting the convenience and needs of the communities to be served. In every case, the Federal Reserve Board is required to consider the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the banks concerned and the convenience and needs of the communities to be served. Under the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977, the Federal Reserve Board also must take into account the record of performance of each bank in meeting the credit needs of the entire community, including low and moderate-income neighborhoods, served by each bank holding company and its subsidiaries. Applicable regulations require publication of notice of an application for approval of the merger and an opportunity for the public to comment on the application in writing and to request a hearing.

Any transaction approved by the Federal Reserve Board may not be completed until 30 days after such approval, during which time the U.S. Department of Justice may challenge such transaction on antitrust grounds and seek divestiture of certain assets and liabilities. With the approval of the Federal Reserve Board and the U.S. Department of Justice, the waiting period may be reduced to 15 days.

***Louisiana Office of Financial Institutions.*** The mergers of Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank with and into IBERIABANK are subject to approval of the Commissioner of the Office of Financial Institutions of the State of Louisiana. The mergers of Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank with and into IBERIABANK will become effective when the merger agreements have been filed with and recorded by the Commissioner.

## **Agreement to Not Solicit Other Offers**

Until the merger is completed or the merger agreement is terminated, Old Florida has agreed that it, its subsidiaries, its officers and its directors will not:

initiate, solicit, or encourage any inquiries or the making of any acquisition proposal;

enter into or continue any discussions or negotiations regarding any acquisition proposals; or

agree to or endorse any other acquisition proposal.

Old Florida may, however, furnish information regarding Old Florida to, or enter into and engage in discussions with, any person or entity in response to an unsolicited bona fide written acquisition proposal by the person or entity, if the board of directors of Old Florida determines in good faith, after consultation with its outside legal counsel and financial advisors, that failing to do so may cause the Old Florida board to breach its fiduciary duties.

**Table of Contents**

If Old Florida's board of directors determines, after consultation with its financial advisor and legal counsel, that another acquisition proposal is superior to the merger because it is more favorable to Old Florida's shareholders from a financial point of view than the proposed merger, and is reasonably likely to be completed on the proposed terms on a timely basis, then it may terminate the merger agreement, subject to IBERIABANK Corporation's right, for a period of 10 business days after receipt of notice of the superior proposal from Old Florida, to make adjustments in the terms and conditions of the merger agreement so that any such acquisition proposal ceases to constitute a superior proposal. If IBERIABANK Corporation does not sufficiently adjust the terms and conditions of the merger agreement, Old Florida will be at liberty to accept the superior proposal, subject to payment of the termination fee described below.

**Termination; Amendment; Waiver**

The merger agreement may be terminated prior to the closing, before or after approval by Old Florida shareholders, for various reasons, including the following:

by the mutual written consent of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation;

by either IBERIABANK Corporation or Old Florida if the merger shall not have been consummated on or before September 30, 2015; provided, that this right to terminate shall not be available to either party whose failure to comply with any provision of the merger agreement has been the cause of the failure of the closing to occur on or before such date;

by either IBERIABANK Corporation or Old Florida if any court of competent jurisdiction or other governmental entity shall have issued a judgment, order, injunction, rule or decree, or taken any other action restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting any of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement and such judgment, order, injunction, rule, decree or other action shall have become final and nonappealable;

by IBERIABANK Corporation or Old Florida if the approval of any governmental entity that must grant a required regulatory approval has denied approval of the consummation of the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement by final, nonappealable action of such governmental entity;

by IBERIABANK Corporation or Old Florida if the shareholder approval of the merger agreement is not obtained at the Old Florida shareholders' meeting, or at any adjournment or postponement thereof at which a vote on the adoption of the merger agreement was taken;

by IBERIABANK Corporation if Old Florida has experienced, or is reasonably likely to experience, a material adverse effect, which is not remedied or cured within thirty (30) days after notice of intention to terminate is given by IBERIABANK Corporation, which notice shall specify the nature of the matter or matters constituting such material adverse effect and which are the basis of such intention;

by Old Florida if IBERIABANK Corporation has experienced, or is reasonably likely to experience, a material adverse effect, which is not remedied or cured within thirty (30) days after notice of intention to terminate is given by Old Florida, which notice shall specify the nature of the matter or matters constituting such material adverse effect and which are the basis of such intention;

by IBERIABANK Corporation, if Old Florida shall have breached or failed to perform any respect any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements contained in the merger agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby, which breach or failure, either individually or in the aggregate, if continuing and occurring on the date on which the closing would otherwise occur (A) would result in the failure of any of the conditions to close and (B) cannot be or has not been cured or has not been waived by the earlier of (1) September 30, 2015 and (2) 30 days after the giving of written notice to Old Florida of such breach or failure;

by Old Florida, if IBERIABANK Corporation shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements contained in the merger agreement or any

**Table of Contents**

other agreement contemplated hereby, which breach or failure, either individually or in the aggregate, if continuing and occurring on the date on which the closing would otherwise occur (A) would result in the failure of any of the conditions to close and (B) cannot be or has not been cured or has not been waived by the earlier of (1) September 30, 2015 and (2) 30 days after the giving of written notice to IBERIABANK Corporation of such breach or failure;

by Old Florida at any time before the special meeting in order to enter into an acquisition agreement or similar agreement with respect to a superior proposal which has been received and considered by Old Florida and Old Florida's board of directors in accordance with the merger agreement;

by IBERIABANK Corporation, if any approval of any governmental entity required for consummation of the merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby is conditioned upon the satisfaction of any condition or requirement that, in the reasonable opinion of IBERIABANK Corporation, would so materially adversely affect its business or the economic benefits of the merger to IBERIABANK Corporation as to render consummation of the merger unduly burdensome, and the time period for appeals and request for reconsideration has run;

by IBERIABANK Corporation, if (i) if Old Florida or its board of directors (or any committee thereof) has (A) approved, adopted, endorsed or recommended any acquisition proposal, (B) failed to recommend the merger and the approval of the merger agreement by the shareholders of the Old Florida, (C) materially breached the terms of Section 5.3 of the merger agreement (relating to alternative acquisition proposals) in any respect adverse to IBERIABANK Corporation, or (D) materially breached its obligations under the merger agreement by failing to call, give notice of, convene and hold a special meeting of shareholders to approve the merger agreement and the merger; or

by IBERIABANK Corporation, if a tender offer or exchange offer for 20% or more of the outstanding shares of Old Florida common stock is commenced (other than by IBERIABANK Corporation), and Old Florida's board of directors recommends that the shareholders of Old Florida tender their shares in such tender or exchange offer or otherwise fails to recommend that such shareholders reject such tender offer or exchange offer within ten business days.

If Old Florida's board of directors determines that another acquisition proposal is superior to the merger because it is more favorable to Old Florida's shareholders from a financial point of view than the proposed merger, and, if accepted, is reasonably likely to be completed on the terms proposed on a timely basis, then it may terminate the merger agreement subject to IBERIABANK Corporation's right, for a period of ten business days after receipt of notice of the superior proposal from Old Florida, to make adjustments in the terms and conditions of the merger agreement so that any such acquisition proposal ceases to constitute a superior proposal. If IBERIABANK Corporation does not sufficiently adjust the terms and conditions of the merger agreement, Old Florida will be at liberty to accept the superior proposal, subject to payment of the termination fee described below.

The parties may waive in writing any of the conditions to their respective obligations to consummate the merger agreement other than the receipt of necessary regulatory and shareholder approval. The merger agreement may also be amended or modified at any time, before or after its approval by the shareholders of Old Florida, by mutual agreement, except that any amendment made after shareholder approval may not alter the consideration to Old Florida shareholders without the additional approval of shareholders.

**Effect of Termination**

If the merger agreement is terminated, it will become void and have no effect and the parties will be relieved of all obligations and liabilities, except that certain specified provisions of the agreement will survive and each party will remain liable for any subsequent breach of any covenant that survives termination of the agreement.

---

**Table of Contents**

If IBERIABANK Corporation is not in material breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or obligation under the merger agreement, then Old Florida will pay to IBERIABANK Corporation the sum of \$10.3 million if the merger agreement is terminated:

by Old Florida in order to enter into an acquisition proposal;

by either IBERIABANK Corporation or Old Florida due to the failure of the parties to consummate the merger by September 30, 2015, a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant by Old Florida, or the failure of Old Florida's shareholders to approve the merger and, in each case, at the time of such failure or breach, an acquisition proposal (whether or not conditional) or intention to make an acquisition proposal (whether or not conditional) shall have been made directly to Old Florida's shareholders or otherwise publicly disclosed or otherwise communicated or made known to senior management of Old Florida or the Old Florida board of directors, that has not been withdrawn or rejected by the Old Florida's board of directors before the special meeting, then (x) Old Florida shall pay to IBERIABANK Corporation an amount equal to 50% of the termination fee (as defined above) on the second business day following such termination, and (y) if within twelve months after such termination Old Florida, Old Florida Bank or New Traditions Bank enters into a definitive agreement with respect to, or consummates a transaction contemplated by, any acquisition proposal, then Old Florida shall pay the remainder of the termination fee on the earlier of (i) the date of execution of such agreement or (ii) consummation of such transaction;

by IBERIABANK Corporation if Old Florida shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the merger agreement, which breach or failure to perform, either individually or in the aggregate, if occurring or continuing on the date on which the closing would otherwise occur (A) would result in the failure of any closing condition and (B) cannot be or has not been cured or has not been waived by the earlier of (1) September 30, 2015 and (2) 30 days after the giving of written notice to Old Florida of such breach or failure;

by IBERIABANK Corporation if Old Florida or Old Florida's board of directors (or any committee thereof) has (A) approved, adopted, endorsed or recommended any acquisition proposal, (B) failed to recommend the merger and the approval of the merger agreement by the shareholders of Old Florida, (C) materially breached the terms of Section 5.3 of the merger agreement in any respect adverse to IBERIABANK Corporation, or (D) materially breached its obligations under the merger agreement by failing to call, give notice of, convene and hold a shareholders meeting; or

by IBERIABANK Corporation if Old Florida's board of directors shall have recommended, or otherwise fails to recommend that its shareholders reject, that they tender their shares in a tender or exchange offer commenced by an un-affiliated third party for more than 20% of the outstanding Old Florida shares.

In addition, if the merger agreement is terminated by IBERIABANK Corporation as a result of Old Florida's failure to satisfy any of its representations, warranties or covenants, Old Florida shall reimburse IBERIABANK Corporation or IBERIABANK for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses relating to the merger in an amount of \$250,000; however, such reimbursement will not apply in the event that IBERIABANK Corporation is entitled to a termination fee, as described herein.

Old Florida's obligation to pay the termination fee shall survive termination of the merger agreement. Any termination payment under the merger agreement shall become payable within two business days after receipt by IBERIABANK Corporation of written notice of termination of the merger agreement.

**Fees and Expenses**

IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida will each pay its own costs and expenses in connection with the merger and the transactions contemplated thereby except as described above.



**Table of Contents**

**Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger**

The following discussion addresses the material United States federal income tax consequences of the merger to U.S. holders (as defined below) of Old Florida common stock. The discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, referred to as the Code, Treasury regulations, administrative rulings and judicial decisions, all as currently in effect and all of which are subject to change (possibly with retroactive effect) and to differing interpretations, and is the opinion of Jones Walker LLP insofar as it sets forth specific legal conclusions under United States federal income tax law.

This discussion applies only to U.S. holders (as defined below) that hold their Old Florida common stock as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code, each of which we refer to in this document as a holder. Further, this discussion does not address all aspects of United States federal taxation that may be relevant to a particular shareholder in light of its personal circumstances or to shareholders subject to special treatment under United States federal income tax laws, including:

banks or trusts,

tax-exempt organizations,

insurance companies,

dealers in securities or foreign currency,

traders in securities who elect to apply a mark-to-market method of accounting,

pass-through entities and investors in such entities,

foreign persons,

U.S. expatriates,

regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts,

broker-dealers,

holders liable for the alternative minimum tax,

holders that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar,

holders who received their Old Florida common stock through the exercise of employee stock options, through a tax-qualified retirement plan or otherwise as compensation, and

holders who hold Old Florida common stock as part of a hedge, straddle, constructive sale, conversion transaction or other integrated investment.

In addition, the discussion does not address any alternative minimum tax or any state, local or foreign tax consequences of the merger, nor does it address any tax consequences arising under the unearned income Medicare contribution tax pursuant to the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010.

For purposes of this discussion, a U.S. holder is a beneficial owner of Old Florida common stock who is, for United States federal income tax purposes:

an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;

a corporation or other entity taxable as a corporation created or organized under the laws of the United States or any of its political subdivisions;

an estate that is subject to United States federal income tax on its income regardless of its source; or

a trust (A) if a United States court is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (B) that was in existence on August 29, 1996 and has made a valid election to be treated as a United States person for United States federal income tax purposes.

---

**Table of Contents**

This discussion does not address the tax treatment of partnerships (or entities or arrangements that are treated as partnerships for United States federal income tax purposes) or persons that hold their Old Florida common stock through partnerships or other pass-through entities for United States federal income tax purposes. If a partnership, including any entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes, holds shares of Old Florida common stock, the United States federal income tax treatment of a partner in such partnership will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. We urge such partners and partnerships to consult their own tax advisors regarding the particular tax consequences of the merger to them.

We urge each holder of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock to consult its tax advisor with respect to the particular tax consequences of the merger to such holder.

**Tax Opinion.** The obligations of the parties to complete the merger are conditioned on, among other things, the receipt by IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida of an opinion from Jones Walker LLP, dated the closing date of the merger, that for United States federal income tax purposes the merger will be treated as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. The conditions relating to receipt of the opinions may be waived by both IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida. Neither IBERIABANK Corporation nor Old Florida currently intends to waive the conditions related to the receipt of the opinions. However, if these conditions were waived, Old Florida would re-solicit the approval of its shareholders prior to completing the merger. The opinions will be based on certain facts, representations, covenants and assumptions, including representations of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida. If any of the representations or assumptions upon which such opinions are based are inconsistent with the actual facts, the United States federal income tax consequences of the merger could be adversely affected. These opinions are not binding on the IRS or the courts, and neither IBERIABANK Corporation nor Old Florida intends to request a ruling from the IRS regarding the United States federal income tax consequences of the merger. Therefore, while the merger is conditioned upon the delivery to each of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida of a tax opinion that the merger will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code, no assurance can be given that the IRS will not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a position contrary to any of those set forth below.

In connection with the filing of the registration statement of which this proxy statement/prospectus forms a part, Jones Walker LLP, counsel to IBERIABANK Corporation, will deliver to IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida its opinion, to the effect that the merger will be treated for Federal income tax purposes as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a)(1)(A) of the Code. This opinion will be filed by amendment as Exhibit 8.1 to the registration statement.

**United States Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger Generally.** The following discussion regarding the United States federal income tax consequences of the merger assumes that the merger will be consummated as described in the reorganization agreement and this proxy statement/prospectus and IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida will not waive the opinion condition described above in Tax Opinions. The merger will be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as a reorganization qualifying under the provisions of Section 368(a) of the Code.

A holder of Old Florida common stock will recognize not gain on the receipt of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock pursuant to the merger. The aggregate adjusted tax basis of the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock received in the merger (including any fractional shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock deemed received) will be the same as the aggregate adjusted tax basis of the shares of Old Florida common stock surrendered in exchange for the IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. The holding period of the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock received (including any fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock deemed received and redeemed as described below) will include the holding period of shares of Old Florida common

stock surrendered in exchange for the IBERIABANK Corporation common stock.

---

**Table of Contents**

***Cash Received Instead of a Fractional Share.*** A holder who receives cash instead of a fractional share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock will be treated as having received such fractional share and then as having received such cash in redemption of the fractional share. Gain or loss generally will be recognized based on the difference between the amount of cash received instead of the fractional share and the portion of the holder's aggregate adjusted tax basis of the shares of Old Florida common stock surrendered which is allocable to the fractional share. Such gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if the holding period for such shares of Old Florida common stock is more than one year at the effective time of the merger. Long-term capital gains of noncorporate taxpayers are subject to reduced rates of taxation. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

***Dissenters.*** Upon the proper exercise of dissenters' rights, a holder will exchange all of the shares of Old Florida common stock actually owned by that holder solely for cash and that holder will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount of cash received and its adjusted tax basis in the shares of Old Florida common stock surrendered, which gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if the holder's holding period with respect to the Old Florida common stock surrendered is more than one year. Long-term capital gains of noncorporate taxpayers are subject to reduced rates of taxation. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. Although the law is unclear, if the holder constructively owns shares of Old Florida common stock that are exchanged for shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock in the merger or otherwise owns shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock actually or constructively after the merger, any gain recognized by such holder may be treated as a dividend for United States federal income tax purposes to the extent of the holder's ratable share of Old Florida's accumulated earnings and profits and the amount of consideration, if any, treated as a dividend may not be limited to the amount of that holder's gain.

In general, the determination of whether the gain recognized in the exchange will be treated as capital gain or has the effect of a distribution of a dividend depends upon whether and to what extent the exchange reduces the holder's deemed percentage stock ownership of IBERIABANK Corporation. For purposes of this determination, the holder is treated as if it first exchanged all of its shares of Old Florida common stock solely for IBERIABANK Corporation common stock and then IBERIABANK Corporation immediately redeemed, which we refer to as the deemed redemption, a portion of the IBERIABANK Corporation common stock in exchange for the cash the holder actually received. The gain recognized in the deemed redemption will be treated as capital gain if the deemed redemption is (1) substantially disproportionate with respect to the holder or (2) not essentially equivalent to a dividend.

The deemed redemption will generally be substantially disproportionate with respect to a holder if the percentage described in (2) below is less than 80% of the percentage described in (1) below. Whether the deemed redemption is not essentially equivalent to a dividend with respect to a holder will depend upon the holder's particular circumstances. At a minimum, however, in order for the deemed redemption to be not essentially equivalent to a dividend, the deemed redemption must result in a meaningful reduction in the holder's deemed percentage stock ownership of IBERIABANK Corporation. That determination requires a comparison of (1) the percentage of the outstanding stock of IBERIABANK Corporation that the holder is deemed actually and constructively to have owned immediately before the deemed redemption and (2) the percentage of the outstanding stock of IBERIABANK Corporation that is actually and constructively owned by the holder immediately after the deemed redemption. In applying the above tests, a holder may, under the constructive ownership rules, be deemed to own stock that is owned by other persons or stock underlying a holder's option to purchase in addition to the stock actually owned by the holder.

The IRS has ruled that a shareholder in a publicly held corporation whose relative stock interest is minimal (e.g., less than 1%) and who exercises no control with respect to corporate affairs is generally considered to have a meaningful reduction if that shareholder has a relatively minor (e.g., approximately 3%) reduction in its percentage stock ownership under the above analysis. Accordingly, the gain recognized in the exchange by such a shareholder would be treated as capital gain.



---

## **Table of Contents**

These rules are complex and dependent upon the specific factual circumstances particular to each holder. Consequently, we urge each holder that may be subject to these rules to consult its tax advisor as to the application of these rules to the particular facts relevant to such holder.

***Certain Tax Reporting Rules.*** Under applicable Treasury regulations, significant holders of Old Florida stock will be required to comply with certain reporting requirements. An Old Florida shareholder should be viewed as a significant holder if, immediately before the merger, such holder held 5% or more, by vote or value, of the total outstanding Old Florida common stock. Significant holders generally will be required to file a statement with the holder's United States federal income tax return for the taxable year that includes the consummation of the merger. That statement must set forth the holder's adjusted tax basis in, and the fair market value of, the shares of Old Florida common stock surrendered pursuant to the merger (both as determined immediately before the surrender of shares), the date of the merger, and the name and employer identification number of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida, and the holder will be required to retain permanent records of these facts. We urge each holder of Old Florida common stock to consult its tax advisor as to whether such holder may be treated as a significant holder.

***Information Reporting and Backup Withholding.*** Payments of cash pursuant to the merger may, under certain circumstances, be subject to information reporting and backup withholding unless the recipient provides proof of an applicable exemption or furnishes its taxpayer identification number, and otherwise complies with all applicable requirements of the backup withholding rules. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules are not an additional tax and will be allowed as a refund or credit against such holder's United States federal income tax liability, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

**This discussion of certain material United States federal income tax consequences is not tax advice. We urge holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock to consult their tax advisors with respect to the application of United States federal income tax laws to their particular situations as well as any tax consequences arising under the United States federal estate or gift tax rules, or under the laws of any state, local, foreign or other taxing jurisdiction or under any applicable tax treaty.**

### **Resale of IBERIABANK Corporation Common Stock**

The shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock to be issued to shareholders of Old Florida under the merger agreement will be registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and may be freely traded by such shareholders without restriction. Certain shareholders who are deemed to be affiliates of IBERIABANK Corporation upon consummation of the merger must abide by certain transfer restrictions under the Securities Act.

### **Bank Mergers**

IBERIABANK Corporation will merge Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank into IBERIABANK immediately after the merger of Old Florida with into IBERIABANK Corporation.

### **Accounting Treatment**

IBERIABANK Corporation will account for the merger using the acquisition method of accounting. Under this accounting method, IBERIABANK Corporation would record the acquired identifiable assets and liabilities assumed at their fair market value at the time the merger is complete. Any excess of the cost of Old Florida over the sum of the fair values of tangible and identifiable intangible assets less liabilities assumed would be recorded as goodwill. Based on the [ , 2014] closing price of \$[ ], management of IBERIABANK Corporation estimates that the aggregate value of the merger consideration would be approximately \$[ ] million. Utilizing information as of

[ , 2014], estimated goodwill and other intangibles would total approximately \$[ ] million. IBERIABANK Corporation s reported income would include the operations of Old Florida after the



## **Table of Contents**

merger. Financial statements of IBERIABANK Corporation after completion of the merger would reflect the impact of the acquisition of Old Florida. Financial statements of IBERIABANK Corporation issued before completion of the merger would not be restated retroactively to reflect Old Florida historical financial position or results of operation.

### **Dissenters Rights of Appraisal**

Holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to appraisal rights in the merger with IBERIABANK Corporation under the FBCA.

Holders of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock as of the record date are entitled to appraisal rights under the Florida Business Corporation Act, or the FBCA. Pursuant to Section 607.1302 of the FBCA, a Old Florida shareholder who does not wish to accept the consideration to be received pursuant to the terms of the merger agreement may dissent from the merger and elect to receive the fair value of his or her shares of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock immediately prior to the date of the Old Florida special meeting, excluding any appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of the merger unless exclusion would be inequitable.

In order to exercise appraisal rights, a dissenting Old Florida shareholder must strictly comply with the statutory procedures of Sections 607.1301 through 607.1333 of the FBCA, which are summarized below. A copy of the full text of those sections is included as Annex C to this proxy statement/prospectus. **Shareholders of Old Florida are urged to read Annex C in its entirety and to consult with their legal advisers. Each Old Florida shareholder who desires to assert his or her appraisal rights is cautioned that failure on his or her part to adhere strictly to the requirements of Florida law in any regard will result in a forfeiture of any appraisal rights.**

### **Procedures for Exercising Dissenters Rights of Appraisal**

The following summary of Florida law is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the applicable provisions of the Florida Business Corporation Act, a copy of which are attached as Annex C to this proxy statement/prospectus.

A dissenting shareholder, who desires to exercise his or her appraisal rights must file with Old Florida, prior to voting on the merger, a written notice of intent to demand payment for his or her shares if the merger is effectuated. A vote against the merger will not alone be deemed to be the written notice of intent to demand payment and will not be deemed to satisfy the notice requirements under the Florida Business Corporation Act. A dissenting shareholder need not vote against the merger, but cannot vote, or allow any nominee who holds such shares for the dissenting shareholder to vote, any of his or her Old Florida shares in favor of the merger. A vote in favor of the merger will constitute a waiver of the shareholder's appraisal rights. Such written notification should be delivered either in person or by mail (certified mail, return receipt requested, being the recommended form of transmittal) to:

**Old Florida Bancshares, Inc.**

**315 East Robinson Street, Suite 350**

**Orlando, Florida 32801**

**Attention: Eric S. Nadeau, Corporate Secretary**

All such notices must be signed in the same manner as the shares are registered on the books of Old Florida. If a shareholder has not provided written notice of intent to demand fair value before the vote is taken at the special

meeting, the shareholder will be deemed to have waived his or her appraisal rights.

**Table of Contents**

Within 10 days after the completion of the merger, IBERIABANK Corporation must provide to each Old Florida shareholder who filed a notice of intent to demand payment for his or her shares a written appraisal notice and an appraisal election form that specifies, among other things:

the date of the completion of the merger;

IBERIABANK Corporation's estimate of the fair value of the Old Florida shares;

where to return the completed appraisal election form and the shareholder's stock certificates and the date by which they must be received by IBERIABANK Corporation or its agent, which date may not be fewer than 40 nor more than 60 days after the date IBERIABANK Corporation sent the appraisal notice and appraisal election form to the shareholder; and

the date by which a notice from the shareholder of his or her desire to withdraw his or her appraisal election must be received by IBERIABANK Corporation, which date must be within 20 days after the date set for receipt by IBERIABANK Corporation of the appraisal election form from the shareholder.

The form must also contain IBERIABANK Corporation's offer to pay to the shareholder the amount that it has estimated as the fair value of the Old Florida shares, and request certain information from the shareholder, including:

the shareholder's name and address;

the number of shares as to which the shareholder is asserting appraisal rights;

whether the shareholder voted for the merger;

whether the shareholder accepts the offer of IBERIABANK Corporation to pay its estimate of the fair value of the Old Florida shares to the shareholder; and

if the shareholder does not accept the offer of IBERIABANK Corporation, the shareholder's estimated fair value of the Old Florida shares and a demand for payment of the shareholder's estimated value plus interest.

the form also must be accompanied by financial statements of Old Florida, Inc. as of September 30, 2014, and the latest available interim financial statements, as well as a copy of Florida's dissenters rights statute. A dissenting shareholder must submit the certificate(s) representing his or her shares with the appraisal election form. Any dissenting shareholder failing to return a properly completed appraisal election form and his or her stock certificates within the period stated in the form will lose his or her appraisal rights and be bound by the terms of the

merger agreement.

Upon returning the appraisal election form, a dissenting shareholder will be entitled only to payment pursuant to the procedure set forth in the applicable sections of the Florida Business Corporation Act and will not be entitled to vote or to exercise any other rights of a shareholder, unless the dissenting shareholder withdraws his or her demand for appraisal within the time period specified in the appraisal election form.

A dissenting shareholder who has delivered the appraisal election form and his or her Old Florida share certificates may decline to exercise appraisal rights and withdraw from the appraisal process by giving written notice to IBERIABANK Corporation within the time period specified in the appraisal election form. Thereafter, a dissenting shareholder may not withdraw from the appraisal process without the written consent of IBERIABANK Corporation. Upon such withdrawal, the right of the dissenting shareholder to be paid the fair value of his or her shares will cease, and he or she will be reinstated as a shareholder.

If the dissenting shareholder accepts the offer of IBERIABANK Corporation in the appraisal election form to pay IBERIABANK Corporation's estimate of the fair value of the Old Florida shares, payment for the shares

---

**Table of Contents**

of the dissenting shareholder is to be made within 90 days after the receipt of the appraisal election form by IBERIABANK Corporation or its agent. Upon payment of the agreed value, the dissenting shareholder will cease to have any interest in such shares.

A shareholder must demand appraisal rights with respect to all of the shares registered in his or her name, except that a record shareholder may assert appraisal rights as to fewer than all of the shares registered in the record shareholder's name but which are owned by a beneficial shareholder, if the record shareholder objects with respect to all shares owned by the beneficial shareholder. A record shareholder must notify Old Florida in writing of the name and address of each beneficial shareholder on whose behalf appraisal rights are being asserted. A beneficial shareholder may assert appraisal rights as to any shares held on behalf of the beneficial shareholder only if the beneficial shareholder submits to Old Florida the record shareholder's written consent to the assertion of such rights before the date specified in the appraisal notice, and does so with respect to all shares that are beneficially owned by the beneficial shareholder.

Section 607.1330 of the FBCA addresses what should occur if a dissenting shareholder fails to accept the offer of IBERIABANK Corporation to pay the value of the shares as estimated by IBERIABANK Corporation, and IBERIABANK Corporation fails to comply with the demand of the dissenting shareholder to pay the value of the shares as estimated by the dissenting shareholder, plus interest.

If a dissenting shareholder refuses to accept the offer of IBERIABANK Corporation to pay the value of the shares as estimated by it, and IBERIABANK Corporation fails to comply with the demand of the dissenting shareholder to pay the value of the shares as estimated by the dissenting shareholder, plus interest, then within 60 days after receipt of a written demand from any dissenting shareholder given within 60 days after the date on which the merger was effected, IBERIABANK Corporation shall, or at its election at any time within such period of 60 days may, file an action in any court of competent jurisdiction in the county in Florida where the registered office of IBERIABANK Corporation, maintained pursuant to Florida law, is located requesting that the fair value of such shares be determined by the court.

If IBERIABANK Corporation fails to institute a proceeding within the above-prescribed period, any dissenting shareholder may do so in the name of IBERIABANK Corporation. A copy of the initial pleading will be served on each dissenting shareholder. IBERIABANK Corporation is required to pay each dissenting shareholder the amount found to be due within 10 days after final determination of the proceedings, which amount may, in the discretion of the court, include a fair rate of interest, which will also be determined by the court. Upon payment of the judgment, the dissenting shareholder ceases to have any interest in such shares.

Section 607.1331 of the FBCA provides that the costs of a court appraisal proceeding, including reasonable compensation for, and expenses of, appraisers appointed by the court, will be determined by the court and assessed against IBERIABANK Corporation, except that the court may assess costs against all or some of the dissenting shareholders, in amounts determined by the court, to the extent that the court finds such shareholders acted arbitrarily, vexatiously or not in good faith with respect to their appraisal rights. The court also may assess the fees and expenses of counsel and experts for the respective parties, in amounts determined by the court, against (i) IBERIABANK Corporation and in favor of any or all dissenting shareholders if the court finds IBERIABANK Corporation did not substantially comply with the notification provisions set forth in Sections 607.1320 and 607.1322, or (ii) either IBERIABANK Corporation or a dissenting shareholder, in favor of any other party, if the court finds that the party against whom the fees and expenses are assessed acted arbitrarily, vexatiously, or not in good faith with respect to the appraisal rights. If the court in an appraisal proceeding finds that the services of counsel for any dissenting shareholder were of substantial benefit to other dissenting shareholders, and that the fees for those services should not be assessed against IBERIABANK Corporation, the court may award to such counsel reasonable fees to be paid out of the amounts awarded the dissenting shareholders who were benefited. To the extent that IBERIABANK Corporation fails to make a required payment when a dissenting shareholder accepts IBERIABANK Corporation's offer to pay the value

of the shares as estimated by IBERIABANK Corporation, the dissenting shareholder may sue directly for the amount owed and, to the extent successful, shall be entitled to recover from IBERIABANK Corporation all costs and expenses of the suit, including counsel fees.

**Table of Contents**

Any dissenting shareholder who perfects his or her right to be paid the fair value of his or her shares will recognize gain or loss, if any, for federal income tax purposes upon the receipt of cash for such shares. The amount of gain or loss and its character as ordinary or capital gain or loss will be determined in accordance with applicable provisions of the U.S. Tax Code. See **Approval of the Merger** Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger.

**BECAUSE OF THE COMPLEXITY OF THE PROVISIONS OF FLORIDA LAW RELATING TO DISSENTERS' APPRAISAL RIGHTS, SHAREHOLDERS WHO ARE CONSIDERING DISSENTING FROM THE MERGER ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN LEGAL ADVISERS.**

**Stock Trading and Dividend Information**

IBERIABANK Corporation common stock is currently listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol IBKC. The following table sets forth the high and low sales prices for shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock and cash dividends paid per share for the periods indicated. As of [ ], 2014], the last date prior to the printing of this document for which it was practicable to obtain this information, there were [ ] shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock issued and outstanding, and approximately [ ] shareholders of record.

	Price Range of Common Stock and Dividends IBERIABANK Corporation		
	High (\$)	Low (\$)	Dividends (\$)
<b>Calendar 2012</b>			
First Quarter	\$ 55.67	\$ 49.83	\$ 0.34
Second Quarter	\$ 54.03	\$ 45.53	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	\$ 51.87	\$ 44.46	\$ 0.34
Fourth Quarter	\$ 50.55	\$ 44.28	\$ 0.34
<b>Calendar 2013</b>			
First Quarter	\$ 52.78	\$ 48.73	\$ 0.34
Second Quarter	\$ 54.27	\$ 44.91	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	\$ 59.81	\$ 51.54	\$ 0.34
Fourth Quarter	\$ 63.98	\$ 51.55	\$ 0.34
<b>Calendar 2014</b>			
First Quarter	\$ 72.41	\$ 60.96	\$ 0.34
Second Quarter	\$ 71.94	\$ 59.20	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	\$ 70.58	\$ 62.40	\$ 0.34
Fourth Quarter (through [ ], 2014)			

On October 24, 2014, the business day immediately preceding the public announcement of the merger, the closing price of IBERIABANK common stock as reported on the NASDAQ Global Select Market was \$64.13 per share. Based on a hypothetical average closing price over the measurement period of \$[ ] per share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock and an Exchange Ratio of 0.34 share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock for each share of Old Florida common stock, the equivalent per share market value of each share of Old Florida common stock to be exchanged for IBERIABANK Corporation common stock would be \$[ ] per share (IBERIABANK Corporation common stock price of \$[ ] times the Exchange Ratio of 0.34).

There is no established public trading market in which shares of Old Florida common stock or Series A Preferred Stock are regularly traded, nor are there any uniformly quoted prices for shares of Old Florida common stock or Series A Preferred Stock. The last sale of Old Florida common stock and Series A Preferred Stock prior to the execution of the merger agreement known to Old Florida management occurred on [ ], 2014 and [ ], 2014 respectively at \$[ ] per share and \$[ ] per share, respectively. Old Florida does not currently pay dividends on its common stock.



**Table of Contents**

**ADJOURNMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING**

In the event that there are not sufficient votes to constitute a quorum or approve the merger agreement at the time of the special meeting, the merger agreement may not be approved unless the special meeting is adjourned to a later date or dates in order to permit further solicitation of proxies. In order to allow proxies that have been received by Old Florida at the time of the special meeting to be voted for an adjournment, if necessary, Old Florida has submitted to its holders of common stock and Series A Preferred Stock for their consideration the question of adjournment if necessary to solicit additional proxies to approve the merger agreement. The board of directors of Old Florida unanimously recommends that shareholders vote **FOR** the adjournment proposal. If it is necessary to adjourn the special meeting, no notice of the adjourned special meeting is required to be given to shareholders (unless the adjournment is for more than 30 days or if a new record date is fixed), other than an announcement at the special meeting of the hour, date and place to which the special meeting is adjourned.

**The board of directors unanimously recommends that you vote **FOR** the approval to adjourn the special meeting.**

---

**Table of Contents**

**COMPARISON OF SHAREHOLDERS RIGHTS**

As a result of the proposed merger, holders of Old Florida common stock will be exchanging their shares of a Florida corporation governed by the FBCA and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of Old Florida, for shares of IBERIABANK Corporation, a Louisiana corporation governed by the LBCL and IBERIABANK Corporation's articles of incorporation and bylaws. Certain differences exist between the rights of Old Florida shareholders and those of IBERIABANK Corporation shareholders. The material differences are summarized below.

The following discussion is necessarily general; it is not intended to be a complete statement of all differences affecting the rights of shareholders and their respective entities, and it is qualified in its entirety by reference to the LBCL and the FBCA, as well as to the articles of incorporation and bylaws of Old Florida and IBERIABANK Corporation, as applicable.

IBERIABANK Corporation's articles of incorporation and bylaws contain a number of provisions relating to corporate governance and rights of shareholders that might discourage future takeover attempts. As a result, shareholders who might desire to participate in such transactions may not have an opportunity to do so. In addition, these provisions will also render the removal of the board of directors or management of IBERIABANK Corporation more difficult.

The following description is a summary of the provisions of the certificate of formation and bylaws, as applicable. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#) on page [ ] for information regarding how to review a copy of these documents.

**Authorized Capital Stock**

***IBERIABANK Corporation.*** IBERIABANK Corporation's articles of incorporation authorize the issuance of 50,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$1.00 per share. As of [December ], 2014, there were [ ] shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock issued and [ ] shares outstanding, [ ] shares of common stock of IBERIABANK Corporation were held in treasury and [ ] shares of common stock of IBERIABANK Corporation were reserved for issuance pursuant to IBERIABANK Corporation's employee benefit and stock option plans. IBERIABANK Corporation's articles of incorporation authorize the issuance of 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$1.00 per share, of which none are issued or outstanding.

Holders of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock are entitled to one vote per share for all purposes. They are entitled to such dividends, if any, as may be declared by the board of directors in compliance with the provisions of the LBCL and the regulations of the appropriate regulatory authorities and to receive the net assets of the corporation upon dissolution. Holders of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock have no preemptive or conversion rights and are not subject to further calls or assessment. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to IBERIABANK Corporation common stock. The outstanding shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock are, and the shares to be issued in connection with the merger will be, when issued, fully paid and nonassessable. IBERIABANK Corporation shareholders do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

IBERIABANK Corporation's board of directors may authorize the issuance of authorized but unissued shares of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock without shareholder approval, unless such approval is required in a particular case by applicable laws or regulations. The authorized but unissued shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock will be issuable from time to time for any corporate purpose, including, without limitation, stock splits, stock dividends, employee benefit and compensation plans, acquisitions, and public or private sales for cash as a means of raising capital. These shares could be used to dilute the stock ownership of persons seeking to obtain control of IBERIABANK Corporation. In addition, the sale of a substantial number of shares of IBERIABANK Corporation

common stock to persons who have an

---

**Table of Contents**

understanding with IBERIABANK Corporation concerning the voting of such shares, or the distribution or declaration of a common stock dividend to IBERIABANK Corporation shareholders, may have the effect of discouraging or increasing the cost of unsolicited attempts to acquire control of IBERIABANK Corporation.

IBERIABANK Corporation also is authorized to issue preferred stock from time to time in one or more series with such designations, powers, preferences and rights as the IBERIABANK Corporation board of directors may from time to time determine. The IBERIABANK Corporation board of directors can, without shareholder approval, issue preferred stock with voting, dividend, liquidation and conversion rights that could dilute the voting strength of the common stock. The board of directors of IBERIABANK Corporation represents that it will not, without prior shareholder approval, issue any series of preferred stock for any defensive or anti-takeover purpose, for the purpose of implementing any shareholder rights plan or with features specifically intended to make any attempted acquisition of IBERIABANK Corporation more difficult or costly. Subject to these limitations, the board of directors may issue preferred stock in connection with capital raising transactions, acquisitions, and joint ventures and for other corporate purposes that may have the effect of making such an acquisition more difficult or costly, as could also be the case if the board of directors were to issue additional shares of common stock. The board of directors of IBERIABANK Corporation has no present plan or understanding to issue any preferred stock.

**Old Florida.** Old Florida's articles of incorporation authorize the issuance of 15 million shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share. As of [December ], 2014 there were [ ] shares of Old Florida common stock issued and outstanding, and [ ] shares of common of Old Florida were reserved for issuance pursuant to Old Florida's stock option plan. Old Florida's articles of incorporation authorize the issuance of 1,500,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share, of which 500,000 shares have been designated as Series A Preferred Stock, as to which there were [ ] such shares issued and outstanding as of [December ], 2014. The Series A Preferred Stock ranks senior to the common stock with respect to dividend liquidation, winding-up and dissolution. Dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock are non-cumulative.

Holders of Old Florida common stock are entitled to one vote per share for all purposes. They are entitled to such dividends, if any, as may be declared by the board of directors in compliance with the provisions of applicable law, and subject to the prior preference of the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock. Holders of Old Florida common stock have no preemptive or conversion rights and are not subject to further calls or assessment. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to Old Florida common stock. Old Florida shareholders do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

Holders of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to a preference in the distribution of dividends, so that holders of the shares shall receive dividends when and if declared and paid by Old Florida, prior to the receipt of dividends by the holders of common stock. Old Florida is not required to pay any dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock. Holders of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to vote only upon a change in control (which includes the merger transaction with IBERIABANK Corporation), and upon those matters required by law. On matters on which the holders of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to vote, the holders have the right to one vote for each such share, and vote together with the holders of Old Florida common stock, and not as a separate class, except as required by law. The shares of Series A Preferred Stock automatically convert to Old Florida common stock upon a change in control with each share convertible into one share of Old Florida common stock. Holders of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to a preference in the distribution of assets of Old Florida in the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Old Florida, equal to \$11.07 per share. Holders of Series A Preferred Stock do not have any preemptive rights to purchase any additional shares of Series A Preferred Stock or shares of any class of capital stock of Old Florida that may be issued in the future. Holders of Series A Preferred Stock have no right to require that Old Florida redeem their shares nor does Old Florida have the right to require the holders of Series A Preferred Stock to sell their shares to Old Florida.

Old Florida's board of directors may authorize the issuance of authorized but unissued shares of Old Florida common stock without shareholder approval, unless such approval is required in a particular case by applicable

## **Table of Contents**

laws or regulations. Old Florida's board of directors is authorized to issue preferred stock from time to time in one or more series with such designations, powers, preferences and rights as the Old Florida board of directors may from time to time determine. Old Florida's board of directors can, without shareholder approval, issue preferred stock with voting, dividend, liquidation and conversion rights that could dilute the voting strength of the common stock.

### **Amendment of Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws**

***IBERIABANK Corporation.*** No amendment to the articles of incorporation of IBERIABANK Corporation will be made unless it is first approved by a majority of the board of directors and thereafter by the holders of a majority of the shares entitled to vote generally in an election of directors, voting together as a single class, as well as such additional vote of any preferred stock, if then issued and outstanding, as may be required by the provisions thereof. The affirmative vote of the holders of at least 75% of the shares entitled to vote generally in an election of directors, voting together as a single class, as well as such additional vote of any preferred stock, if then issued and outstanding, as may be required by the provisions thereof, is required to amend charter provisions relating to the number, nomination, election and removal of directors; preemptive rights; personal liability, indemnification, advancement of expenses and other rights of officers, directors, employees and agents; meetings of shareholders and shareholder proposals; and amendment of the articles and bylaws.

The articles of incorporation of IBERIABANK Corporation provide that the board of directors or shareholders may amend the bylaws. Action by the board requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office. Action by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares, as well as any additional vote of preferred stock if then issued and outstanding; provided that the affirmative vote of 75% of the shares is required to amend bylaws relating to meetings of the board of directors.

***Old Florida.*** No amendment to the articles of incorporation of Old Florida may be made unless it is first approved by a majority of the board of directors and thereafter by the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock and Series A Preferred Stock, to the extent required by law.

The bylaws of Old Florida provide that the board of directors has the power to repeal, alter, amend, and rescind the bylaws. Action by the board requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors at which a quorum is present.

### **Directors and Absence of Cumulative Voting**

***IBERIABANK Corporation.*** IBERIABANK Corporation's articles of incorporation provide that the number of directors shall be as specified in the bylaws. Currently, the bylaws specify 11 members. The directors do not need to be shareholders of IBERIABANK Corporation.

The board of directors is divided into three classes. The members of each class will be elected for a term of three years and only one class of directors will be elected annually. Thus, it would take at least two annual elections to replace a majority of IBERIABANK Corporation's board of directors. Further, the bylaws impose notice and information requirements in connection with the nomination by shareholders of candidates for election to the board of directors or the proposal by shareholders of business to be acted upon at an annual meeting of shareholders.

There is no cumulative voting on directors. With cumulative voting, a shareholder has the right to cast a number of votes equal to the total number of such holder's shares multiplied by the number of directors to be elected. The shareholder has the right to cast all of such holder's votes in favor of one candidate or to distribute such holder's votes in any manner among any number of candidates. Directors are elected by a plurality of the total votes cast by all shareholders. With cumulative voting, it may be possible for minority shareholders to



---

**Table of Contents**

obtain representation on the board of directors. Without cumulative voting, the holders of more than 50% of the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock generally have the ability to elect 100% of the directors. As a result, the holders of the remaining common stock effectively may not be able to elect any person to the board of directors. The absence of cumulative voting, therefore, could make it more difficult for a shareholder who acquires less than a majority of the shares of common stock to obtain representation on IBERIABANK Corporation's board of directors.

The provisions regarding election of IBERIABANK Corporation's directors are designed to protect the ability of the board of directors to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to take over or restructure the company by making it more difficult and time-consuming to change majority control of the board, even if holders of a majority of the capital stock believe that a change in the composition of the board is desirable. These requirements are intended to help ensure continuity and stability of management and policies and facilitate long-range planning.

The bylaws of IBERIABANK Corporation provide generally that vacancies on the board of directors (including any vacancy resulting from an increase in the authorized number of directors, or from the failure of the shareholders to elect the full number of authorized directors) may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors for an unexpired term; provided that the shareholders will have the right at any special meeting called for that purpose prior to an action by the board of directors to fill the vacancy.

**Old Florida.** Old Florida's bylaws provide that the board of directors shall establish the number of directors from time to time. The number of directors may be increased or decreased from time to time by action of the board of directors, but no decrease shall have the effect of shortening the terms of any incumbent director. Directors are elected at each annual meeting of shareholders. The Old Florida bylaws do not impose any notice and information requirement in connection with the nomination by shareholders of candidates for election to the board of directors. There is no cumulative voting on directors. The Old Florida bylaws provide that any vacancy occurring in the board of directors, including a vacancy from an increase in the number of directors, may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors, though less than a quorum of the board of directors. A director elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office only until the next election of directors by shareholders.

**Removal of Directors**

**IBERIABANK Corporation.** IBERIABANK Corporation's articles of incorporation and bylaws provide that any director may be removed, with or without cause, only by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of IBERIABANK Corporation entitled to vote.

**Old Florida.** Old Florida's bylaws provide that the shareholders may remove one or more directors with or without cause. A director may be removed by the shareholders at a meeting of shareholders, provided the notice of the meeting states that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is removal of the director

**Limitations on Director Liability**

**IBERIABANK Corporation.** IBERIABANK Corporation's articles of incorporation provide that a director or officer of the company will not be personally liable for monetary damages for any action taken, or any failure to take any action, as a director or officer except to the extent that by law a director's or officer's liability for monetary damages may not be limited. This provision does not eliminate or limit the liability of the company's directors and officers for (a) any breach of the director's or officer's duty of loyalty to the company or its shareholders, (b) any acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (c) any unlawful dividend, stock repurchase or other distribution, payment or return of assets to shareholders, or (d) any transaction from which



the director or officer derived an improper personal benefit. This provision may preclude shareholder derivative actions and may be construed to preclude other third-party claims against the directors and officers.

## **Table of Contents**

**Old Florida.** Under the FBCA, directors are not personally liable to the corporation, a shareholder or a third party, regardless of whether the shareholders of the corporation desire that such a liability limitation apply to the corporation, except where a director breached or failed to perform his or her duties as a director and such breach of, or failure to perform, those duties constitutes: (i) a knowing violation of criminal law; (ii) a transaction from which the director derived an improper benefit; (iii) certain unlawful distributions; (iv) a conscious disregard for the best interest of the corporation or willful misconduct; or (v) recklessness or an act or omission which was committed in bad faith or with malicious purposes or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety or property.

## **Indemnification**

**IBERIABANK Corporation.** The LBCL permits a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, including any action by or in the right of the corporation, if he was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent against expenses actually and reasonably incurred, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, and amounts paid in settlement if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the corporation, and with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

However, in case of actions by or in the right of the corporation, the indemnity shall be limited to expenses not exceeding, in the judgment of the board of directors, the estimated expense of litigating the action to conclusion and no indemnification shall be made if such person shall have been held liable for willful or intentional misconduct unless determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that in view of all of the circumstances of the case such person is entitled to indemnity.

To the extent that a director, officer, employee or agent of a corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise regarding any such action, he shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection therewith.

Unless ordered by a court, the determination of whether indemnification is proper in a specific case will be determined by (1) the board of directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to such suit, or (2) if such a quorum is unobtainable and the board of directors so directs, by IBERIABANK Corporation legal counsel, or (3) by the shareholders.

IBERIABANK Corporation's articles of incorporation provide that the company shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, including actions by or in the right of the company, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise. Such indemnification is furnished to the full extent provided by law against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in connection with such action, suit or proceeding. The indemnification provisions also permit the company to pay reasonable expenses in advance of the final disposition of any action, suit or proceeding as authorized by the board of directors, provided that the indemnified person undertakes to repay the company if it is ultimately determined that such person was not entitled to indemnification.

The rights of indemnification provided in the articles of incorporation are not exclusive of any other rights which may be available under the bylaws, any insurance or other agreement, by vote of shareholders or directors (regardless of whether directors authorizing such indemnification are beneficiaries thereof) or otherwise. In addition, the charter authorizes the company to maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or

agent of the company, whether or not the company would have the power to provide indemnification to such person. By action of the board of directors, the company may create and fund a trust fund or other fund or form of self-insurance arrangement of any nature, and may enter into agreements with

## **Table of Contents**

its officers, directors, employees and agents for the purpose of securing or insuring in any manner its obligation to indemnify or advance expenses provided for in the provisions in the charter and bylaws regarding indemnification. These provisions are designed to reduce, in appropriate cases, the risks incident to serving as a director, officer, employee or agent and to enable the company to attract and retain the best personnel available.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling IBERIABANK Corporation pursuant to the foregoing provisions, IBERIABANK Corporation has been informed that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

**Old Florida.** Old Florida's Bylaws provide that its directors and officers are entitled to indemnification in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. Under the FBCA, a corporation may indemnify an indemnitee who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any non-derivative proceeding against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the indemnitee in connection with such proceeding if the indemnitee met the specified standard of conduct.

In the case of derivative actions, a corporation may indemnify an indemnitee against expenses (including attorneys' fees), but not amounts paid in settlement, judgments or fines. However, such indemnification is permitted only if the indemnitee met the specified standard of conduct, except that no indemnification may be made for any claim as to which the indemnitee is adjudged liable to the corporation unless a court determines that, in view of all the circumstances of the case, the indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity.

A present or former director or officer of a corporation who is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of any proceeding subject to the FBCA's indemnification provisions must be indemnified by the corporation for reasonable expenses (including attorneys' fees).

The FBCA states that any permissive indemnification, unless ordered by a court, may be made only after a determination that the indemnitee met the specified standard of conduct. Under the FBCA, the specified standard of conduct requires that an indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner the indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the indemnitee's conduct was unlawful. The determination may be made (i) by a majority vote of the directors who are not parties to such action, suit or proceeding, even though less than a quorum, or (ii) by a committee of disinterested directors designated by majority vote of such directors, even though less than a quorum, or (iii) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or (iv) by the shareholders.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling Old Florida pursuant to the foregoing provisions, Old Florida has been informed that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and is therefore unenforceable.

## **Special Meetings of Shareholders**

**IBERIABANK Corporation.** Special meetings of the shareholders may be called only by the board of directors, chairman of the board, president or holders of at least 50% of the shares entitled to vote.

**Old Florida.** Special meetings of the shareholders may be called only by the Chairman of the Board, the President or the Board of Directors, or when requested in writing by the holders of not less than one-half of all of the votes entitled

to be cast on any issue proposed to be considered at the proposed special meeting.

## Table of Contents

### Consent of Shareholders

**IBERIABANK Corporation.** Under Louisiana law, the consent in writing of shareholders to authorize corporate action, signed by all of the shareholders having voting power on the particular question, is sufficient for the purpose, without necessity for a meeting of shareholders.

**Old Florida.** Under the FBCA, action that is required or permitted to be taken at a meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice, and without a vote if the action is taken by the holders of outstanding shares of each voting group entitled to vote having not less than a minimum number of votes with respect to each voting group that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all voting groups and shares entitled to vote were present and voted.

### Shareholder Nominations

**IBERIABANK Corporation.** IBERIABANK Corporation's articles of incorporation establish advance notice requirements for shareholder proposals and the nomination (other than by or at the direction of IBERIABANK Corporation's board of directors or one of its committees) of candidates for election as directors. A shareholder of IBERIABANK Corporation wishing to nominate a person as a candidate for election to the board of directors must submit the nomination in writing at least 60 days before the one year anniversary of the most recent annual meeting of shareholders, together with (a) as to each person the shareholder proposes to nominate, and as to the shareholder submitting the notice, (i) their names, ages, business and residence addresses, (ii) principal occupation or employment, (iii) stockholdings, and (iv) other information required by SEC proxy rules; and (b) to the extent known, (i) the name and address of other shareholders supporting the nominee(s), and (ii) their stockholdings. Nominations that are not made in accordance with the foregoing provisions may be ruled out of order. In addition, a shareholder intending to make a proposal for consideration at a regularly scheduled annual meeting that is not intended to be included in the proxy statement for the meeting must notify IBERIABANK Corporation in writing at least 60 days before the one year anniversary of the most recent annual meeting of the shareholder's intention. The notice must contain: (a) a brief description of the proposal and the reasons for conducting such business at the annual meeting, (b) the name, address and stockholdings of the shareholder submitting the proposal and other shareholders supporting the proposal, and (c) any financial interest of the shareholder in the proposal.

In accordance with SEC Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act, shareholder proposals intended to be included in the proxy statement and presented at a regularly scheduled annual meeting must be received by IBERIABANK Corporation at least 120 days before the anniversary of the date that previous year's proxy statement was first mailed to shareholders. As provided in SEC rules, if the annual meeting date has been changed by more than 30 days from the date of the prior year's meeting, or for special meetings, the proposal must be submitted within a reasonable time before IBERIABANK Corporation begins to mail its proxy materials.

The procedures regarding shareholder nominations provide IBERIABANK Corporation's board of directors with sufficient time and information to evaluate a shareholder nominee to the board and other relevant information, such as existing shareholder support for the nominee. The procedures, however, provide incumbent directors advance notice of a dissident slate of nominees for directors, and make it easier for the board to solicit proxies resisting shareholder nominees. This may make it easier for incumbent directors to retain their status as directors, even when certain shareholders view the shareholder nominations as in the best interests of IBERIABANK Corporation or its shareholders.

**Old Florida.** Old Florida's articles of incorporation do not have a similar provision.



---

**Table of Contents****Business Combinations and Control Share Acquisitions**

***IBERIABANK Corporation.*** The Louisiana Business Corporation Law sets forth heightened voting requirements with respect to certain mergers, consolidations and other business combinations between corporations and persons deemed to be interested shareholders. Interested shareholders include any person who beneficially owns at least 10% of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation. Generally, the business combination provisions require that transactions involving a Louisiana corporation and an interested shareholder be approved by shareholders owning at least 80% of the total voting power of the corporation and by at least two-thirds of the total voting power of the corporation (excluding the interested shareholder), unless certain complicated pricing and procedural requirements are satisfied.

The Louisiana Business Corporation Law also sets forth certain procedures applicable to control share acquisitions with respect to Louisiana corporations. These provisions generally remove the voting rights of shares acquired by a shareholder whose ownership reaches certain stock ownership thresholds unless the remaining shareholders reinstate such voting rights.

A Louisiana corporation may elect to opt out of the business combination and control share acquisition provisions referenced above by providing in its articles of incorporation that the provisions shall not apply to the corporation. Because the articles of incorporation of IBERIABANK Corporation do not expressly opt out of these provisions, the business combination and control share acquisition provisions apply to IBERIABANK Corporation.

***Old Florida.*** Under the FBCA Control Share Acquisitions statutes, unless there is a provision in the articles of incorporation or bylaws electing not to be governed by this provision (Old Florida has not opted out of this provision), control shares (shares that would otherwise have voting power for the election of directors in certain ranges of ownership over 20%) acquired in a control-share acquisition have the same voting rights as were accorded to the shares before such acquisition only to the extent granted by a resolution approved by the majority of all the votes entitled to be cast by each class or series of the disinterested shareholders of the issuing corporation entitled to vote on the matter, subject to certain exceptions.

Under the FBCA Affiliated Transactions statute, unless a specified exception is met (including approval by a majority of the corporation's disinterested directors), an interested shareholder (i.e., a person beneficially owning 10% or more of a corporation's outstanding voting stock) and its affiliates and associates may not engage in an affiliated transaction (including a merger or other significant corporate transactions) with a Florida corporation unless such transaction is approved by two-thirds of the voting shares of the corporation excluding the shares beneficially owned by the interested shareholder. Old Florida has not opted out of this provision.

**Dissenters' Rights**

***IBERIABANK Corporation.*** The Louisiana Business Corporation Law provides that if a Louisiana corporation, by vote of its shareholders, authorizes a sale, lease or exchange of all of its assets, or, by vote of its shareholders, becomes a party to a merger or consolidation, then, unless such authorization or action shall be given or approved by at least 80% of the total voting power, a shareholder who votes against the corporate action has the right to dissent. The right to dissent, however, generally does not exist in the case of: (i) a sale pursuant to an order of a court; (ii) a sale for cash on terms requiring distribution of all or substantially all of the net proceeds to the shareholders within one year after the date of the sale; (iii) shareholders holding shares of any class of stock which, at the record date, were listed on a national securities exchange, or were designated as a national market system security on an inter-dealer quotation system by Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, unless the articles of the corporation provide otherwise or, except in the case of shareholders of a corporation surviving the merger or consolidation in which each share of such corporation outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of the merger or



consolidation is an identical outstanding or treasury share of such corporation after the effective date of the merger or consolidation, the shares of such shareholders were not converted by the merger or consolidation solely into shares of the surviving or new corporation.

## **Table of Contents**

**Old Florida.** Shareholders of Old Florida are entitled to dissenters' rights under the FBCA in connection with the merger agreement. A full discussion of the rights of Old Florida shareholders to dissent from the merger under the FBCA is included under "Dissenters' Rights of Appraisal" on page . A copy of Subchapter H, "Rights of Dissenting Owners" of the FBCA is included as Appendix C to this prospectus/proxy statement.

## **Shareholders' Rights to Examine Books and Records**

**IBERIABANK Corporation.** Pursuant to the Louisiana Business Corporation Law, upon written notice of a demand to inspect corporate records, a person who is and has been a shareholder of record of at least 5% (or 25% for a business competitor) of the outstanding shares of any class for at least six months is entitled to inspect records and accounts at any reasonable time and for any proper and reasonable purpose. If IBERIABANK Corporation refuses to permit the inspection, the shareholder may file a civil action requesting a court order to permit inspection. The court will grant the order if it finds the shareholder qualified and is requesting the records for a proper and reasonable purpose.

**Old Florida.** Pursuant to the FBCA, a shareholder is entitled to inspect to certain records and accounts. If a Florida corporation refuses to permit the inspection, the shareholder may file a civil action requesting a court order to permit inspection. If the court orders inspection or copying of the records demanded, it also shall order the corporation to pay the shareholder's costs, including reasonable attorney's fees reasonably incurred to obtain the order and enforce the inspection rights unless the corporation proves that it refused the inspection in good faith because it had a reasonable basis for doubt about the right of the shareholder to inspect the records demanded.

## **Dividends**

**IBERIABANK Corporation.** Pursuant to the Louisiana Business Corporation Law, a board of directors may from time to time pay dividends to its shareholders out of the surplus of the corporation, or, if no surplus is available, out of the corporation's net profits for the current or preceding fiscal year, or both. No dividend may be paid out of surplus if: (i) the corporation is insolvent or would thereby be made insolvent; or (ii) when the declaration or payment thereof would be contrary to any restrictions contained in the articles of incorporation. No dividend may be paid out of profits if: (i) the liabilities of the corporation exceed its assets, or the net assets are less than the aggregate amount payable on liquidation upon any shares which have a preferential right to participate in the assets upon liquidation; or (ii) the assets would be reduced below the liabilities, or the net assets would be reduced below the aggregate amount payable on liquidation upon issued shares which have a preferential participation right on liquidation. As with Old Florida, substantially all of the funds available for the payment of dividends by IBERIABANK Corporation are also derived from its subsidiary depository institution, and there are various statutory and regulatory limitations on the ability of such subsidiary to pay dividends to IBERIABANK Corporation.

**Old Florida.** Subject to the FBCA, the holders of Old Florida common stock are entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by its board of directors out of funds legally available for the purpose, cash or other distributions in respective common stock and applicable bank regulatory requirements.

**Table of Contents****DESCRIPTION OF IBERIABANK CORPORATION CAPITAL STOCK**

In this section, we describe the material features and rights of the IBERIABANK Corporation capital stock after the merger. This summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to applicable Louisiana law and IBERIABANK Corporation's articles of incorporation and bylaws. See **WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION** on page .

**General**

IBERIABANK Corporation is authorized to issue 50,000,000 shares of common stock, having a par value of \$1.00 per share, and 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, having a par value of \$1.00 per share, none of which preferred stock is issued or outstanding. Each share of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock has the same relative rights as, and is identical in all respects to, each other share of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock.

As of December , 2014, there were [ ] shares of common stock of IBERIABANK Corporation issued and [ ] outstanding, [ ] shares of common stock of IBERIABANK Corporation were held in treasury and [ ] shares of common stock of IBERIABANK Corporation were reserved for issuance pursuant to IBERIABANK Corporation's employee benefit and stock option plans. After giving effect to the Florida Bank Group, Inc. merger on a pro forma basis (using an exchange ratio of 0.149 resulting in an issuance of approximately [ ] shares), the merger with Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. (using an exchange ratio of 0.34 resulting in an issuance of approximately [ ] shares), and the merger with Georgia Commerce Bancshares, Inc. (using an exchange ratio of 0.6134 resulting in an issuance of approximately [ ] shares), approximately [ ] shares of IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock will be outstanding.

**Common Stock**

**Dividends.** Subject to certain regulatory restrictions, IBERIABANK Corporation can pay dividends from funds legally available if, as and when declared by its board of directors. Funds for IBERIABANK Corporation dividends are generally provided through dividends from IBERIABANK and, subsequent to the merger, also will be provided through dividends from IBERIABANK. Payments of dividends by IBERIABANK Corporation are subject to limitations that are imposed by law and applicable regulations. The holders of common stock of IBERIABANK Corporation are entitled to receive and share equally in such dividends as may be declared by the board of directors of IBERIABANK Corporation out of funds legally available therefore. If IBERIABANK Corporation issues preferred stock, the holders thereof may have a priority over the holders of the common stock with respect to dividends.

**Voting Rights.** The holders of common stock of IBERIABANK Corporation possess exclusive voting rights in IBERIABANK Corporation. They elect the IBERIABANK Corporation board of directors and act on such other matters as are required to be presented to them under Louisiana law or as are otherwise presented to them by the board of directors. Each holder of common stock is entitled to one vote per share and does not have any right to cumulate votes in the election of directors. If IBERIABANK Corporation were to issue preferred stock, holders of the preferred stock may also possess voting rights.

**Liquidation.** In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of IBERIABANK, IBERIABANK Corporation, as holder of the subsidiary's capital stock, would be entitled to receive, after payment or provision for payment of all debts and liabilities of IBERIABANK (including all deposit accounts and accrued interest thereon) and after distribution of the balance in the special liquidation account to eligible account holders of IBERIABANK, all assets of IBERIABANK available for distribution. In the event of liquidation, dissolution or winding up of IBERIABANK Corporation, the holders of its common stock would be entitled to receive, after payment or provision for payment of all of its debts and liabilities, all of the assets of IBERIABANK Corporation available for distribution.

If preferred stock is issued, the holders thereof may have a priority over the holders of the IBERIABANK Corporation common stock in the event of liquidation or dissolution.

**Table of Contents**

***Preemptive Rights.*** Holders of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock are not entitled to preemptive rights with respect to any shares that may be issued. IBERIABANK Corporation's common stock is not subject to redemption.

**Preferred Stock**

Shares of IBERIABANK Corporation preferred stock may be issued with such designations, powers, preferences and rights as the IBERIABANK Corporation board of directors may from time to time determine. Subject to certain representations, the IBERIABANK Corporation board of directors can, without shareholder approval, issue preferred stock with voting, dividend, liquidation and conversion rights that could dilute the voting strength of the holders of the common stock and may assist management in impeding an unfriendly takeover or attempted change in control.

**Table of Contents**

**CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING IBERIABANK CORPORATION**

**General**

IBERIABANK Corporation is the financial holding company subject to supervision and regulation by the Federal Reserve and is a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana. Its main office is located at 200 West Congress Street, Lafayette, Louisiana 70501 (Telephone Number: (337) 521-4003). IBERIABANK Corporation owns all of the outstanding stock of IBERIABANK, a Louisiana state banking corporation.

At September 30, 2014, IBERIABANK Corporation had total assets of approximately \$15.5 billion, total deposits of approximately \$12.3 billion, and total shareholders' equity of approximately \$1.8 billion. Additional information about IBERIABANK Corporation is included in documents incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus. See "Where You Can Find More Information" on page .

**Additional Information**

Information relating to executive compensation, various benefit plans, voting securities and the principal holders of voting securities, relationships and related transactions and other related matters as to IBERIABANK Corporation is incorporated by reference or set forth in IBERIABANK Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013, which is incorporated into this document by reference. See "Where You Can Find More Information."

---

**Table of Contents**

**CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING OLD FLORIDA BANCSHARES, INC.**

**General**

Old Florida Bancshares, Inc., or Old Florida, is a registered bank holding company and qualified as a financial holding company, subject to the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve Board and the Florida Office of Financial Regulation and is a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Florida. Its main office is located at 315 East Robinson Street, Suite 350, Orlando, Florida 32801 (Telephone Number: 407-388-6102). Old Florida is the bank holding company of Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank, which are Florida-chartered commercial banks (referred to in this section jointly as the Banks ). Each Bank is a full-service commercial bank, providing a wide range of business and consumer financial services in their target marketplaces. Liberty Bancorp Denning, LLC, is a subsidiary of Old Florida whose sole purpose is the ownership of a branch of Old Florida Bank.

At September 30, 2014, Old Florida had total assets of approximately \$1.4 billion, total deposits of approximately \$1.2 billion, and shareholders' equity of approximately \$146 million.

**Business**

Historically, the Banks' market areas have been served both by banks headquartered out of state as well as a number of community banks. The large banks have generally applied a transactional business approach, based upon volume considerations, to the market while community banks have traditionally offered a more service relationship approach.

The Banks provide a range of commercial and retail banking services to businesses and individuals. The basic services offered by the Banks include: interest-bearing and noninterest-bearing demand accounts, savings money market accounts, certificates of deposit, safe deposit boxes, debit cards, direct deposits, notary services, money orders, night depository, travelers' checks, cashier's checks, savings bonds, bank drafts, drive-in tellers, internet banking, and a full range of consumer and residential mortgage loans, both collateralized and uncollateralized. In addition, the Banks make secured and unsecured small business and commercial loans as well as commercial real estate loans and stand-by letters of credit. Deposit services for commercial customers include a suite of treasury management services and internet banking.

The Banks' target clients are small and medium-sized businesses, consumers, professionals, real estate developers and commercial real estate investors. The small business customer (typically a commercial entity with sales of \$10 million or less) has the opportunity to generate significant revenue for the Banks yet is generally underserved by large bank competitors.

The revenues of the Banks are primarily derived from interest and fees received on loans, from interest and dividends from investments, service charge income generated from deposit accounts, gain on sale of residential loans, and other service fees. The principal sources of funds for the Banks' lending and investment activities are their deposits and borrowings. The principal expenses of the Banks are the interest paid on deposits and borrowings, compensation and benefit expenses, and other operating and general administrative expenses.

As is the case with banking institutions generally, the Banks' operations are materially and significantly influenced by general economic conditions and by related monetary and fiscal policies of financial institution regulatory agencies, including the Federal Reserve and the FDIC. Deposit flows and costs of funds are influenced by interest rates on competing investments and general market rates of interest. Lending activities are affected by the demand for financing of commercial, commercial real estate and other types of loans, which in turn is affected by the interest rates at which such financing may be offered and other factors affecting local demand and availability of funds. The Banks

face strong competition in the attraction of deposits (the primary source of lendable funds) and in the origination of loans. *See* Competition.



---

**Table of Contents****Banking services**

*Commercial Banking.* The Banks generally focus their commercial loan originations on small and mid-sized business (generally up to \$10 million in annual sales) and such loans are usually accompanied by significant related deposits. Commercial underwriting is driven by cash flow analysis supported by collateral analysis and review. Commercial loan products include commercial real estate construction and term loans; working capital loans and lines of credit; demand, term and time loans; and equipment, inventory and accounts receivable financing. The Banks offer a range of treasury management services and deposit products to commercial customers. Internet banking is currently available to commercial customers. Mercantile Capital Corporation ( MCC ), a subsidiary of Old Florida Bank, is a nationwide originator of commercial real estate construction loans under the 504 Program of the Small Business Administration. The Equipment Finance Division of Old Florida Bank originates equipment finance agreements with small businesses in the southeast region of the United States.

*Retail Banking.* The Banks' retail banking activities emphasize consumer deposit and checking accounts. An extensive range of these services is offered by the Banks to meet the varied needs of their customers from young persons to senior citizens. In addition to traditional products and services, the Banks offer contemporary products and services, such as debit cards, internet banking and electronic bill payment services. Consumer loan products offered by the Banks include home equity lines of credit, residential mortgage loans, new and used auto loans, overdraft protection, and unsecured personal credit lines.

*Mortgage Banking.* The Banks' mortgage banking business is structured to provide a source of fee income largely from the process of originating product for sale on the secondary market (primarily fixed rate loans), as well as the origination of primarily adjustable rate loans to be held in the Banks' loan portfolio. Mortgage banking capabilities include conventional and nonconforming mortgage underwriting, and construction and permanent financing.

**Liquidity**

Liquidity management involves the ability to meet the cash flow requirements of customers who may be either depositors wanting to withdraw their funds or borrowers needing assurance that sufficient funds will be available to meet their credit needs. In the ordinary course of business, the Banks' cash flows are generated from interest and fee income, as well as from loan repayments, the sale or maturity of investments available-for-sale. In addition to cash and due from banks, the Banks consider all investments available-for-sale and federal funds sold as primary sources of asset liquidity. Many factors affect the ability to accomplish these liquidity objectives successfully, including the economic environment, the asset/liability mix within the balance sheet, as well as the Banks' reputation in the community. The Banks' principal sources of funds are net increases in deposits, repurchase agreements and other borrowings. The Banks use their capital resources primarily to fund existing and continuing loan commitments and to purchase investment securities. At September 30, 2014, the Banks had unfunded loan commitments totaling \$254.6 million, and had issued standby letters of credit of \$4.7 million. Scheduled maturities of certificates of deposit during the twelve months following September 30, 2014, totaled \$57.1 million. Management believes that the Banks had adequate resources to fund all its commitments and, if so desired, that they can adjust the rates on certificates of deposit and other deposit accounts to retain deposits in a changing interest rate environment.

**Capital Resources**

Old Florida's shareholders' equity was \$145.7 million at September 30, 2014 and \$136.5 million at December 31, 2013. The net increase in shareholders' equity during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, consisted of net income of \$8.6 million and the amortization of unearned equity compensation expense of \$752,000, which were offset slightly by an increase in the net unrealized loss on securities available for sale of \$222,000. Old Florida's total shareholders

equity was \$79.2 million as of December 31, 2012. In addition to the

**Table of Contents**

issuance of \$49.6 million of stock related to the acquisition of New Traditions Bank in November 2013, the increase in total shareholders' equity during 2013 was primarily the result of net income of \$7.5 million. Old Florida's total shareholders' equity was 10.71%, 10.18% and 11.60% of total assets as of September 30, 2014, December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

The federal banking regulatory authorities have adopted certain prompt corrective action rules with respect to depository institutions. The rules establish five capital tiers: well capitalized, adequately capitalized, undercapitalized, significantly undercapitalized, and critically undercapitalized. The various federal banking regulatory agencies have adopted regulations to implement the capital rules by, among other things, defining the relevant capital measures for the five capital categories. An institution is deemed to be well capitalized if it has a total risk-based capital ratio of 10% or greater, a Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 6% or greater, and a Tier 1 leverage ratio of 5% or greater and is not subject to a regulatory order, agreement, or directive to meet and maintain a specific capital level. Depository institutions which fall below the adequately capitalized category generally are prohibited from making any capital distribution, are subject to growth limitations, and are required to submit a capital restoration plan. There are a number of requirements and restrictions that may be imposed on institutions treated as significantly undercapitalized and, if the institution is critically undercapitalized, the banking regulatory agencies have the right to appoint a receiver or conservator.

At September 30, 2014, Old Florida met the capital ratios of a well capitalized financial institution. The following sets forth Old Florida's capital ratios as of the dates indicated:

	<b>September 30,</b>	<b>December 31,</b>		<b>Regulatory</b>
	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>Requirement to be</b>
				<b>Well-Capitalized</b>
Total capital to risk-weighted assets	13.09%	13.40%	14.82%	10.0%
Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets	12.26%	12.46%	13.57%	6.0%
Tier 1 capital to total assets	10.47%	9.92%	11.80%	5.0%

**Lending activity**

*Loan Portfolio Composition.* At September 30, 2014, the Banks' loan portfolio totaled \$1.0 billion, representing approximately 76.31% of Old Florida's total assets of \$1.4 billion. The composition of the Banks' loan portfolio at September 30, 2014, and December 31, 2013 and 2012, is indicated below, including loans held for sale.

(dollars in thousands)	<b>September 30,</b>	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>
Commercial	\$ 259,731	\$ 200,161	\$ 122,885
Commercial real estate	473,287	450,469	232,049
Construction and land development	100,707	91,318	60,067
Residential and multifamily real estate	197,920	172,489	81,964
Consumer	7,121	4,233	1,217
All other loans	8,484	10,379	5,676
<b>Gross loans</b>	<b>1,047,250</b>	<b>929,049</b>	<b>503,858</b>

Edgar Filing: IBERIABANK CORP - Form S-4

Less: Allowance for loan losses	(9,450)	(9,880)	(8,560)
Loans, net	\$ 1,037,800	\$ 919,169	\$ 495,298

*Commercial Loans.* At September 30, 2014, the commercial loan portfolio totaled \$259.7 million, or 24.80% of gross loans. The Banks originate secured and unsecured loans for business purposes. Loans are made for acquisition, expansion, and working capital purposes and may be secured by real estate, accounts receivable, inventory, equipment or other assets. The financial condition and cash flow of commercial borrowers are closely

**Table of Contents**

monitored by the submission of corporate financial statements, personal financial statements and income tax returns. The frequency of submissions of required financial information depends on the size and complexity of the credit and the collateral that secures the loan. It is the Banks' general policy to obtain personal guarantees from the principals of the commercial loan borrowers.

Old Florida Bank's equipment finance division originates term loans or draw lines of credit to finance the purchase of heavy equipment or commercial vehicles. This type of equipment is generally considered a direct income-producing asset of the business. These loans are usually made to companies involved in the construction, timber or manufacturing industries throughout the southeastern region of the United States. At September 30, 2014, equipment financing agreements totaled \$78.6 million and are classified as commercial loans in the table above.

*Commercial Real Estate.* At September 30, 2014, the commercial real estate loan portfolio totaled \$473.3 million, or 45.19% of gross loans. Such loans are primarily secured by retail buildings, and general purpose business space. Although terms may vary, our commercial mortgages generally are long term in nature, owner-occupied, and variable-rate loans. The Banks seek to reduce the risks associated with commercial mortgage lending by generally lending in our market area and, obtaining periodic financial statements and tax returns from borrowers. It is also the Banks' general policy to obtain personal guarantees from the principals of the borrowers and assignments of all leases related to the collateral.

*Construction Loans and Land Development.* At September 30, 2014, the construction and land development loan portfolio totaled \$100.7 million, or 9.62% of gross loans. The Banks provide interim real estate acquisition, development and construction loans to builders, developers, and persons who will ultimately occupy the building. Real estate development and construction loans to provide interim financing on the property are based on acceptable percentages of the appraised value of the property securing the loan in each case. Real estate development and construction loan funds are disbursed periodically at pre-specified stages of completion. Interest rates on these loans are generally adjustable. The Banks carefully monitor these loans with on-site inspections and control of disbursements.

Development and construction loans are secured by the properties under development or construction and personal guarantees are typically obtained. Further, to assure that reliance is not placed solely in the value of the underlying property, the Banks consider the financial condition and reputation of the borrower and any guarantors, the amount of the borrower's equity in the project, independent appraisals, costs estimates and pre-construction sale information

MCC specializes in originating commercial real estate construction loans through the 504 Loan Program of the Small Business Administration. These loans are originated throughout the United States, generally in Florida, California, Maryland and Texas and totaled \$44.6 million at September 30, 2014. MCC also originates SBA loans that are reported as commercial loans.

Loans to individuals for the construction of their primary or secondary residences are secured by the property under construction. The loan to value ratio of construction loans is based on the lesser of the cost to construct or the appraised value of the completed home. Construction loans have a maturity of 12 months. These construction loans to individuals may be converted to permanent loans upon completion of construction.

*Residential and Multifamily Real Estate Loans.* At September 30, 2014, the residential and multifamily real estate loan portfolio totaled \$197.9 million, or 18.90% of gross loans. Such loans are mainly secured by first mortgages on primary residences, investment properties, and apartments and condominiums. The Banks offer a variety of loan products that vary in terms. One-to-four family residential loans held for sale totaled \$1.8 million at September 30, 2014.

*Consumer Loans.* At September 30, 2014, the consumer loan portfolio totaled \$7.1 million, or 0.68% of gross loans. The Banks offer a variety of consumer loans. These loans are typically secured by residential real

---

**Table of Contents**

estate or personal property, including automobiles and boats. Home equity loans (closed-end and lines of credit) are typically made up to 85% of the appraised value of the property securing the loan, in each case, less the amount of any existing liens on the property. Closed-end loans have terms of up to 15 years. Lines of credit have an original maturity of 10 years. The interest rates on closed-end home equity loans are fixed, while interest rates on home equity lines of credit are variable. Consumer loans that are secured by residential real estate are reported herein as residential real estate loans.

*Other Loans.* At September 30, 2014, all other loans were comprised primarily of agricultural production loans and loans secured by farmland and totaled \$8.5 million, or 0.81% of gross loans.

**Credit administration**

The Banks' lending activities are subject to written policies approved by the board of directors to ensure proper management of credit risk. Loans are subject to a defined credit process that includes credit evaluation of borrowers, risk-rating of credits, establishment of lending limits and application of lending procedures, including the holding of adequate collateral and the maintenance of compensating balances, as well as procedures for on-going identification and management of credit deterioration. Regular portfolio reviews are performed to identify potential underperforming credits, estimate loss exposure, and to ascertain compliance with the Banks' policies. Management review consists of evaluation of the financial strengths of the borrower and the guarantor, the related collateral and the effects of economic conditions.

Other than loans originated by MCC and the Equipment Finance Division, the Banks generally do not make commercial or consumer loans outside its market areas unless the borrower has an established relationship with the Banks and conducts its principal business operations within the Banks' market area. Consequently, borrowers are affected by the economic conditions prevailing in the Banks' market area.

**Lending Activities**

A significant source of income is the interest earned on the loan portfolio. At September 30, 2014, total assets were \$1.4 billion and net loans receivable, including loans held for sale, were \$1.0 billion or 76.31% of total assets. At December 31, 2013, total assets were \$1.3 billion and net loans receivable, including loans held for sale, were \$919.2 million, or 68.56%, of total assets. At December 31, 2012, total assets were \$682.7 million and net loans receivable, including loans held for sale, were \$495.3 million, or 72.55%, of total assets. The increase in net loans receivable from December 31, 2013, to September 30, 2014, was \$118.6 million, or 12.91%, with most of the growth occurring in the third quarter of 2014. The increase in net loans receivable during 2014 reflects an improving economy in the Banks' primary markets. The increase in net loans receivable from December 31, 2012, to December 31, 2013, was \$423.8 million, or 85.58%, reflecting the acquisition of New Traditions Bank in November 2013 and strong organic growth. The fair value of loans purchased in the acquisition was \$299.5 million on the date of acquisition.

Lending activities are conducted pursuant to written policies, which have been adopted by the Banks' boards of directors. Loan officers do not have authority to originate loans; rather, the Banks' Senior Credit Officers, who are removed from the sales process, have lending authority and depending upon their type and size, some loan requests must be reviewed and approved by a loan committee consisting of certain of the Banks' officers and directors.

The commercial real estate mortgage loans in the loan portfolio consist of fixed and adjustable-interest rate loans which were originated at prevailing market interest rates. The Banks' policy has been to originate commercial real estate mortgage loans predominantly in their primary market areas. Commercial real estate mortgage loans are generally made in amounts up to 75% of the appraised value of the property securing the loan and entail significant

additional risks compared to residential mortgage loans. In making commercial real estate



## **Table of Contents**

loans, the Banks primarily consider the net operating income generated by the real estate to support the debt service, the financial resources and income level and managerial expertise of the borrower, the marketability of the collateral and the lending experience with the borrower.

Unlike residential mortgage loans, which generally are made on the basis of the borrower's ability to make repayment from employment and other income and which are collateralized by real property whose values tend to be more readily ascertainable, commercial loans typically are underwritten on the basis of the borrower's ability to make repayment from the cash flow of his business and generally are collateralized by business assets, such as accounts receivable, equipment and inventory. As a result, the availability of funds for the repayment of commercial loans may be substantially dependent on the success of the business itself, which is subject to adverse conditions in the economy. Commercial loans also entail certain additional risks since they usually involve large loan balances to single borrowers or a related group of borrowers, resulting in a more concentrated loan portfolio. Further, the collateral underlying the loans may depreciate over time, cannot be appraised with as much precision as residential real estate, and may fluctuate in value based on the success of the business.

The Banks make consumer and personal loans on a collateralized basis. These loans are often collateralized by automobiles and recreational vehicles. The Banks' policy is not to advance more than 90% of collateral value and that the borrowers have established more than one year of residence and demonstrated an ability to repay a similar debt according to credit bureau reports. The Banks also originate, on a less frequent basis, unsecured consumer and personal loans.

From time to time, the Banks will originate loans on an unsecured basis. At September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, unsecured loans totaled \$11.0 million and \$11.9 million, respectively.

Loan concentrations are defined as amounts loaned to a number of borrowers engaged in similar activities which would cause them to be similarly impacted by economic or other conditions. On a routine basis, the Banks monitor these concentrations in order to consider adjustments in its lending practices to reflect economic conditions, loan to deposit ratios, and industry trends. As of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, no concentration of loans within any portfolio category to any group of borrowers engaged in similar activities or in a similar business exceeded 10% of gross loans, except that as of such dates loans collateralized with mortgages on commercial real estate represented 45.19% and 48.49%, respectively, of gross loans and were to borrowers in varying activities and businesses. Loans secured by one-to-four family residential properties represented 15.63% and 14.41% of gross loans, respectively.

The Officers Loan Committee and the Executive Management Loan Committee concentrate their efforts and resources on loan review and underwriting procedures. Internal controls include ongoing reviews of loans made to monitor documentation and the existence and valuations of collateral. In addition, management has established a review process with the objective of identifying, evaluating, and initiating necessary corrective action for marginal loans. The goal of the loan review process is to address classified and nonperforming loans as early as possible.

## **Classification of Assets and Loan Quality**

Management seeks to maintain a high quality of loans through sound underwriting and lending practices. Generally, interest on loans accrues and is credited to income based upon the principal balance outstanding. It is management's policy to discontinue the accrual of interest income and classify a loan as non-accrual when principal or interest is past due 90 days or more unless, in the determination of management, the principal and interest on the loan are well collateralized and in the process of collection, or when in the opinion of management, principal or interest is not likely to be paid in accordance with the terms of the obligation. Consumer installment loans are generally charged-off after

90 days of delinquency unless adequately collateralized and in the process of collection. Loans are not returned to accrual status until principal and interest payments are brought current and future payments appear reasonably certain. Interest accrued and unpaid at the time a loan is placed on nonaccrual status is charged against interest income.

**Table of Contents**

Real estate acquired by us as a result of foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure is classified as other real estate owned ( OREO ). OREO properties are recorded at the lower of cost or fair value less estimated selling costs, and the estimated loss, if any, is charged to the allowance for credit losses at the time it is transferred to OREO. Further write-downs in OREO are recorded at the time management believes additional deterioration in value has occurred and are charged to noninterest expense. As of September 30, 2014, and December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Banks had other real estate owned of \$5.6 million, \$4.8 million and \$3.0 million, respectively.

The following table summarizes nonperforming loans (those loans where the interest is no longer accruing or over 90 days or more past due), OREO, and other information related to loan quality as of September 30, 2014, December 31, 2013 and 2012:

(dollars in thousands)	<b>September 30, 2014</b>	<b>December 31, 2013                      2012</b>	
Nonperforming loans	\$ 7,677	\$ 11,254	\$ 9,039
Past due loans, 90 days or more and still accruing interest			
Other real estate owned	5,582	4,772	2,964
<b>Total nonperforming assets</b>	<b>13,259</b>	<b>16,026</b>	<b>12,003</b>
Past due loans, 30 to 89 days	10	3,159	824
Troubled debt restructurings	792	3,534	4,661
Allowance for loan losses	9,450	9,880	8,560
Nonperforming loans as a percent of gross loans	0.73%	1.21%	1.79%
Nonperforming assets as a percent of total assets	0.98	1.20	1.76
Troubled debt restructurings as a percent of gross loans	0.08	0.38	0.93
Past due loans, 30 to 89 days as a percent of gross loans	0.00	0.34	0.16
Allowance for loan losses as a percent of:			
Nonperforming loans	123.09	87.79	94.70
Gross loans	0.90	1.06	1.70

Management continually evaluates the collectability of nonperforming loans and the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses to absorb the identified and unidentified losses inherent in the loan portfolio. As a result of these evaluations, loans considered uncollectible are charged-off and adjustments to the reserve considered necessary are provided through a provision charged against earnings. These evaluations consider the current economic environment, the real estate market and its impact on underlying collateral values, trends in the level of nonperforming and past-due loans, and changes in the size and composition of the loan portfolio.

The provision for loan losses totaled \$1.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, and \$320,000 and \$1.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Net loans charged-off totaled \$1.0 million and \$5,000 in 2014 and 2012, respectively, and net recoveries totaled \$1.0 million during 2013. Considering the nature of the loan portfolio, the low level of delinquent and nonperforming loans and qualitative factors such as the general economy and the Banks' underwriting and credit administration policies, management believes that the allowance for credit losses at September 30, 2014 was adequate to cover probable, incurred losses in the loan portfolio, whether known or unknown.



**Table of Contents**

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, and the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the activity in the allowance for credit losses was as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014</b>	<b>Year ended December 31, 2013      2012</b>	
Allowance at beginning of period	\$ 9,800	\$ 8,560	\$ 7,390
Loans charged-off:			
Real estate	(869)	(150)	(486)
Commercial	(215)	(0)	(184)
Consumer and other	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total loans charged-off	(1,084)	(150)	(670)
Recoveries:			
Real estate	56	1,042	147
Commercial	21	108	518
Consumer and other	0	0	0
Total recoveries	77	1,150	665
Net loans charged-off	(1,007)	1,000	(5)
Provision for credit losses charged to expense	1,222	320	1,176
Other adjustments	(645)	0	0
Allowance at end of period	\$ 9,450	\$ 9,880	\$ 8,561
Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans outstanding (annualized for the interim period)	0.14%	(0.16)%	0.00%
Allowance for loan losses as a percentage of period-end total loans receivable, excluding loans held-for-sale	0.90	1.07	1.71
Allowance for loan losses as a percentage of non-performing loans	89.36	75.96	87.15
Average loans outstanding during the period	\$ 1,011,062	\$ 901,548	\$ 477,650
Period-end gross loans receivable	1,047,250	929,049	503,858
Nonperforming loans, end of period	7,677	11,254	9,039

The adjustment of \$645,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, relates to the dissolution of OFBSA, Inc., a subsidiary of Old Florida. The last loan in the loan portfolio was resolved without additional loss and paid off. As a result, the balance sheet of OFBSA, Inc. was wound up on September 30, 2014, and the remaining allowance was liquidated.

**Investments**

The following table sets forth the fair value of the investment portfolio as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013 and 2012:

(dollars in thousands)	<b>September 30, 2014</b>	<b>December 31, 2013</b>	<b>2012</b>
Securities available-for-sale:			
U.S Treasury securities	\$ 68,373	\$ 44,636	\$
Mortgage-backed securities issued by U.S Government Sponsored Enterprises	2,606	76,644	95,040
Total investments	\$ 70,979	\$ 121,277	\$ 95,040

The Banks have adopted Accounting Standards Codification Topic 320 ( ASC 320 ), which requires companies to classify investment securities, including mortgage-backed securities as either held-to-maturity,

**Table of Contents**

available-for-sale, or trading securities. Securities classified as held-to-maturity are carried at amortized cost. Securities classified as available-for-sale are reported at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses, net of tax effect, reported as a separate component of stockholders' equity. Securities classified as trading securities are recorded at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses included in earnings. As a result of the adoption of ASC 320, under which the Banks expect to continue to hold investment securities classified as available-for-sale, changes in the underlying market values of such securities can have a material adverse effect on the Banks' capital position. Typically, an increase in interest rates results in a decrease in underlying market value and a decrease in the level of principal repayments on mortgage-backed securities. The unrealized loss on the investment portfolio, net of taxes, was \$223,000 at September 30, 2014.

**Deposit Activities**

Deposits are the major source of the Banks' funds for lending and other investment purposes. Deposits are attracted principally from within the Banks' primary market areas through the offering of a broad variety of deposit instruments including checking accounts, money market accounts, regular savings accounts, term certificate accounts (including jumbo certificates in denominations of \$100,000 or more) and retirement savings plans. As of September 30, 2014, and December 31, 2013 and 2012, the distribution by type of the Banks' deposit accounts was as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	September 30,		December 31,	
	2014	2013	2013	2012
Noninterest-bearing	\$ 327,273	\$ 295,451	\$ 152,255	
Interest-bearing demand	136,592	134,369	63,675	
Savings and money market	658,082	661,194	309,163	
Certificates of deposit:				
Less than \$100,000	16,066	17,948	12,688	
\$100,000 and over	66,685	79,129	62,558	
Total certificates of deposit	82,751	97,077	75,246	
Total deposits	\$ 1,204,698	\$ 1,188,091	\$ 600,339	

The Banks' deposits were stable during the first nine months of 2014, totaling \$1.2 billion at December 31, 2013, and at September 30, 2014. However, the product mix of the deposit portfolio shifted from higher-costing interest-bearing deposits to noninterest-bearing demand accounts, which represented 27.17% of total deposits at September 30, 2014, compared to 24.87% at December 31, 2013.

Maturity terms, service fees and withdrawal penalties are established by the Banks on a periodic basis. The determination of rates and terms is predicated on funds acquisition and liquidity requirements, rates paid by competitors, growth goals and federal regulations.

FDIC regulations limit the ability of certain insured depository institutions to accept, renew, or rollover deposits by offering rates of interest which are significantly higher than the prevailing rates of interest on deposits offered by other insured depository institutions having the same type of charter in such depository institutions' normal market area. Under these regulations, well capitalized depository institutions may accept, renew, or roll over deposits at such rates without restriction, adequately capitalized depository institutions may accept, renew or roll over deposits at such rates with a waiver from the FDIC (subject to certain restrictions on payments of rates), and undercapitalized depository

institutions may not accept, renew or roll over deposits at such rates. The regulations contemplate that the definitions of well capitalized, adequately capitalized and undercapitalized will be the same as the definitions adopted by the agencies to implement the prompt corrective action provisions of applicable law. As of September 30, 2014, and December 31, 2013, each Bank met the definition of a well capitalized depository institution.



---

**Table of Contents**

Time deposits of \$100,000 and over, public fund deposits and other large deposit accounts tend to be short-term in nature and more sensitive to changes in interest rates than other types of deposits and, therefore, may be a less stable source of funds. In the event that existing short-term deposits are not renewed, the resulting loss of the deposited funds could adversely affect the Banks' liquidity. In a rising interest rate market, such short-term deposits may prove to be a costly source of funds because their short-term nature facilitates renewal at increasingly higher interest rates, which may adversely affect the Banks' earnings. However, the converse is true in a falling interest-rate market where such short-term deposits are more favorable to the Banks.

**Results of Operations for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013**

*General.* Old Florida's net income for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 was \$8.6 million, or \$0.78 per share, compared to net income for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, of \$4.6 million, or \$0.66 per share. Old Florida consummated the acquisition of New Traditions Bank on November 1, 2013. Based on the fair value of assets purchased on the acquisition date, total assets of Old Florida increased by \$539.3 million, which was a 67.32% increase in total assets from September 30, 2013. The acquisition has been reported on a prospective basis in Old Florida's financial statements; therefore, comparability of Old Florida's statements of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, to the nine months ended September 30, 2013, is difficult due to the significant impact of the acquisition in late 2013. As a result, income and expenses are significantly higher during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, compared to the 2013 period that does not reflect the operations of New Traditions Bank.

*Net interest income.* Net interest income, which constitutes the principal source of income for Old Florida, represents the excess of interest income on interest-earning assets over interest expense on interest-bearing liabilities. The principal interest-earning assets are federal funds sold, investments, and loans receivable. Interest-bearing liabilities primarily consist of interest-bearing checking accounts, savings and money market accounts, and certificates of deposit. Funds from these interest-bearing liabilities are invested in interest-earning assets. Accordingly, net interest income depends upon the volume of average interest-earning assets and average interest-bearing liabilities and the interest rates earned or paid on them. Net interest income totaled \$36.9 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, compared to \$21.0 million during the comparable period in 2013, an increase of \$15.9 million, or 75.38%, primarily due to the increase in average interest-earning assets purchased in the New Traditions Bank acquisition. The net interest margin was stable at 3.95% during the first nine months of 2014 and 2013.

Interest income totaled \$39.7 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, compared to \$23.3 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2013. The yield on interest-earning assets declined to 4.25% during 2014 from 4.37% during 2013 as variable-rate commercial loans were originated in 2013 and 2014 with a shorter duration than the legacy loan portfolio, which lowered the overall yield on loans but reduced interest rate sensitivity to rising interest rates in the future. While the yield on earning assets declined in 2013, the nominal increase in interest income was attributable to interest income on loans due to loan growth. During 2014, interest income on loans totaled \$38.6 million compared to \$22.5 million in 2013 due to organic and acquisitive growth in the loan portfolio. Average loans totaled \$974.5 million during the first nine months of 2014 compared to \$528.1 million during 2013. The fair value of loans purchased in the New Traditions Bank acquisition was \$299.5 million on November 1, 2013. Interest income from investments increased \$17,000 to \$579,000 in 2014 from \$562,000 in 2013. While interest income on investments was stable, nominally, the mix of the investment portfolio changed significantly in 2014 compared to 2013 as Old Florida sold most of its mortgage-backed securities in 2013 and 2014 and invested the proceeds into medium-term U.S Treasury bills in order to reduce price sensitivity. The gain on the sale of investments during the nine months ended September 30, 2013, totaled \$225,000, compared to a loss of \$18,000 in 2014.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, interest expense totaled \$2.8 million, an increase of \$595,000, from \$2.2 million during 2013. The increase in interest expense was due to the increase in average interest-bearing

liabilities as a result of the New Traditions Bank acquisition. Average interest-bearing deposits

**Table of Contents**

were \$356.8 million higher during the first nine months of 2014 compared to 2013, an increase of 68.74%. The fair value of interest-bearing deposits assumed in the New Traditions Bank acquisition totaled \$360.0 million on November 1, 2013. While interest expense increased nominally during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the cost of interest-bearing liabilities declined 14 basis points to 0.43% in 2014 from 0.57% in 2013.

*Provision for Loan Losses.* The provision for loan losses is charged to earnings to bring the allowance for loan losses to a level deemed appropriate by management and is based upon historical experience, the volume and type of lending conducted by the Banks, the amounts of non-performing loans, general economic conditions, particularly as they relate to the Banks' market areas, and other factors related to the collectability of the Banks' loan portfolio. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the provision for loan losses was \$1.2 million compared to a negative provision of (\$345,000) during the first nine months of 2013. The increase in the provision for loan losses was attributable primarily to growth in the loan portfolios as asset quality improved in 2014 with nonperforming and delinquent loans declining in 2014. Additionally, the negative provision in 2013 was attributable to net recoveries on loans previously charged-off.

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013, the allowance for loan losses was 0.90%, and 1.49%, respectively, of gross loans receivable, and was 123.09%, and 102.17%, respectively, of nonperforming loans. The allowance for loan losses declined as a percent of gross loans primarily because the loans purchased in the New Traditions Bank acquisition were recorded at their estimated fair value on the acquisition date; therefore, an allowance for loan losses was not recorded upon acquisition. The fair value discount on acquired loans was \$4.6 million on the acquisition date, which is accreted into interest income over the life of the loans acquired. At September 30, 2014, the remaining unaccreted discount on acquired loans was \$3.8 million and no allowance for loan losses was recorded on the remaining balance of acquired loans, which totaled \$247.8 million at that date.

*Noninterest Income.* Noninterest income is primarily comprised of service charges and fees on deposits and the gain on mortgage loans sold in the secondary market, and the gain or loss on the sale of investments and OREO. During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, noninterest income increased \$403,000 to \$2.5 million compared to \$2.1 million during the same period in 2013. This increase was primarily attributable to an increase in service charges on deposit accounts and interchange fees resulting from the New Traditions Bank acquisition, which is not reflected in the statement of operations for the first nine months of 2013. The \$740,000 increase in service charges and fees was offset somewhat by a decline in the gain on sale of investments as a gain of \$225,000 was recorded in 2013 and a loss on investment sales of \$18,000 was recorded in 2014. Additionally, the gain on sale of loans originated for sale in the secondary market declined \$243,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, to \$838,000 from \$1.0 million in 2013. Lastly, the loss on the sale of OREO in 2014 totaled \$103,000 compared to net losses of \$209,000 in 2013.

*Noninterest Expenses.* During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, noninterest expenses increased to \$23.9 million from \$16.0 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2013, due to the increase in operations and personnel as a result of the New Traditions Bank acquisition. While the acquisition was consummated in November 2013, New Traditions Bank and Old Florida Bank had not merged operations as of September 30, 2014. While noninterest expense increased nominally, noninterest expenses as a percent of average assets declined during the first nine months of 2014 to 2.35% from 2.78% in 2013 and the efficiency ratio (noninterest expense divided by total revenues) declined to 59.47% in 2014 from 69.86% in 2013.

Compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2013, compensation and benefits increased \$4.4 million, or 39.51%, to \$15.5 million, occupancy expense increased \$579,000 to \$2.8 million, data processing increased \$742,000 to \$1.3 million and professional services expenses increased \$472,000 to \$664,000 for the first nine months of 2014. Amortization of intangible assets totaled \$435,000 during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, compared to \$0

in 2013.

*Income Tax Provision.* During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, Old Florida's effective tax rate was 39.18% compared to 36.13% in 2014. The increase in the effective rate in 2014 was due to the write off of

---

**Table of Contents**

expected deferred tax assets related to the allowances for loan losses of OFBSA, Inc., a former subsidiary of Old Florida that was dissolved in September 2014. The last remaining troubled loan in the subsidiary was resolved and paid off during the third quarter of 2014 and the operation were subsequently wound up.

**Results of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2012**

*General.* Old Florida's net income for the year ended December 31, 2013, increased \$1.2 million, or 18.89%, to \$7.5 million, or \$0.99 per share, compared to net income for the year ended December 31, 2012, of \$6.3 million, or \$0.91 per share.

*Net interest income.* Net interest income totaled \$31.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to \$27.5 million during 2012, an increase of \$3.6 million, or 13.13%, primarily due to the increase in average interest-earning assets during 2012 and 2013, which increased 44.84% during 2013 compared to 2012. The net interest margin declined from 4.75% in 2012 to 3.71% in 2013.

Interest income totaled \$34.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared with \$30.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. This increase was attributable to an increase in loan income due to organic growth and partially due to loans purchased in the New Traditions Bank acquisition in November 2013. Average interest-earning assets increased to \$838.1 million in 2013 compared to \$578.6 million in 2012. However, the impact of this growth on interest income was somewhat offset by a decline in the yield on interest-earning assets to 4.10% in 2013 from 5.28% in 2012. The significant growth in the loan portfolio during 2013 occurred in a lower rate environment compared to the yield on legacy loans, which reduced the overall yield. Additionally, more variable-rate commercial loans with a shorter duration were originated in 2012 and 2013 to reduce interest rate risk, which also lowered the average yield on loans. During the year ended December 31, 2013, loan income totaled \$33.2 million compared to \$29.7 million in 2012, an increase of \$3.5 million as average loans increased to \$621.4 million during 2013 compared to \$461.4 million in 2012. Interest income from investments and due from banks increased \$100,000 during 2013 to \$1.3 million primarily due to higher average balances. However, a shift in the mix and duration of investments during 2012 and 2013 reduced the overall yield on the investment portfolio in 2013. Investments were sold in 2012 and 2013 and reinvested in short and medium-term securities to reduce price sensitivity in the investment portfolio. Gains on the sale of investments totaled \$231,000 and \$914,000 during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, interest expense on interest-bearing liabilities totaled \$3.2 million, an decrease of \$200,000 from the \$3.0 million incurred in 2012. Interest expense increased due to significant growth in interest-bearing deposits as average interest-bearing deposit balances were \$609.4 million during 2013 compared to \$418.4 million during 2012. However, the impact from the increase in average balances was nearly offset by a 17 basis point decline in the cost of interest-bearing deposits from 0.70% in 2012 to 0.53% in 2013.

*Provision for Loan Losses.* During the year ended December 31, 2013, the provision for loan losses declined to \$320,000 compared to \$1.2 million in 2012. This decrease of \$880,000 was attributable to an improvement in economic conditions and net recoveries of loans previously charged-off of \$1.0 million during 2013. Net charge offs during 2012 totaled \$5,000.

*Noninterest Income.* Noninterest income was \$4.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to \$3.7 million during 2012, an increase of \$763,000, or 20.85%. This increase was primarily attributable to the bargain purchase gain of \$1.6 million related to the acquisition of New Traditions Bank in November 2013. This gain was partially offset by a \$683,000 decline in the gain on sale of securities during 2013 compared to 2012. Additionally, a loss on the sale of OREO of \$177,000 was recorded in 2013 compared to a gain on the sale of OREO of \$20,000 in 2012. Service charges totaled \$896,000 during the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to \$679,000 in 2012.

The gain on the sale of loans was stable, totaling \$1.3 million in 2013 compared to \$1.2 million in 2012 as mortgage refinance activity slowed in 2013 with a sharp increase in mortgage loan rates in the first half of 2013.

---

**Table of Contents**

*Noninterest Expenses.* During the year ended December 31, 2013, noninterest expenses increased \$3.7 million, or 18.28%, to \$23.8 million from \$20.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2012. While noninterest expense increased nominally, noninterest expenses as a percent of average assets declined during 2013 to 2.63% from 3.20% in 2012. During 2013, compensation and benefits increased to \$15.9 million from \$13.3 million during 2012 due to the hiring of credit administration and other support staff as a result of the significant increase in loans and deposits, the acquisition of a branch office in January 2013, and the acquisition of New Traditions Bank in November 2013. These acquisitions and expansion of personnel talent caused occupancy expense to increase to \$3.2 million during 2013 from \$2.8 million during 2012. Data processing expense increased \$486,000 in 2013 also due to the significant growth in loans and deposits and improvements in the information technology infrastructure of the Banks to support future growth. The amortization of intangible assets was \$97,000 in 2013 compared to \$0 in 2012.

*Income Tax Provision.* During the year ended December 31, 2013, Old Florida's effective tax rate was 32.58% compared to 34.95% in 2012. The decrease in the effective tax rate was due to the \$1.6 million bargain purchase gain related to the New Traditions Bank acquisition, which was not a taxable event, but was recorded in income before income taxes on the statement of operations in 2013.

**Employees**

As of September 30, 2014, the Banks employed 220 full-time employees and 12 part-time employees. The employees are not represented by a collective bargaining unit. The Banks consider relations with employees to be good.

**Properties**

The Corporate Office of Old Florida is located at 315 East Robinson Street, Suite 350, Orlando, Florida, 32801. The main office of Old Florida Bank is located at 60 North Court Avenue, Orlando, Florida, 32801. The main office of New Traditions Bank is located at 600 Wilkinson Street, Orlando, Florida, 32803. The Banks also have 10 branch offices, in addition to the main offices, located in Orange, Seminole and Citrus Counties in Florida.

**Legal Proceedings**

The Banks are periodically a party to or otherwise involved in legal proceedings arising in the normal course of business, such as claims to enforce liens, claims involving the making and servicing of real property loans, and other issues incident to its business. At September 30, 2014, management does not believe that there is any pending or threatened litigation against the Banks which, if determined adversely, would have a material adverse effect on Old Florida's financial position, liquidity, or results of operations.

**Competition**

The Banks encounter strong competition both in making loans and in attracting deposits. The deregulation of banking industry and the widespread enactment of state laws which permit multi-bank holding companies as well as an increasing level of interstate banking have created a highly competitive environment for commercial banking. In one or more aspects of their business, the Banks compete with other commercial banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, finance companies, mutual funds, insurance companies, brokerage and investment banking companies, and other financial intermediaries. Most of these competitors, some of which are affiliated with bank holding companies, have substantially greater resources and lending limits, and may offer certain services that the Banks do not currently provide. In addition, many of the Banks' non-bank competitors are not subject to the same extensive federal regulations that govern bank holding companies and federally insured banks. Recent federal and state legislation has heightened the competitive environment in which financial





**Table of Contents**

institutions must conduct their business, and the potential for competition among financial institutions of all types has increased significantly. There is no assurance that increased competition from other financial institutions will not have an adverse effect on the Banks operations.

**Management**

*Directors.* The Board of Directors of Old Florida is comprised of 22 individuals. Directors serve until the next annual meeting of shareholders, and until their respective successor has been duly elected and qualified. The following sets forth certain information regarding the directors of Old Florida.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position Held with</b>	
	<b>Old Florida</b>	<b>Principal Occupation</b>
Randy O. Burden	Executive Chairman	Bank officer
John O. Burden, Sr.	President and CEO	Bank officer
Jack G. Prevost	Executive Vice President	Bank officer
A. David Bates	Director	Real estate investment
C. David Brown II	Director	Attorney
Dennis L. Buhring	Director	Accountant
James P. Caruso	Director	Real estate investment
Tracy S. Forrest	Director	Construction
Jeffrey B. Fuqua	Director	Construction
Edward J. Gerrits II	Director	Construction
Patrick C. Mathes III	Director	Management company
M. Rodney Metz	Director	Retired
Brian B. Musso	Director	Hedge fund manager
Samuel D. Oswald	Director	Accountant
Craig T. Ustler	Director	Real estate development and investment
Dell W. Avery	Director	Real estate development
James L. Bolen, M.D.	Director	Cardiologist
Sidney G. Cash	Director	Bank officer
Michael C. Crisante, Jr.	Director	Real estate property management
David R. Dotherow	Director	Bank officer
James W. Ferrell	Director	Investment management
Stanley T. Pietkiewicz	Director	Real estate development

*Executive Officers.* The following sets forth information regarding the executive officers of Old Florida. The officers of Old Florida serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors.

**Principal Occupation and Business Experience****Name and Age****During the Past Five Years**

Randy O. Burden, 64	Executive Chairman Old Florida Bancshares, Inc.; Chairman Old Florida Bank
---------------------	--

Edgar Filing: IBERIABANK CORP - Form S-4

John O. Burden, Sr., 38

President and CEO Old Florida Bancshares, Inc., and Old Florida Bank  
(May 2012 to Present)

President Old Florida Bank (October 2009 to May 2012)

Senior Lender Old Florida Bank (April 2009 to October 2009)

Eric S. Nadeau, 43

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Corporate  
Secretary Old Florida Bancshares, Inc., and Old Florida Bank (May 2014 to  
Present)

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Corporate  
Secretary Home Federal Bancorp, Inc., and Home Federal Bank, Nampa, Idaho  
(June 2008 to May 2014)

David R. Dotherow, 53

President and CEO New Traditions Bank

Sidney G. Cash, 65

Vice Chairman New Traditions Bank

**Table of Contents****Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management**

*Directors and Officers.* The following sets forth the beneficial ownership of Old Florida's outstanding shares of common stock and preferred stock as of September 30, 2014 by Old Florida's directors and executive officers, and the directors and executive officers as a group:

Name	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned (1)	Percent of Common Stock Outstanding (2)
<b><i>Directors</i></b>		
Randy O. Burden (3)	271,429	2.49%
John O. Burden, Sr. (3)	66,073	*
Jack G. Prevost	48,943	*
A. David Bates	259,807	2.38
C. David Brown II	384,034	3.52
Dennis L. Buhring	5,000	*
James P. Caruso	112,577	1.03
Tracy S. Forrest	276,562	2.54
Jeffrey B. Fuqua	276,562	2.54
Edward J. Gerrits II	59,718	*
Patrick C. Mathes III	72,337	*
M. Rodney Metz	161,907	1.49
Brian B. Musso	19,096	*
Samuel D. Oswald	191,073	1.75
Craig T. Ustler	44,607	*
Dell W. Avery	143,791	1.32
Dr. James Bolen	214,865	1.96
Sidney G. Cash (3)	121,862	1.11
Michael C. Crisante, Jr.	85,760	*
David R. Dotherow (3)	96,893	*
James W. Ferrell	108,415	*
Stanley T. Pietkiewicz	140,542	1.29
<b><i>Executive Officers</i></b>		
Eric S. Nadeau		*
Directors and Executive Officers of Old Florida as a group (23 persons)	3,161,855	29.0%

- (1) The amounts shown also include the following number of shares which the indicated individuals have the right to acquire within 60 days of September 30, 2014: Mr. R. Burden 21,429; Mr. J. Burden 28,572; Mr. Prevost 7,143; Mr. Bates 3,143; Mr. Brown II 2,857; Mr. Buhring 0; Mr. Caruso 2,857; Mr. Forrest 2,857; Mr. Fuqua 2,857; Mr. Gerrits II 4,714; Mr. Mathes 3,571; Mr. Metz 3,571; Mr. Musso 1,429; Mr. Oswald 3,571; Mr. Ustler 2,857; Mr. Avery 31,991; Dr. Bolen 44,370; Mr. Cash 55,900; Mr. Crisante 18,680; Mr. Dotherow 46,583; Mr. Ferrell 24,565; Mr. Pietkiewicz 31,403.
- (2) Assumes conversion of Series A Preferred Stock into common stock.

(3) Also an executive officer.

\* Less than one percent of shares outstanding.

*Other Principal Shareholders.* There were no beneficial owners of Old Florida's outstanding shares of common stock and preferred stock owning 5% or more of such shares at December 31, 2014.

**Table of Contents**

**EXPERTS**

The consolidated financial statements of IBERIABANK Corporation appearing in IBERIABANK Corporation's Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2013 and the effectiveness of IBERIABANK Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, IBERIABANK Corporation's independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their reports thereon, included therein, and incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements are incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon such reports given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

**LEGAL MATTERS**

The validity of the common stock to be issued in the merger will be passed upon by Jones Walker LLP, special counsel to IBERIABANK Corporation. It is a condition to the merger that IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida receive an opinion from Jones Walker LLP to the effect that, for United States federal income tax purposes, the merger will be treated as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code.

**WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

IBERIABANK Corporation has filed with the SEC a registration statement under the Securities Act that registers the shares of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock to be issued to Old Florida shareholders in connection with the merger. The registration statement, including the attached exhibits and schedules, contains additional relevant information about the stock of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida.

The rules and regulations of the SEC allow us to omit certain information included in the registration statement from this proxy statement/prospectus. You may read and copy this information at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Securities and Exchange Commission's Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains an internet website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information about issuers, like IBERIABANK Corporation, that file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The address of the site is [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). The reports and other information filed by IBERIABANK Corporation with the SEC are also available at IBERIABANK Corporation's website. The address is [www.iberiabank.com](http://www.iberiabank.com). We have included the web addresses of the Securities Exchange Commission and IBERIABANK Corporation as inactive textual references only. Except as specifically incorporated by reference into this proxy statement/prospectus, information on those web sites is not part of this proxy statement/prospectus.

You should also be able to inspect reports, proxy statements and other information about IBERIABANK Corporation at the offices of the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

The SEC allows IBERIABANK Corporation to incorporate certain information into this proxy statement/prospectus by reference to other information that has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The information incorporated by reference is deemed to be part of this proxy statement/prospectus, except for any information that is superseded by information in this proxy statement/prospectus. The documents that are incorporated by reference contain important information about IBERIABANK Corporation, and you should read this document together with any other documents incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus.

This document incorporates by reference the following documents that have previously been filed with the SEC by IBERIABANK Corporation (File No. 000-25756):

Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013;

Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 7, 2014;

**Table of Contents**

Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed for the quarters ended March 31, 2014, June 30, 2014 and September 30, 2014;

Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on January 13, 2014, January 29, 2014, January 31, 2014, February 11, 2014, February 21, 2014, May 8, 2014, June 2, 2014, July 1, 2014, October 3, 2014, October 27, 2014, October 28, 2014, December 8, 2014 and December 9, 2014, except to the extent such information is deemed furnished; and

The description of IBERIABANK Corporation common stock set forth in the registration statement on Form 8-A filed on March 28, 1995, pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act, including any amendment or report filed with the SEC for the purpose of updating this description.

In addition, IBERIABANK Corporation is incorporating by reference any documents it may file pursuant to Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as amended, after the date of this document and prior to the date of the special meeting of Old Florida shareholders, except to the extent such information is deemed furnished.

IBERIABANK Corporation has supplied all information contained or incorporated by reference in this proxy statement/prospectus relating to IBERIABANK Corporation, and Old Florida has supplied all information contained in this proxy statement/prospectus relating to Old Florida.

**Neither IBERIABANK Corporation nor Old Florida has authorized anyone to give any information or make any representation about the merger or our companies that is different from, or in addition to, that contained in this document or in any of the materials that have been incorporated into this document. Therefore, if anyone does give you information of this sort, you should not rely on it. If you are in a jurisdiction where offers to exchange or sell, or solicitations of offers to exchange or purchase, the securities offered by this document or the solicitation of proxies is unlawful, or if you are a person to whom it is unlawful to direct these types of activities, then the offer presented in this document does not extend to you. The information contained in this document speaks only as of the date of this document unless the information specifically indicates that another date applies.**

**Table of Contents**

**SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This document, including information included or incorporated by reference herein, may contain forward-looking statements, within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to statements about, (a) the separate financial condition, results of operations and business of IBERIABANK Corporation and Old Florida; (b) the benefits of the merger, including future financial and operating results, cost savings, enhancement to revenue and accretion to reported earnings that may be realized from the merger; (c) the respective plans, objectives, expectations and intentions of IBERIABANK Corporation or Old Florida and other statements that are not historical facts; and (d) other statements identified by words such as expects, anticipates, intends, plans, believes, seeks, estimates or words of similar meaning. These forward-looking statements are based on current beliefs and expectations of the parties' management and are inherently subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the parties' control. In addition, these forward-looking statements are subject to assumptions with respect to future business strategies and decisions that are subject to change.

The following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from the anticipated results or other expectations expressed in the forward-looking statements:

our businesses may not be combined successfully, or such combination may take longer to accomplish than expected;

the growth opportunities and cost savings from the merger may not be fully realized or may take longer to realize than expected;

operating costs, customer losses and business disruption following the merger, including adverse effects of relationships with employees, may be greater than expected;

governmental approvals of the merger may not be obtained, or adverse regulatory conditions may be imposed in connection with governmental approvals of the merger;

adverse governmental or regulatory policies may be enacted;

the interest rate environment may change, causing margins to compress and adversely affecting net interest income;

the risks associated with continued diversification of assets and adverse changes to credit quality;

competition from other financial services companies in our markets; and



the risk of an economic slowdown that would adversely affect credit quality and loan originations. Additional factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in the forward-looking statements are discussed in IBERIABANK Corporation's reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements concerning the proposed transaction or other matters attributable to either of us or any person acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements above. Neither IBERIABANK Corporation or Old Florida undertakes any obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect circumstances or events that occur after the date the forward-looking statements are made.

**We urge you to sign the enclosed proxy and return it at once in the enclosed envelope.**

Table of Contents

**Appendix A**

EXECUTION COPY

**AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**

between

**IBERIABANK CORPORATION**

and

**OLD FLORIDA BANCSHARES, INC.**

Dated as of October 26, 2014

**Table of Contents****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
ARTICLE I THE MERGER	A-1
Section 1.1 The Merger	A-1
Section 1.2 Closing	A-2
Section 1.3 Effective Time	A-2
Section 1.4 Effects of the Merger	A-2
Section 1.5 Articles of Incorporation; Bylaws	A-2
Section 1.6 Directors	A-2
Section 1.7 Officers	A-3
Section 1.8 Reservation of Right to Change Structure	A-3
ARTICLE II EFFECT ON THE CAPITAL STOCK OF CONSTITUENT CORPORATIONS; EXCHANGE OF CERTIFICATES	A-3
Section 2.1 Purchaser Capital Stock	A-3
Section 2.2 Conversion of Company Capital Stock	A-3
Section 2.3 Exchange and Payment for Company Capital Stock	A-4
Section 2.4 Fractional Shares	A-6
Section 2.5 Distributions With Respect to Unexchanged Shares	A-6
Section 2.6 Dissenting Shares	A-6
Section 2.7 Treatment of Company Stock Options and Other Equity-Based Awards of Company	A-7
ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF COMPANY	A-7
Section 3.1 Organization, Standing and Power	A-7
Section 3.2 Capital Stock	A-8
Section 3.3 Subsidiaries	A-9
Section 3.4 Authority	A-9
Section 3.5 No Conflict; Consents and Approvals	A-10
Section 3.6 Financial Statements; Reports	A-11
Section 3.7 Certain Information	A-12
Section 3.8 Absence of Certain Changes or Events	A-12
Section 3.9 Litigation	A-12
Section 3.10 Compliance with Laws	A-13
Section 3.11 Benefit Plans	A-14
Section 3.12 Labor Matters	A-15
Section 3.13 Environmental Matters	A-15
Section 3.14 Taxes	A-16
Section 3.15 Contracts	A-18
Section 3.16 Insurance	A-19
Section 3.17 Real and Personal Property	A-19
Section 3.18 Intellectual Property	A-20
Section 3.19 State Takeover Statutes and Takeover Provisions	A-21
Section 3.20 Brokers	A-21
Section 3.21 Opinion of Financial Advisor	A-21

Section 3.22	Transactions with Affiliates	A-21
Section 3.23	Derivative Instruments and Transactions	A-21
Section 3.24	Trust Business	A-22
Section 3.25	Loan Matters	A-22
Section 3.26	Community Reinvestment Act Compliance	A-23
Section 3.27	No Additional Representations	A-23

**Table of Contents****TABLE OF CONTENTS****(Continued)**

	Page
ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PURCHASER	A-23
Section 4.1 Organization, Standing and Power	A-24
Section 4.2 Capital Stock	A-24
Section 4.3 Authority	A-25
Section 4.4 No Conflict; Consents and Approvals	A-25
Section 4.5 SEC Reports; Financial Statements	A-26
Section 4.6 Certain Information	A-27
Section 4.7 Absence of Certain Changes or Events	A-27
Section 4.8 Litigation	A-27
Section 4.9 Compliance with Laws	A-27
Section 4.10 Benefit Plans	A-28
Section 4.11 Labor Matters	A-29
Section 4.12 Environmental Matters	A-29
Section 4.13 Taxes	A-30
Section 4.14 Contracts	A-31
Section 4.15 Insurance	A-31
Section 4.16 Real and Personal Property	A-31
Section 4.17 Intellectual Property	A-32
Section 4.18 State Takeover Statutes	A-32
Section 4.19 Brokers	A-33
Section 4.20 Community Reinvestment Act Compliance	A-33
Section 4.21 No Additional Representations	A-33
ARTICLE V COVENANTS	A-33
Section 5.1 Conduct of Business by Company	A-33
Section 5.2 Conduct of Business by Purchaser	A-37
Section 5.3 No Solicitation by Company	A-37
Section 5.4 Preparation of Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement; Shareholders Meeting	A-39
Section 5.5 Access to Information; Confidentiality	A-40
Section 5.6 Reasonable Best Efforts	A-40
Section 5.7 Takeover Laws	A-41
Section 5.8 Notification of Certain Matters	A-41
Section 5.9 Indemnification, Exculpation and Insurance	A-42
Section 5.10 Employees	A-43
Section 5.11 Public Announcements	A-44
Section 5.12 Stock Exchange Listing	A-44
Section 5.13 No Control of Other Party's Business	A-44
Section 5.14 Plan of Reorganization	A-44
Section 5.15 Operating Functions	A-45
Section 5.16 Shareholder Litigation	A-45

Section 5.17	Support Agreements	A-45
Section 5.18	Employment and Change in Control Severance Agreements	A-45
Section 5.19	WARN Act	A-46
Section 5.20	New Employment Agreement	A-46

A-ii

**Table of Contents**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**(Continued)**

	Page
ARTICLE VI CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	A-46
Section 6.1 Conditions to Each Party's Obligation to Effect the Merger	A-46
Section 6.2 Conditions to the Obligations of Purchaser	A-47
Section 6.3 Conditions to the Obligations of Company	A-47
ARTICLE VII TERMINATION, AMENDMENT AND WAIVER	A-48
Section 7.1 Termination	A-48
Section 7.2 Effect of Termination	A-49
Section 7.3 Fees and Expenses	A-49
Section 7.4 Amendment or Supplement	A-50
Section 7.5 Extension of Time; Waiver	A-51
ARTICLE VIII GENERAL PROVISIONS	A-51
Section 8.1 Nonsurvival of Representations and Warranties	A-51
Section 8.2 Notices	A-51
Section 8.3 Certain Definitions	A-52
Section 8.4 Interpretation	A-55
Section 8.5 Entire Agreement	A-56
Section 8.6 No Third Party Beneficiaries	A-56
Section 8.7 Governing Law	A-56
Section 8.8 Assignment; Successors	A-57
Section 8.9 Severability	A-57
Section 8.10 Counterparts	A-57
Section 8.11 Facsimile Signature	A-57

**Table of Contents****INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS**

Definition	Location
Action	3.9
Affiliate	8.3
Agreement	Preamble
BHC Act	8.3
Book-Entry Company Shares	2.2(b)
Business Day	8.3
Certificate	2.3(a)
Certificate of Merger	1.3(a)
Closing	1.2
Closing Date	1.2
Code	Recitals
Company	Preamble
Company Acquisition Proposal	5.3(e)(i)
Company Alternative Acquisition Agreement	5.3(a)
Company Board	Recitals
Company Bylaws	3.1(b)
Company Capital Stock	2.2(e)
Company Certificates	2.2(b)
Company Charter	3.1(b)
Company Common Stock	2.2(a)
Company Disclosure Letter	Article III
Company Equity Award Schedule	3.2(b)
Company Material Adverse Effect	8.3
Company Material Contract	3.15(a)
Company Minority Interest Business	3.3
Company Plans	3.11(a)
Company Preferred Stock	3.2(a)
Company Recommendation	3.4(b)
Company Registered IP	3.18(a)
Company Regulatory Agreement	3.10(c)
Company Shareholder Approval	3.4(a)
Company Shareholders Meeting	5.5(b)
Company Stock Option	2.7(b)
Company Superior Proposal	5.3(e)(ii)
Company Terminating Breach	7.1(c)(i)
Company Termination Fee	7.3(b)
Confidentiality Agreement	5.5(b)
Contract	8.3
control	8.3
Copyrights	8.3
Derivative Transaction	3.22(b)
Dissenting Company Shares	2.6
Domain Names	8.3



Effective Time	1.3(b)
Environmental Law	3.13(b)
ERISA	3.11(a)
Exchange Act	8.3
Exchange Agent	2.3(a)
Exchange Fund	2.2(a)
Exchange Ratio	2.1(b)
FDIC	8.3

**Table of Contents**

Definition	Location
Federal Reserve	8.3
FHLB	3.3
GAAP	3.6(b)
Governmental Entity	8.3
Hazardous Substance	3.13(c)
Indemnified Parties	5.10(a)
Insurance Amount	5.9(c)
Intellectual Property	8.3
Intentional Breach	8.3
IRS	8.3
IRS Guidelines	5.17(b)
IT Assets	8.3
Knowledge	8.3
Law	8.3
Liens	3.3
Loans	3.25(a)
Marks	8.3
Merger	1.1
Nasdaq	8.3
Outside Date	7.1(b)(i)
Patents	8.3
PBGC	8.3
Permits	3.10
Permitted Liens	8.3
Person	8.3
Pool	3.25(f), 3.25(f)
Proxy Statement	3.5(b)
Purchaser	Preamble
Purchaser Board	Recitals
Purchaser Bylaws	4.1(b)
Purchaser Charter	4.1(b)
Purchaser Common Stock	2.2(a)
Purchaser Disclosure Letter	Article IV
Purchaser Material Adverse Effect	8.3
Purchaser Material Contract	4.14(a)
Purchaser Plans	4.10(a)
Purchaser Preferred Stock	4.2(a)
Purchaser Registered IP	8.3
Purchaser SEC Documents	4.5(a)
Purchaser Terminating Breach	7.1(d)(i)
Registration Statement	3.5(b)
Representatives	8.3
Requisite Regulatory Approvals	5.6(b)
Sarbanes-Oxley Act	8.3
SEC	8.3
Securities Act	8.3
Share Issuance	Recitals

Significant Subsidiary	8.3
Subsidiary	8.3
Takeover Laws	3.19
Tax Returns	8.3
Taxes	8.3

A-v

---

**Table of Contents**

**AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER (this Agreement ), dated as of October 26, 2014, among IBERIABANK Corporation, a Louisiana corporation ( Purchaser ), and Old Florida Bancshares, Inc., a Florida corporation ( Company ).

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of Purchaser (the Purchaser Board ) has (i) approved this Agreement and approved the execution, delivery and performance by Purchaser of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger (as defined in Section 1.1), and (ii) has approved the issuance of shares of Purchaser Common Stock (as defined in Section 2.1) in connection with the Merger (the Share Issuance ), subject to the terms and conditions in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of Company (the Company Board ) has (i) approved this Agreement and declared this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, advisable and in the best interests of Company and its shareholders, (ii) authorized and approved the execution, delivery and performance by Company of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, and (iii) resolved and agreed to recommend approval of this Agreement by the shareholders of Company;

WHEREAS, each of the parties intends that, for federal income tax purposes, the Merger qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ) and, by executing this Agreement, to adopt a plan of reorganization for purposes of Section 368(a) of the Code; and

WHEREAS, each of the parties hereto desires to make certain representations, warranties, covenants and agreements in connection with the Merger and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and also to prescribe certain conditions to the Merger as specified herein.

**AGREEMENT**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, and of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**

**THE MERGER**

Section 1.1 The Merger. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and in accordance with the Louisiana Business Corporation Law ( BCL ), at the Effective Time (as hereinafter defined), Company shall be merged with and into Purchaser (the Merger ). Following the Merger, the separate corporate existence of Company shall cease, and Purchaser shall continue as the surviving corporation after the Merger. Simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, Old Florida Bank and New Traditions Bank, each a Florida-chartered member bank (the Bank Subsidiaries ) will each enter into an agreement with IBERIABANK, a Louisiana-chartered commercial bank (the Purchaser Bank ) pursuant to which Bank Subsidiaries will merge with and into Purchaser Bank (the Bank Mergers ). Following the Bank Mergers, the separate existence of Bank Subsidiaries shall cease, and Purchaser Bank shall continue as the surviving corporation after the Bank Mergers. The parties intend that the Bank Mergers will become effective immediately following the Effective Time or at such other time as Purchaser shall determine in its sole discretion.

---

**Table of Contents**

Section 1.2 Closing.

(a) The closing of the Merger (the Closing ) shall take place on a mutually agreed upon Business Day as soon as practicable after the date on which the last condition to Closing is satisfied. In no event shall the Closing occur after the first day of the calendar month following the month subsequent to the month in which occurred the later of (i) receipt of all Requisite Regulatory Approvals of the Merger and the expiration of all required waiting periods, or (ii) shareholder approval of this Agreement at the Company Shareholders Meeting to be held pursuant to Section 5.4(b) of this Agreement, or such other date as the parties hereto may mutually agree. If all conditions in Article VI hereof are satisfied, or waived by the party entitled to grant such waiver, at the Closing (i) the parties shall each provide to the others such proof of satisfaction of the conditions in Article VI as the party whose obligations are conditioned upon such satisfaction may reasonably request, (ii) the certificates, letters and opinions required by Article VI shall be delivered, (iii) the appropriate officers of the parties shall execute, deliver and acknowledge this Agreement, and (iv) the parties shall take such further action, including (without limitation) filing the Certificate of Merger, as are required to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. The date on which the Closing occurs is referred to in this Agreement as the Closing Date.

(b) If on any date established for the Closing all conditions in Article VI hereof have not been satisfied or waived by each party entitled to grant such waiver, then either party, on one or more occasions, may declare a delay of the Closing of such duration, not exceeding ten (10) Business Days, as the declaring party shall select, but no such delay shall extend beyond the last date set forth in Section 7.1(b)(i) and no such delay shall interfere with the right of either party to declare a termination pursuant to Section 7.1(b)(i). The Closing shall take place telephonically, electronically or at the office of Purchaser set forth in Section 8.2.

Section 1.3 Effective Time. Upon the terms and subject to the provisions of this Agreement, as soon as practicable on the Closing Date, the parties shall cause the Merger to be consummated by taking the following actions:

(a) Company and Purchaser shall file a certificate of merger (the Certificate of Merger ) with the Secretary of State of the State of Louisiana, executed in accordance with the relevant provisions of the BCL, and, as soon as practicable on or after the Closing Date, shall make any and all other filings or recordings required under the BCL.

(b) The Merger shall become effective at the time the Certificate of Merger is filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Louisiana, or such later time as may be agreed in writing by Purchaser and Company and specified in the Certificate of Merger (the time the Merger becomes effective being the Effective Time ).

Section 1.4 Effects of the Merger. The Merger shall have the effects set forth in this Agreement and in the relevant provisions of the BCL. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and subject thereto, at the Effective Time, all the property, rights, privileges, powers and franchises of Company shall vest in Purchaser, and all debts, liabilities and duties of Company shall become the debts, liabilities and duties of Purchaser.

Section 1.5 Articles of Incorporation; Bylaws.

(a) The articles of incorporation of Purchaser, as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall be the articles of incorporation of Purchaser following the Merger until thereafter amended in accordance with the provisions thereof and applicable Law.

(b) The bylaws of Purchaser, as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall be the bylaws of Purchaser following the Merger until thereafter amended in accordance with the provisions thereof and applicable Law.

Section 1.6 Directors. The directors of Purchaser immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be the directors of Purchaser following the Merger until the earlier of their resignation or removal or until their respective successors are duly elected and qualified.

A-2

---

**Table of Contents**

Section 1.7 Officers. The officers of Purchaser immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be the officers following the Merger until the earlier of their resignation or removal or until their respective successors are duly elected or approved and qualified.

Section 1.8 Reservation of Right to Change Structure. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, before the Effective Time, Purchaser and Company may agree at any time to change the method of effecting the business combination contemplated by this Agreement if and to the extent that they mutually deem such a change to be desirable; provided, that (A) any such change shall not affect the United States federal income tax consequences of the Merger to holders of Company Common Stock, and (B) no such change shall (i) alter or change the amount or kind of the consideration to be issued to holders of Company Capital Stock pursuant to this Agreement or (ii) impede or delay consummation of the Merger. In the event Purchaser and Company elect to make such a change, the parties agree to execute appropriate documents to effect the change.

**ARTICLE II**

**EFFECT ON THE CAPITAL STOCK OF CONSTITUENT**

**CORPORATIONS; EXCHANGE OF CERTIFICATES**

Section 2.1 Purchaser Capital Stock. Each share of capital stock of Purchaser (the Purchaser Capital Stock ) issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain outstanding after, and shall be unaffected by, the Merger.

Section 2.2 Conversion of Company Capital Stock. At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of Company, Purchaser or the holders of any shares of capital stock of Company or Purchaser:

(a) Each share of Company Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, including shares of Company Common Stock to be issued on or before the Effective Time to the holders of Company Preferred Stock upon conversion (collectively, the Company Common Stock ), issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than (i) any Dissenting Company Shares (as hereinafter defined) and (ii) any shares of Company Common Stock to be canceled in accordance with Section 2.2(d)) shall thereupon be converted automatically into and shall thereafter represent the right to receive, subject to the other provisions of this Article II, 0.34 of a share (the Exchange Ratio ) of common stock, par value \$1.00 per share, of Purchaser (the Purchaser Common Stock ), and subject to payment of cash in lieu of fractional shares of Purchaser Common Stock as provided in Section 2.4.

(b) As used in this Agreement, the term Measurement Price means the arithmetic mean of the daily weighted average trading prices of Purchaser Common Stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market (as calculated by Bloomberg Screen AQR using reported trading prices between the hours of 9:30 AM Eastern Time and 4:00 PM Eastern Time) on each of the fifteen (15) trading days ending one (1) Business Day immediately prior to the day of the Effective Time. The Exchange Ratio is subject to possible further adjustment as set forth below:

(i) if the Measurement Price is greater than \$70.05 per share, then the Exchange Ratio shall be adjusted to equal the quotient (to the nearest thousandth of a share) obtained by dividing \$23.82 by the Measurement Price; or

(ii) if the Measurement Price is less than \$57.31 per share, then the Exchange Ratio shall be adjusted to equal the quotient (to the nearest thousandth of a share) obtained by dividing \$19.49 by the Measurement Price.

(c) Immediately prior to the Effective Time, each share of Company Preferred Stock shall automatically convert into one share of Company Common Stock for each share of Company Preferred Stock.

A-3



---

**Table of Contents**

(d) Each share of Company Common Stock or Company Preferred Stock (together, the Company Capital Stock ) owned or held by Company or Purchaser or any of their respective wholly owned Subsidiaries at the Effective Time (other than shares held in trust accounts or otherwise held in a bona fide fiduciary or agency capacity that are beneficially owned by third parties not affiliated with Company or Purchaser and shares held, directly or indirectly, by Company or Purchaser or any of their respective Subsidiaries and acquired upon exercise of rights in respect of debt arrangements previously made in good faith and in effect prior to the date hereof) shall automatically be canceled and retired and shall cease to exist, and no consideration shall be delivered in exchange therefor.

(e) If at any time during the period between the date of this Agreement and the Effective Time, any change in the outstanding shares of capital stock of Purchaser shall occur (or for which the relevant record date will occur) as a result of any reclassification, recapitalization, stock split (including a reverse stock split) or subdivision or combination, exchange or readjustment of shares, or any stock dividend or stock distribution with a record date during such period, the Exchange Ratio shall be equitably and proportionately adjusted, if necessary and without duplication, to reflect such change; provided, that nothing in this Section 2.2(e) shall be construed to permit Company or Purchaser to take any action with respect to their respective securities that is prohibited by the terms of this Agreement.

**Section 2.3 Exchange and Payment for Company Capital Stock.**

(a) At or promptly after the Effective Time, Purchaser shall deposit (or cause to be deposited) with an exchange agent designated by Purchaser and reasonably acceptable to Company (the Exchange Agent ) evidence of shares in book-entry form (or stock certificates (a Certificate ) at Purchaser's option) representing the aggregate number of shares of Purchaser Capital Stock into which shares of Company Capital Stock have been converted in accordance with Section 2.2, plus cash in lieu of fractional shares in accordance with Section 2.4. In addition, Purchaser shall deposit with the Exchange Agent, as necessary from time to time at or after the Effective Time, any dividends or other distributions payable pursuant to Section 2.5. All shares of Purchaser Capital Stock and dividends and distributions deposited with the Exchange Agent pursuant to this Section 2.3(a) shall hereinafter be referred to as the Exchange Fund . The Exchange Fund shall not be used for any purpose other than to fund payments due pursuant to Sections 2.2, 2.4 or 2.5, except as provided in this Agreement.

(b) As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Time (and in any event within five (5) Business Days thereafter), Purchaser shall cause the Exchange Agent to mail or deliver to each holder of record of (i) an outstanding Certificate or outstanding Certificates that immediately prior to the Effective Time represented outstanding shares of Company Capital Stock (Company Certificates ) or (ii) uncertificated shares of Company Capital Stock represented by book-entry (Book-Entry Company Shares ) which, in each case, were converted into the right to receive the Purchaser Common Stock with respect thereto pursuant to Section 2.2, (A) a letter of transmittal in customary form (which shall specify that delivery shall be effected, and risk of loss and title to the Company Certificates or Book-Entry Company Shares held by such Person shall pass, only upon proper delivery of the Company Certificates to the Exchange Agent or, in the case of Book-Entry Company Shares, upon adherence to the procedures set forth in the letter of transmittal, and shall contain such other provisions as Purchaser or the Exchange Agent may reasonably specify) and (B) instructions for use in effecting the surrender of Company Certificates or Book-Entry Company Shares in exchange for the Purchaser Common Stock payable with respect thereto pursuant to Section 2.2. Upon surrender of a Company Certificate or Book-Entry Company Share to the Exchange Agent, together with such letter of transmittal, duly completed and validly executed in accordance with the instructions thereto, and such other documents as the Exchange Agent may reasonably require, the holder of such Company Certificate or Book-Entry Company Share shall be entitled to receive in exchange therefor the Purchaser Common Stock for each share of Company Capital Stock formerly represented by such Company Certificate or Book-Entry Company Share (subject to deduction for any required withholding Tax), and such Company Certificate or Book-Entry Company Share shall forthwith be canceled. No interest shall be paid or shall accrue on any Purchaser Common Stock payable upon surrender of any Company



---

**Table of Contents**

Certificate or Book-Entry Company Share. In the event that any Purchaser Common Stock is to be paid to a Person other than the Person in whose name any Company Certificate is registered, it shall be a condition of payment that the Company Certificate so surrendered shall be properly endorsed (or accompanied by an appropriate instrument of transfer) and otherwise in proper form for transfer, that the signatures on such Company Certificate or any related stock power shall be properly guaranteed and that the Person requesting such payment shall pay any transfer or other Taxes required by reason of such payment to a Person other than the registered holder of such Company Certificate or establish to the satisfaction of Purchaser and the Exchange Agent that such Taxes have been paid or are not applicable. Until surrendered as contemplated by this Section 2.3, each Company Certificate or Book-Entry Company Share shall be deemed at any time after the Effective Time to represent only the right to receive, upon such surrender or transfer, the Purchaser Common Stock, plus cash in lieu of fractional shares in accordance with Section 2.4, payable in respect of shares of Company Capital Stock theretofore represented by such Company Certificate or Book-Entry Company Shares, as applicable, pursuant to Section 2.2, without any interest thereon.

(c) All shares of Purchaser Capital Stock issued, including any cash paid in lieu of fractional shares, upon the surrender for exchange of Company Certificates or Book-Entry Company Shares in accordance with the terms of this Article II shall be deemed to have been paid in full satisfaction of all rights pertaining to the shares of Company Capital Stock formerly represented by such Company Certificates or Book-Entry Company Shares. At the Effective Time, there shall be no further registration of transfers on the stock transfer books of Purchaser of the shares of Company Capital Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time. If, after the Effective Time, Company Certificates are presented to Purchaser or the Exchange Agent for transfer or transfer is sought for Book-Entry Company Shares, such Company Certificates or Book-Entry Company Shares shall be canceled and exchanged as provided in this Article II, subject to applicable Law in the case of Dissenting Company Shares. To the extent permitted by Law, the former Company shareholders shall be entitled to vote after the Effective Time at any meeting of Purchaser shareholders the number of whole shares of Purchaser Capital Stock into which their respective shares of Company Capital Stock are converted, regardless of whether such holders have exchanged their Company Certificates for certificates representing Purchaser Capital Stock in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.2, but beginning 60 days after the Effective Time no such holder shall be entitled to vote on any matter until such holder surrenders such Company Certificate or Book-Entry Company Shares for exchange as provided in this Section 2.3.

(d) The Exchange Agent shall invest any cash included in the Exchange Fund as directed by Purchaser; provided, that no such investment or losses thereon shall affect the Purchaser Common Stock or any cash in lieu of fractional shares payable to holders of Company Certificates or Book-Entry Company Shares entitled to receive such consideration, and Purchaser shall promptly provide additional funds to the Exchange Agent for the benefit of holders of Company Certificates and Book-Entry Company Shares in the amount of any such losses to the extent necessary for payment of the Purchaser Common Stock. Any interest or other income resulting from such investments shall be paid to Purchaser or as directed by Purchaser.

(e) Any portion of the Exchange Fund (and any income earned thereon) that remains unclaimed by the holders of Company Certificates or Book-Entry Company Shares for nine (9) months after the Effective Time shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, be paid to Purchaser or as directed by Purchaser, and any holders of Company Certificates or Book-Entry Company Shares who have not theretofore complied with this Article II shall thereafter look only to Purchaser (subject to abandoned property, escheat or other similar Laws) for payment of the Purchaser Common Stock with respect to shares of Company Capital Stock formerly represented by such Company Certificate or Book-Entry Company Share, in each case without interest thereon.

(f) None of Purchaser, Company, or the Exchange Agent or any other Person shall be liable to any Person in respect of shares of Purchaser Capital Stock, any dividends or distributions with respect thereto, or any cash in lieu of fractional shares, in each case properly delivered to a public official pursuant to any applicable abandoned property, escheat or

similar Law.

A-5

---

**Table of Contents**

(g) If any Company Certificate shall have been lost, stolen or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Purchaser, of that fact by the Person claiming such Company Certificate to be lost, stolen or destroyed and, if required by Purchaser or the Exchange Agent, the posting by such Person of a bond in such amount as Purchaser or the Exchange Agent may determine is reasonably necessary as indemnity against any claim that may be made against it or Purchaser with respect to such Company Certificate, the Exchange Agent will deliver in exchange for such lost, stolen or destroyed Company Certificate the Purchaser Common Stock payable in respect thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

(h) Each of Purchaser and the Exchange Agent shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from the consideration otherwise payable to any holder of shares of Company Capital Stock or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement such amounts as Purchaser or the Exchange Agent are required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment under the Code, or any provision of state, local or foreign Tax Law. Any amounts that are so deducted and withheld shall be paid over to the appropriate taxing authority by Purchaser or the Exchange Agent and shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such deduction and withholding was made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) each holder that is to receive a distribution pursuant to this Agreement will have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any such withholding Tax obligations imposed on Purchaser by any Governmental Entity on account of such distribution and (ii) no distribution will be made to or on behalf of such holder pursuant to this Agreement unless and until such holder has made arrangements satisfactory to the Purchaser and the Exchange Agent for the payment and satisfaction of such withholding Tax obligations.

Section 2.4 Fractional Shares. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article II, no fractional shares of Purchaser Common Stock will be issued pursuant to the Merger. Instead, Purchaser will pay or cause to be paid to the holder of any shares of Company Common Stock that would, pursuant to this Article II, otherwise be entitled to receive fractional shares of Purchaser Common Stock an amount in cash, rounded to the nearest cent and without interest, equal to the product of (x) the fraction of a share to which such holder would otherwise have been entitled (after taking into account all shares of Company Common Stock owned by such holder at the Effective Time to be converted into Purchaser Common Stock) and (y) the Measurement Price.

Section 2.5 Distributions With Respect to Unexchanged Shares. No dividends or other distributions with respect to shares of Purchaser Capital Stock issuable with respect to shares of Company Capital Stock with a record date on or after the Effective Time shall be paid to the holder of any unsurrendered Company Certificates or Book-Entry Company Shares until those Company Certificates or Book-Entry Company Shares are surrendered as provided in this Article II. Upon surrender, there shall be issued and/or paid to the holder of the shares of Purchaser Capital Stock issued in exchange therefor, without interest, (A) at the time of surrender, the dividends or other distributions payable with respect to those shares of Purchaser Capital Stock with a record date on or after the Effective Time and a payment date on or prior to the date of this surrender and not previously paid and (B) at the appropriate payment date, the dividends or other distributions payable with respect to those shares of Purchaser Capital Stock with a record date on or after the Effective Time but with a payment date subsequent to surrender.

Section 2.6 Dissenting Shares. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, shares of Company Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time that are held by any holder who is entitled to demand and properly demands appraisal of such shares of Company Common Stock pursuant to Sections 607.1301-607.1333 of the FBCA ( Dissenting Company Shares ) shall not be converted into the right to receive the Purchaser Common Stock, unless and until such holder shall have failed to perfect, or shall have effectively withdrawn or lost, such holder's right to appraisal under the FBCA. If any

such holder fails to perfect or withdraws or loses any such right to appraisal, each such share of Company Common Stock of such holder shall thereupon be converted into and become exchangeable only for the right to receive, as of the later of the Effective Time and the time that such right to appraisal has been irrevocably lost, withdrawn or expired, the Purchaser Common Stock in accordance with Section 2.2, plus cash in lieu of fractional shares in accordance with Section 2.4. Company shall serve prompt notice to Purchaser of any

A-6

---

**Table of Contents**

demands for appraisal of any shares of Company Common Stock, attempted withdrawals of such notices or demands and any other instruments received by Company relating to rights to appraisal, and Purchaser shall have the right to participate in and direct all negotiations and proceedings with respect to such demands. Company shall not, without the prior written consent of Purchaser, make any payment with respect to, settle or offer to settle, or approve any withdrawal of any such demands.

**Section 2.7 Treatment of Company Stock Options and Other Equity-Based Awards of Company.**

(a) At the Effective Time, each option to purchase shares of Company Common Stock granted under the Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. 2009 Stock Option Plan, whether vested or unvested, that is outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (each a Company Stock Option ) shall cease to represent a right to acquire shares of Company Common Stock and shall be converted automatically into a cash payment by Company (subject to required tax withholdings) in an amount equal to (a) the difference between (i) the product of the Exchange Ratio (as may be adjusted) and the Measurement Price, and (ii) the exercise price per share (the Option Payment ). Prior to the receipt of the Option Payment and at the Effective Time, each holder of a Company Stock Option shall execute a cancellation agreement, in a form reasonably acceptable to Purchaser and Company. Immediately prior to the Effective Time, Company shall deliver the Option Payment to the holders of Company Stock Options. The Aggregate Option Payment equals the sum of all Option Payments to holders of Company Stock Options.

(b) Prior to the Effective Time, the Company Board (or, if appropriate, any committee administering the Company Equity Plans) shall adopt such resolutions or take such other actions as may be required to effect the transactions described in this Section 2.7, including accrual of an amount in cash sufficient to effect the necessary cash payment.

(c) Prior to the Effective Time, Company shall deliver all required notices (which notices shall have been approved by Purchaser, in its reasonable discretion) to each holder of Company Stock Options or Company Stock Awards setting forth each holder's or participant's rights pursuant to the applicable Company plan and stating that such Company Stock Options or Company Stock Awards shall be treated in the manner set forth in this Section 2.7.

**ARTICLE III**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF COMPANY**

Except as disclosed in the disclosure letter delivered by Company to Purchaser prior to the execution of this Agreement (the Company Disclosure Letter ) (which sets forth, among other things, items the disclosure of which is necessary or appropriate either in response to an express disclosure requirement contained in a provision hereof or as an exception to one or more representations or warranties contained in this Article III, or to one or more of Company's covenants contained herein, provided, that disclosure in any section of the Company Disclosure Letter shall apply only to the indicated Section of this Agreement except to the extent that it is reasonably apparent on the face of such disclosure that such disclosure is relevant to another Section of this Agreement, provided, further, that notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the mere inclusion of an item in the Company Disclosure Letter as an exception to a representation or warranty shall not be deemed an admission that such item represents a material exception or material fact, event or circumstance or that such item has had or would have a Company Material Adverse Effect), Company represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows:

**Section 3.1 Organization, Standing and Power.**

(a) Each of Company and its Subsidiaries (i) is an entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (with respect to jurisdictions that recognize such concept) under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all

requisite corporate or similar power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted and (iii) is duly qualified or licensed to do

A-7



---

**Table of Contents**

business and is in good standing (with respect to jurisdictions that recognize such concept) in each jurisdiction in which the nature of its business or the ownership, leasing or operation of its properties or assets makes such qualification or licensing necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Company has previously made available to Purchaser true and complete copies of Company's articles of incorporation (the Company Charter ) and bylaws (the Company Bylaws ) and the articles or certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or comparable organizational documents) of each of its Significant Subsidiaries, in each case as amended to the date of this Agreement, and each as so made available is in full force and effect. Neither the Company nor any of its Significant Subsidiaries is in violation of any provision of the Company Charter or Company Bylaws or such articles or certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or comparable organizational documents) of such Significant Subsidiary, as applicable.

**Section 3.2 Capital Stock.**

(a) The authorized capital stock of Company consists of 15,000,000 shares of Company Common Stock, 1,500,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.01 par value (the Company Preferred Stock ), of which 500,000 shares of Company Preferred Stock are designated as Series A Preferred Stock ( Company Series A Preferred Stock ) and 700,000 shares of Company Preferred Stock are designated as Series B Preferred Stock ( Company Series B Preferred Stock ). As of the close of business on October 21, 2014, (i) 10,562,259 shares of Company Common Stock (excluding treasury shares) were issued and outstanding, (ii) no shares of Company Common Stock were held by Company in its treasury, (iii) 332,586 shares of Company Series A Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding, (iv) 700,000 shares of Company Series B Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding, and (v) 2,178,969 shares of Company Common Stock were reserved for issuance pursuant to Company Equity Plans (of which 2,124,009 shares were subject to outstanding Company Stock Options and no shares were subject to outstanding Company Stock Awards). All the outstanding shares of capital stock of Company are, and all shares reserved for issuance as noted in clause (v) above will be, when issued in accordance with the terms thereof, duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and not subject to any preemptive or similar antidilution rights. No shares of capital stock of Company are owned by any Subsidiary of Company. Neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has outstanding any bonds, debentures, notes or other obligations having the right to vote (or convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for, securities having the right to vote) with the shareholders of Company or such Subsidiary on any matter. As of the date of this Agreement, except for this Agreement, as set forth above in this Section 3.2(a), the Company Stock Options set forth in Section 3.2(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, and the shares of capital stock or other voting securities or equity interests of each Subsidiary that are owned, directly or indirectly, by Company, there are no outstanding (A) shares of capital stock or other voting securities or equity interests of Company, (B) securities of Company or any of its Subsidiaries convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for shares of capital stock or other voting securities or equity interests of Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (C) stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, performance units, interests in or rights to the ownership or earnings of Company or any of its Subsidiaries or other equity equivalent or equity-based award or right, (D) subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, commitments, Contracts or other rights to acquire from Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or obligations of Company or any of its Subsidiaries to issue, register, transfer, or sell any shares of capital stock of Company or any of its Subsidiaries, voting securities, equity interests or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for capital stock or other voting securities or equity interests of Company or any of its Subsidiaries or rights or interests described in clause (C) or (E) obligations of Company or any of its Subsidiaries to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any such securities or to issue, grant, deliver, register, transfer or sell, or cause to be issued, granted, delivered, registered, transferred or sold, any such securities. Except for this Agreement, there are no shareholder agreements, voting trusts or other agreements or understandings to which Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or on file with Company with respect to the holding, voting, registration, redemption, repurchase or disposition of, or that restricts the transfer of,

any capital stock or other equity interest of Company or any of its Subsidiaries. Except as set forth on Section 3.2(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has any trust capital securities or other similar securities outstanding.

A-8

---

**Table of Contents**

(b) Section 3.2(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true and complete list, as of October 26, 2014, of all holders of outstanding Company Stock Options, indicating, with respect to each Company Stock Option then outstanding, the type of award granted, the number of shares of Company Common Stock subject to such Company Stock Option, the name of the plan under which such Company Stock Option was granted, the date of grant, exercise price, vesting schedule and expiration thereof (the Company Equity Award Schedule ). Each Company Stock Option intended to qualify as an incentive stock option under Section 422 of the Code so qualifies. The exercise price of each Company Stock Option is no less than the fair market value of a share of Company Common Stock as determined on the date of grant of such Company Stock Option and within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code and associated Treasury Department guidance. Company has made available to Purchaser true and complete copies of all Company Equity Plans and the forms of all award agreements evidencing outstanding Company Stock Options.

(c) Except for this Agreement, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any agreement pursuant to which any Person is entitled to elect, designate or nominate any director of it or its Subsidiaries.

Section 3.3 Subsidiaries. Section 3.3 of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true and complete list, as of the date hereof, of (a) each Subsidiary of Company and the Bank Subsidiaries, including its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation, and (b) each other Person that is not a Subsidiary but in which Company holds, directly or indirectly, a 5% or greater equity interest (each, a Company Minority Interest Business ), and the percentage of Company's equity interest in such Company Minority Interest Business relative to all outstanding equity interests (on a fully diluted basis). All the outstanding shares of capital stock or other voting securities or equity interests of each Subsidiary of Company have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and are not subject to any preemptive or similar rights. All of the shares of capital stock or other equity or voting interests of each Subsidiary and each Company Minority Interest Business that are owned, directly or indirectly, by Company or a Subsidiary thereof are free and clear of all pledges, claims, liens, charges, options, rights of first refusal, encumbrances and security interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any limitation on voting, sale, transfer or other disposition or exercise of any other attribute of ownership) (collectively, Liens ) other than restrictions on transfer under applicable securities Laws. Except for (x) the capital stock of, or other equity or voting interests in, its Subsidiaries and (y) its interests in the Company Minority Interest Businesses, Company does not own, directly or indirectly, any 5% or greater equity, membership interest, partnership interest, joint venture interest in any Person, or any interest convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, any of the foregoing. In the case of the Company, except for its ownership of the Bank Subsidiaries, it does not own, beneficially or of record, either directly or indirectly, any stock or equity interest in any depository institution (as defined in 12 U.S.C. Section 1813(c)(1)). The deposits of the Bank Subsidiaries are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law, and all insurance premiums and assessments required to be paid in connection therewith have been paid when due. No proceedings for the revocation or termination of such deposit insurance are pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened. The Bank Subsidiaries are members in good standing of the Federal Home Loan Bank ( FHLB ) of Atlanta.

Section 3.4 Authority.

(a) Company has all necessary corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and, subject to obtaining the Requisite Regulatory Approval and Company Shareholder Approval (as hereinafter defined), to consummate, and cause its Bank Subsidiaries to consummate, the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Company and the consummation by Company of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly approved by all necessary corporate action on the part of Company and no other corporate proceedings on the part of Company are necessary to approve this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, subject in the case of the consummation of the Merger and assuming the accuracy, as of the record date for the determination of Company shareholders entitled to vote at the

Company Shareholder Meeting, of

A-9

---

**Table of Contents**

Purchaser's representation and warranty contained in the second sentence of Section 4.18, to the adoption and approval of this Agreement by the holders of at least a majority of the shares of Company Capital Stock, entitled to vote at the Company Shareholder Meeting and voting together as single class (such approval of the Merger, hereinafter referred to as the Company Shareholder Approval), and to the filing of the Certificate of Merger with the Louisiana Secretary of State as required by the BCL. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Company and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery by each other party hereto, constitutes a valid and binding obligation of Company, enforceable against Company in accordance with its terms (except to the extent that enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent transfer or similar Laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by general principles of equity).

(b) The Company Board, at a meeting duly called and held, duly adopted resolutions (i) determining that the terms of this Agreement, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby are fair to and in the best interests of Company and its shareholders, (ii) approving and declaring advisable this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, (iii) directing that this Agreement be submitted to the shareholders of Company at the Company Shareholder Meeting for adoption and approval and (iv) recommending that Company's shareholders vote in favor of the adoption and approval of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger (the Company Recommendation), which resolutions have not been subsequently rescinded, modified or withdrawn in any way, except as may be permitted by Section 5.3.

(c) Assuming the accuracy, as of the record date for the determination of Company shareholders entitled to vote at the Company Shareholder Meeting, of Purchaser's representation and warranty contained in the second sentence of Section 4.18, the Company Shareholder Approval is the only vote of the holders of any class or series of Company's Capital Stock or other securities required in connection with the consummation of the Merger.

Section 3.5 No Conflict: Consents and Approvals.

(a) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Company do not, and the consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby and compliance by Company with the provisions hereof do not, and will not, conflict with, or result in any violation or breach of, or default (with or without notice or lapse of time, or both) under, or give rise to a right of, or result in, termination, cancellation, modification or acceleration of any obligation or remedy or to the loss of a material benefit under, or result in the creation of any Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) in or upon any of the properties, assets or rights of Company or any of its Subsidiaries under, any provision of (i) the Company Charter or Company Bylaws, or the articles or certificate of incorporation or bylaws (or similar organizational documents) of any Subsidiary of Company, (ii) except as set forth in Section 3.5(a) of Company Disclosure Letter, any Company Material Contract to which Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets may be bound as of the date hereof or (iii) subject to the governmental filings and other matters referred to in Section 3.5(b), any Law or any rule or regulation of any self-regulatory authority applicable to Company or any of its Subsidiaries or by which Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets may be bound, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), as individually or in the aggregate would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No consents, approvals, orders or authorizations of, or registrations, declarations or filings with or notices to, any Governmental Entities or any third party are required to be made or obtained by Company or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by Company of this Agreement or to consummate the Merger or the other transactions contemplated hereby, except for (A) filings of applications and notices with, receipt of approvals or no objections from, and the expiration of related waiting periods required by, federal and state banking authorities, including applications and notices under the BHC Act, (B) filings of applications and notices with, and receipt of approvals or non-objections from, the state securities

A-10

**Table of Contents**

authorities, applicable securities exchanges and self-regulatory organizations, (C) filing of (i) a registration statement on Form S-4 prepared in connection with the issuance of Purchaser Common Stock in the Merger and related transactions (as amended or supplemented from time to time, the Registration Statement ) pursuant to the Securities Act and declaration by the SEC of the effectiveness of the Registration Statement under the Securities Act, (ii) a proxy statement relating to the approval of this Agreement by Company's shareholders (the Proxy Statement ) pursuant to the Exchange Act, and (iii) such other filings and reports as required pursuant to the applicable requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, (D) the filing of the Certificate of Merger, (E) filings with Nasdaq of a notification of the listing on Nasdaq of the shares of Purchaser Common Stock to be issued in the Merger and related transactions, (F) filings of applications or notices with state insurance authorities or with the United States Department of Justice, (G) written consent of the U.S. Small Business Administration and (H) such other filings with third parties who are not Governmental Entities the failure of which to be obtained or made, individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect. As of the date hereof, Company knows of no reason why all regulatory approvals from any Governmental Entities required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and listed in items (A) through (H) of this Section 3.5(b) should not be obtained on a timely basis.

(c) All consents, approvals, orders or authorizations of any third party other than a Governmental Entity required to be made or obtained by Company or any of its Subsidiaries to assign or transfer all real estate leases and any Company Material Contracts shall have been obtained by Company or a Subsidiary prior to the Effective Time.

### Section 3.6 Financial Statements; Reports.

(a) The financial statements (including the related notes thereto) comply as to form in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and, have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP ) applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be expressly indicated in the notes thereto) and fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of Company and its Subsidiaries as of the dates thereof and their respective consolidated results of operations, changes in shareholders equity and changes in cash flows for the periods then ended (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal and recurring year-end audit adjustments that were not, or are not expected to be, material in amount), all in accordance with GAAP.

(b) Neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has, and since December 31, 2013, neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has incurred (except, in each case, as permitted by Section 5.1), any liabilities or obligations, whether accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, known or unknown, whether due or to become due, except (i) those liabilities fully accrued or reserved against in the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Company and its Subsidiaries as of June 30, 2014, (ii) for liabilities and obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice since June 30, 2014, (iii) for liabilities and obligations that are not material to Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and (iv) for any liabilities incurred with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Section 3.6(b) of Company Disclosure Letter sets forth any Company liability other than deposits or repurchase agreements in excess of \$100,000 as of September 30, 2014.

(c) The books and records of Company and its Subsidiaries have been, and are being, maintained in all material respects in accordance with GAAP and any other applicable legal and accounting requirements and reflect only actual transactions.

(d) The records, systems, controls, data and information of Company and its Subsidiaries are recorded, stored, maintained and operated under means (including any electronic, mechanical or photographic process, whether computerized or not) that are under the exclusive ownership and direct control of Company or its Subsidiaries or accountants (including all means of access thereto and therefrom), except for any non-exclusive ownership and

non-direct control that would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the system of internal accounting controls described in the following sentence. Company and its Subsidiaries have

A-11



---

**Table of Contents**

implemented and maintain a system of internal accounting controls effective to provide reasonable assurances regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Company has implemented and maintains disclosure controls and procedures effective to ensure that material information relating to Company, including its consolidated Subsidiaries, is made known to the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of Company by others within those entities to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(e) Company and each of its Subsidiaries have timely filed all reports, forms, schedules, registrations, statements and other documents, together with any amendments required to be made with respect thereto, that they were required to file since December 31, 2012 with any Governmental Entity and have paid all fees and assessments due and payable in connection therewith. There is no material unresolved violation or exception by any Governmental Entity with respect to any report, form, schedule, registration, statement or other document filed by, or relating to any examinations by any such Governmental Entity of, Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(f) Except as set forth on Section 3.6(f) of Company Disclosure Letter, since December 31, 2012, (A) neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries nor, to the Knowledge of Company, any director, officer, employee, auditor, accountant or representative of it or any of its Subsidiaries has received or otherwise had or obtained knowledge of any material complaint, allegation, assertion or claim, whether written or oral, regarding the accounting or auditing practices, procedures, methodologies or methods of Company or any of its Subsidiaries or their respective internal accounting controls, including any material complaint, allegation, assertion or claim that Company or any of its Subsidiaries has engaged in questionable accounting or auditing practices, and (B) no attorney representing Company or any of its Subsidiaries, whether or not employed by Company or any of its Subsidiaries, has reported evidence of a material violation of securities laws, breach of fiduciary duty or similar violation by Company or any of its officers, directors, employees or agents to the Company Board or any committee thereof or to any of Company's directors or officers.

Section 3.7 Certain Information. None of the information supplied or to be supplied by Company or any of its Subsidiaries for inclusion or incorporation by reference in (a) the Registration Statement will, at the time it is filed with the SEC, at any time it is amended or supplemented and at the time it or any amendment or supplement thereto becomes effective under the Securities Act, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or (b) the Proxy Statement will, at the time it is first mailed to Company's shareholders, at the time of any amendments or supplements thereto and at the time of the Company Shareholders Meeting contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading; provided, that no representation or warranty is made by Company with respect to information supplied in writing by Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries specifically for inclusion therein. The portions of the Proxy Statement and the Registration Statement relating to Company and its Subsidiaries and other portions within the reasonable control of Company will comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act and the Securities Act, respectively.

Section 3.8 Absence of Certain Changes or Events. Since December 31, 2012: (a) Company and its Subsidiaries have conducted their businesses only in the ordinary course consistent with past practice and none of them has taken any action that would have been prohibited by Section 5.1 if taken after the date hereof; and (b) there has not been any change, event or development or prospective change, event or development that, individually or taken together with all other facts, circumstances and events (described in any Section of this Article III or otherwise), has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.9 Litigation. Except as set forth on Section 3.9 of Company Disclosure Letter, Section 3.9 there is no action, suit, charge, claim, arbitration, investigation, inquiry, grievance or other proceeding (each, an Action ), whether judicial, arbitral, administrative or other, pending or, to the Knowledge of Company,

A-12

---

**Table of Contents**

threatened against or affecting Company or any of its Subsidiaries, any of their respective properties or assets, or any present or former officer, director or employee of Company or any of its Subsidiaries in such individual's capacity as such (and Company is not aware of any basis for any such Action), other than Actions that, individually or in the aggregate, have not had, or would reasonably be expected not to have a Company Material Adverse Effect. Neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries nor any of their respective properties or assets is subject to any outstanding judgment, order, injunction, rule or decree of any Governmental Entity that, individually or in the aggregate, has had a Company Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 3.10 Compliance with Laws.**

(a) Company and each of its Subsidiaries are and, at all times since December 31, 2012, have been, in compliance with all Laws applicable to their businesses, operations, properties or assets, including, Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Fair Housing Act, the Community Reinvestment Act, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA PATRIOT) Act of 2001, the Bank Secrecy Act and all other applicable fair lending laws and other laws relating to discriminatory business practices, except where any non-compliance, individually or the aggregate, has not had a Company Material Adverse Effect. Company and each of its Subsidiaries have in effect, and have at all times held, all material permits, licenses, variances, exemptions, authorizations, operating certificates, franchises, orders and approvals of all Governmental Entities (collectively, Permits ) necessary for them to own, lease or operate their properties and assets and to carry on their businesses and operations as now conducted, and to Company's Knowledge no suspension or cancellation of any such Permits is threatened, and there has occurred no violation of, default (with or without notice or lapse of time or both) under or event giving to others any right of revocation, non-renewal, adverse modification or cancellation of, with or without notice or lapse of time or both, any such Permit.

(b) Company is duly registered with the Federal Reserve as a bank holding company under the BHC Act. The deposit accounts of the Bank Subsidiaries are insured by the FDIC through the Deposit Insurance Fund to the fullest extent permitted by Law, and all premiums and assessments required to be paid in connection therewith have been paid when due.

(c) Except as set forth on Section 3.10(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter, since December 31, 2012, neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any notification or communication from any Governmental Entity (A) asserting that Company or any of its Subsidiaries is in default under any applicable Laws or Permits, (B) threatening to revoke any Permits, (C) requiring Company or any of its Subsidiaries to enter into or consent to the issuance of a cease and desist order, formal or written agreement, directive, commitment, memorandum of understanding, board resolution, extraordinary supervisory letter or other formal or informal enforcement action of any kind that imposes any material restrictions on the conduct of Company's business or that relates to its capital adequacy, its credit or risk management policies, its dividend policy, its management, its business or its operations (any of the foregoing, a Company Regulatory Agreement ), or (D) threatening or contemplating revocation or limitation of, or which would have the effect of revoking or limiting, FDIC insurance coverage, and neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has been advised by any Governmental Entity that such Governmental Entity is contemplating issuing or requesting (or is considering the appropriateness of issuing or requesting) any such judgment, order, injunction, rule, agreement, memorandum of understanding, commitment letter, supervisory letter, decree or similar submission. Neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is currently party to or subject to any Company Regulatory Agreement.

(d) Since December 31, 2009, neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries (nor, to the Knowledge of Company, any of their respective directors, executives, representatives, agents or employees) (i) has used or is using any corporate

funds for any illegal contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful expenses relating to political activity, (ii) has used or is using any corporate funds for any direct or indirect unlawful payments to any foreign or domestic governmental officials or employees, (iii) has violated or is violating any provision of the

A-13

---

**Table of Contents**

Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, (iv) has established or maintained, or is maintaining, any unlawful fund of corporate monies or other properties or (v) has made any bribe, unlawful rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful payment of any nature.

(e) Since December 31, 2009, Company and Subsidiaries have at all times complied with any posted or internal privacy policies relating to data protection or privacy, including the protection of personal information.

Section 3.11 **Benefit Plans**.

(a) All employee benefit plans (within the meaning of section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ( ERISA )) and all stock purchase, stock option, severance, employment, change-in-control, fringe benefit, bonus, incentive, deferred compensation, employee loan, and all other employee benefit plans, agreements, programs, policies or other arrangements, and whether or not subject to ERISA, under which any employee, former employee, director, officer, independent contractor or consultant of Company or its Subsidiaries has any present or future right to benefits or under which the Company or its Subsidiaries has any present or future liability are referred to herein as the Company Plans. Each material Company Plan is identified on Section 3.11(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter.

(b) With respect to each material Company Plan, Company has furnished or made available to Purchaser a current, accurate and complete copy thereof and, to the extent applicable: (i) any related trust agreement or other funding instrument, (ii) the most recent determination or opinion letter of the IRS, if applicable, (iii) the most recent summary plan description, (iv) any other written communications (or a description of any oral communications) by the Company or its Subsidiaries to employees of the Company or its Subsidiaries, including concerning the extent of any post-retirement medical or life insurance benefits provided under a Company Plan, and (v) for the most recent year (A) the Form 5500 and attached schedules, (B) audited financial statements and (C) actuarial valuation reports.

(c) With respect to each Company Plan, except to the extent that the inaccuracy of any of the representations set forth in this Section 3.11, individually or in the aggregate, have not had a Company Material Adverse Effect:

(i) each Company Plan has been established and administered in accordance with its terms and in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code and other applicable Law, and all contributions required to be made under the terms of any Company Plan have been timely made;

(ii) each Company Plan intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a favorable determination, advisory and/or opinion letter, as applicable, from the IRS that it is so qualified and, to the Knowledge of Company, nothing has occurred, whether by action or failure to act, since the date of such letter that would reasonably be expected to cause the loss of such qualified status of such Company Plan;

(iii) there is no Action (including any investigation, audit or other administrative proceeding) by the Department of Labor, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (the PBGC ), the IRS or any other Governmental Entity or by any plan participant or beneficiary pending or threatened relating to Company Plans, any fiduciaries thereof with respect to their duties to Company Plans or the assets of any of the trusts under any Company Plans (other than routine claims for benefits) nor are there facts or circumstances that exist that could reasonably give rise to any such Actions. No written or oral communication has been received from the PBGC in respect of any Company Plan subject to Title IV of ERISA concerning the funded status of any such plan or any transfer of assets and liabilities from any such plan in connection with the transactions contemplated herein; and

(iv) no reportable event (as such term is defined in Section 4043 of ERISA) that could reasonably be expected to result in liability; no nonexempt prohibited transaction (as such term is defined in Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code); and no accumulated funding deficiency (as defined in Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code) or failure to timely satisfy any minimum funding standard (within the meaning of Section 302 of ERISA or Sections 412 or 430 of the Code), in each case whether or not waived, has occurred with respect to any Company Plan.

---

**Table of Contents**

(d) (i) Each Company Plan pursuant to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries could incur any current or projected liability in respect of post-employment or post-retirement health, medical, or life insurance benefits for current, former, or retired employees of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (except as required to avoid an excise tax under Section 4980B of the Code or otherwise except as may be required by applicable Law) (Retiree Medical Benefits) is identified in Section 3.11(d) of the Company Disclosure Letter, and (ii) the provisions of each Company Plan so identified which provide Retiree Medical Benefits may be terminated at any time by the Company or its Subsidiaries without liability to the Company or its Subsidiaries.

(e) Except as set forth on Schedule 3.11(e) of Company Disclosure Letter, neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any Contract that will, directly or in combination with other events, result, separately or in the aggregate, in the payment, acceleration or enhancement of any benefit as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and neither the execution of this Agreement, Company shareholder approval of this Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will (A) result in severance pay or any increase in severance pay upon any termination of employment after the date of this Agreement, (B) accelerate the time of payment or vesting or result in any payment or funding (through a grantor trust or otherwise) of compensation or benefits under, increase the amount payable or result in any other material obligation to, any of the Company Plans, (C) limit or restrict the right of the Company to merge, amend, or terminate any of the Company Plans, (D) cause the Company to record additional compensation expense on its income statement with respect to any outstanding stock option or other equity-based award, or (E) result in the payment of payments which would not be deductible under Section 280G of the Code.

**Section 3.12 Labor Matters.**

(a) There are no collective bargaining agreements or other labor union contracts, agreements or understandings applicable to any employees of Company or any of its Subsidiaries. There is no labor dispute, strike, work stoppage or lockout, or, to the Knowledge of Company, threat thereof, by or with respect to any employees of Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and there has been no labor dispute, strike, work stoppage or lockout in the previous three years. To the Knowledge of Company, there are no organizational efforts with respect to the formation of a collective bargaining unit presently being made or threatened involving employees of Company or any of its Subsidiaries. Neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has engaged or is engaging in any unfair labor practice. Company and its subsidiaries are in substantial compliance with all applicable laws respecting employment and employment practices, terms and conditions of employment, wages, hours of work and occupational safety and health, except where the failure to comply therewith, individually or in the aggregate, has not and would not reasonably be expected to adversely interfere in any material respect with the conduct of Company's or any of its Subsidiaries' business. No proceeding asserting that Company or any of its Subsidiaries has committed an unfair labor practice (within the meaning of the National Labor Relations Act of 1935) or seeking to compel Company or any of its Subsidiaries to bargain with any labor organization as to wages or conditions of employment is pending or, to the Knowledge of Company, threatened with respect to Company or any of its Subsidiaries before the National Labor Relations Board, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any other Governmental Entity.

(b) Neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to, or otherwise bound by, any consent decree with, or citation by, any Governmental Entity relating to employees or employment practices. None of Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its or their executive officers has received within the past three years any written notice of intent by any Governmental Entity responsible for the enforcement of labor or employment laws to conduct an investigation relating to Company or any of its Subsidiaries and, to the Knowledge of Company, no such investigation is in progress.

**Section 3.13 Environmental Matters.**

(a) Except as set forth on Section 3.13(a) of Company Disclosure Letter: (i) neither Company's conduct nor its operation or the conduct or operation of its Subsidiaries nor any condition of any property

A-15



**Table of Contents**

presently or previously owned, leased or operated by any of them (including in a fiduciary or agency capacity), violates or has violated Environmental Laws; (ii) there has been no release of any Hazardous Substance by Company or any of its Subsidiaries in any manner that has given or would reasonably be expected to give rise to any remedial obligation, corrective action requirement or liability under applicable Environmental Laws; (iii) neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written claims, notices, demand letters or requests for information (except for such claims, notices, demand letters or requests for information the subject matter of which has been resolved prior to the date of this Agreement) from any Governmental Entity or any other Person asserting that Company or any of its Subsidiaries or the operation or condition of any property ever owned, leased, operated or held as collateral or in a fiduciary capacity by any of them are or were in violation of or otherwise are alleged to have liability under any Environmental Law, including responsibility (or potential responsibility) for the cleanup or other remediation of any pollutants, contaminants or hazardous or toxic wastes, substances or materials at, on, beneath or originating from any such property; (iv) no Hazardous Substance has been disposed of, arranged to be disposed of, released or transported in violation of any applicable Environmental Law, or in a manner that has given rise to, or that would reasonably be expected to give rise to, any liability under any Environmental Law, from any current or former properties or facilities while owned or operated by Company or any of its Subsidiaries or as a result of any operations or activities of Company or any of its Subsidiaries at any location, and no other condition has existed or event has occurred with respect to Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any such properties or facilities that, with notice or the passage of time, or both, would be reasonably likely to result in liability under Environmental Laws, and, to the Knowledge of Company, Hazardous Substances are not otherwise present at or about any such properties or facilities in amount or condition that has resulted in or would reasonably be expected to result in liability to Company or any of its Subsidiaries under any Environmental Law; (v) neither Company, its Subsidiaries nor any of their respective properties or facilities are subject to, or are, to Company's Knowledge, threatened to become subject to, any liabilities relating to any suit, settlement, court order, administrative order, regulatory requirement, judgment or claim asserted or arising under any Environmental Law or any agreement relating to environmental liabilities; and (vi) no property on which Company or any of its Subsidiaries holds a Lien violates or violated any Environmental Law and no condition has existed or event has occurred with respect to any such property that, with notice or the passage of time, or both, is reasonably likely to result in liability under any Environmental Law.

(b) As used herein, Environmental Law means any Law relating to (i) the protection, preservation or restoration of the environment (including air, surface water, groundwater, drinking water supply, surface land, subsurface land, plant and animal life or any other natural resource) or (ii) the exposure to, or the use, storage, recycling, treatment, generation, transportation, processing, handling, labeling, production, release or disposal of Hazardous Substances, including the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, the Clean Water Act, the Clean Air Act and the Occupational Safety and Health Act; regulations promulgated thereunder, and state counterparts to the foregoing.

(c) As used herein, Hazardous Substance means any substance listed, defined, designated, classified or regulated as a waste, pollutant or contaminant or as hazardous, toxic, radioactive or dangerous or any other term of similar import under any Environmental Law, including petroleum.

#### Section 3.14 Taxes.

(a) All material Tax Returns required to have been filed by or with respect to Company or its Subsidiaries have been timely filed (taking into account any extension of time to file granted or obtained), and such Tax Returns are accurate and complete in all material respects. All Taxes shown to be payable on such Tax Returns have been paid or will be timely paid and all other material Taxes required to be paid by Company or its Subsidiaries have been paid or will be timely paid. Except as disclosed in Section 3.14(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, no deficiency for any material amount of Tax has been asserted, assessed or threatened by a Governmental Entity (whether orally or in writing)

against Company or any of its Subsidiaries that has not been satisfied by payment, settled without payment due or withdrawn. There are no Liens for Taxes on the assets of

A-16

**Table of Contents**

Company or any of its Subsidiaries (except for statutory Liens for Taxes not yet due and payable). There are no outstanding waivers or agreements extending the period for assessment of Taxes for any period with respect to any Tax to which Company or any of its Subsidiaries may be subject. All Taxes not yet due and payable by Company or its Subsidiaries (or any other corporation merged into or consolidated with Company or any of its Subsidiaries) have been, in all material respects, properly accrued on the most recent Company SEC Documents in accordance with GAAP. None of Company or its Subsidiaries is a party to or bound by or has any obligation under any Tax allocation sharing or similar agreement or arrangement (other than an agreement or arrangement solely among members of a group the common Purchaser of which is Company or any of its Subsidiaries).

(b) Company and its Subsidiaries have complied in all material respects with all applicable Laws relating to the payment and withholding of Taxes (including withholding of Taxes pursuant to Sections 1441, 1442, 3121 and 3402 of the Code and similar provisions under any other domestic or foreign tax Laws) and have, within the time and the manner prescribed by Law, withheld from and paid over to the proper Governmental Entities all amounts required to be so withheld and paid over under applicable Laws. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries have complied in all material respects with all information reporting requirements imposed by the Code (and similar provisions under any other domestic or foreign tax Laws).

(c) Except as set forth on Section 3.14(c) of Company Disclosure Letter, as of the date of this Agreement, there are no audits, claims or controversies now pending, or to the Knowledge of Company, threatened in writing against or with respect to Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any material Tax or failure to file any Tax Return.

(d) Neither Company nor any of its Affiliates has taken or agreed to take any action that would prevent the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a). Company is not aware of any agreement, plan, or other circumstance or reason that would prevent the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code.

(e) Except as set forth on Section 3.14(e) of Company Disclosure Letter, neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any Contract that will, directly or in combination with other events, result, separately or in the aggregate, in the payment, acceleration or enhancement of any benefit as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and neither the execution of this Agreement, Company shareholder approval of this Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will (i) result in payments under any Company Plan which would not reasonably be expected to be deductible under Section 162(m) of the Code, (ii) give rise to an additional Tax under Section 409A of the Code, or (iii) result in the payment of any excess parachute payments within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code.

(f) Neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has been a party to any distribution occurring in the last five years in which the parties to such distribution treated the distribution as one to which Section 355 of the Code applied.

(g) Neither Company nor any of its Affiliates has elected or is required to defer payment of amounts from a foreign entity which will be subject to the provisions of Section 457A.

(h) No written claim has ever been received by the Company from any Governmental Entity that Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or the income or assets of Company or any of its Subsidiaries) may be subject to taxation by a jurisdiction where Tax Returns are not filed by or on behalf of Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or its income or assets).

(i) Neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries (A) is or has ever been a member of an affiliated group filing a consolidated, joint, combined or unitary Tax Return or (B) has any liability for Taxes of any person arising from the

application of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-6 or any analogous provision of state, local or foreign law, or as a transferee or successor, by contract, or otherwise.

A-17

---

**Table of Contents**

(j) Neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has participated in or has any liability or obligation with respect to any listed transaction within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4 or is a material advisor as defined in Section 6111 of the Code.

Section 3.15 Contracts.

(a) Section 3.15(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter lists each of the following types of Contracts to which Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which any of their respective properties or assets is bound as of the date hereof:

(i) any Contract that would be required to be filed by Company as a material contract pursuant to Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act or disclosed by Company on a Current Report on Form 8-K;

(ii) any Contract that contains any noncompetition or exclusive dealing agreements or other agreement or obligation that purports to materially limit or restrict in any respect the ability of Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or, following the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, would limit the ability of Purchaser or any of their Subsidiaries) to compete in any line of business or with any Person or in any geographic area (other than as may be required by Law or any Governmental Entity) or which grants any right of first refusal, right of first offer or similar right or that limits or purports to limit the ability of Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or, following consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries) to own, operate, sell, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of any assets or business;

(iii) any Contract for, with respect to, or that contemplates, a possible merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or other business combination, or asset sale or sale of equity securities not in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, with respect to it or any of its Subsidiaries or any Contract which relates to a merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or other business combination, or asset sale or sale of equity securities and which contains representations, covenants, indemnities or other obligations (including indemnification, earn-out or other contingent obligations) that are still in effect;

(iv) any Contract relating to the borrowing of money by it or any its Subsidiaries or the guarantee by it or any of its Subsidiaries of any such obligation of a third party (other than deposit liabilities and Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings, Contracts pertaining to fully-secured repurchase agreements and Contracts relating to endorsements for payment, guarantees and letters of credit made in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice), including any sale and leaseback transactions, capitalized leases and other similar financing transactions;

(v) any Contract that involves expenditures or receipts of it or any of its Subsidiaries in excess of \$100,000 per year (other than pursuant to Loans (as defined in Section 3.25) originated or purchased by Company and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice);

(vi) any Contract with respect to the employment or compensation of any officers, employees, consultants or directors;

(vii) any Contract containing a most favored nation clause or other similar term providing preferential pricing or treatment to a party (other than Company or its subsidiaries) that is material to the Company or its Subsidiaries;

(viii) any Contract relating to a joint venture, partnership, limited liability company agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement, or to the formation, creation or operation, management or control of any partnership or joint venture with any third parties or which limits payments of dividends; and



---

**Table of Contents**

(ix) any Contract which limits the right to use or grant any third party the right to use the name Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. , Old Florida Bank or New Traditions Bank or any variant thereof.

Each Contract of the type described in clauses (i) through (ix) is referred to herein as a Company Material Contract.

(b) (i) Each Company Material Contract is valid and binding on Company and any of its Subsidiaries to the extent such Subsidiary is a party thereto, as applicable, and to the Knowledge of Company, each other party thereto, and is in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that validity and enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or similar Laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by general principles of equity or by principles of public policy and except where the failure to be valid, binding, enforceable and in full force and effect, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Company Material Adverse Effect; and (ii) there is no default under any Company Material Contract by Company or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the Knowledge of Company, any other party thereto, and no event or condition has occurred that constitutes, or, after notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute, a default on the part of Company or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the Knowledge of Company, any other party thereto under any such Company Material Contract, nor has Company or any of its Subsidiaries received any written notice of any such default, event or condition, or of any termination or non-renewal of any Company Material Contract, except where any such default, event or condition, or any such termination or non-renewal, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Company Material Adverse Effect. Company has made available to Purchaser true and complete copies of all Company Material Contracts, including any amendments thereto.

Section 3.16 Insurance. Company and its Subsidiaries are insured with reputable insurers against such risks and in such amounts as its management reasonably has determined to be prudent in accordance with industry practices. All the insurance policies, binders or bonds maintained by Company or its Subsidiaries are in full force and effect and are disclosed on Section 3.16 of Company Disclosure Letter, Company and its Subsidiaries are not in default thereunder and all premiums and other payments due under any such policy have been paid. No written notice of cancellation or termination has been received with respect to any such policy.

Section 3.17 Real and Personal Property.

(a) Company and its Subsidiaries have good, valid and marketable title to all material real property owned by them free and clear of all Liens, except Liens for current Taxes not yet due and payable and other standard exceptions commonly found in title policies in the jurisdiction where such real property is located, and such encumbrances and imperfections of title, if any, as do not materially detract from the value of the properties and do not materially interfere with the present or proposed use of such properties or otherwise materially impair such operations. All real property and fixtures used in or relevant to the business, operations or financial condition of the Company and its Subsidiaries are in good condition and repair.

(b) The Company and its Subsidiaries have good, valid and marketable title to, or in the case of leased property and leased tangible assets, a valid leasehold interest in, all tangible personal property owned by them, free and clear of all Liens (other than Permitted Liens).

(c) Each of Company and its Subsidiaries has complied with the terms of all leases to which it is a party, and all such leases are valid and binding in accordance with their respective terms and in full force and effect, and there is not under any such lease any material existing default by the Company or such Subsidiary or, to the Knowledge of the Company, any other party thereto, or any event which with notice or lapse of time or both would constitute such a default, except for any such noncompliance or failure to be in full force and effect that, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Company Material Adverse Effect. Section 3.17(c) of Disclosure Letter sets forth all material

leases of Company as of the date hereof.

A-19



---

**Table of Contents**

This Section 3.17 does not relate to Intellectual Property, which is the subject of Section 3.18.

Section 3.18 Intellectual Property.

(a) Section 3.18(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth, as of the date hereof, a true and complete list of all Marks, Patents and registered Copyrights, including any pending applications to register any of the foregoing, owned (in whole or in part) by Company or any of its Subsidiaries or used in the businesses of Company or any of its Subsidiaries (collectively, Company Registered IP ). Except as, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Company Material Adverse Effect, (i) all Company Registered IP (other than patent applications or applications to register trademarks) is, to the Knowledge of Company, valid and enforceable and (ii) no Company Registered IP is involved in any interference, reissue, reexamination, opposition, cancellation or similar proceeding and, to the Knowledge of Company, no such action is or has been threatened with respect to any of Company Registered IP.

(b) Except as, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Company Material Adverse Effect, Company or its Subsidiaries own exclusively (such exclusive right excluding any licenses granted by Company or its Subsidiaries), free and clear of any and all Liens (other than Permitted Liens), all Company Registered IP and all other Intellectual Property that is material to the businesses of Company or any of its Subsidiaries other than Intellectual Property owned by a third party that is licensed to Company or a Subsidiary thereof pursuant to an existing license agreement and used by Company or such Subsidiary within the scope of such license.

(c) Each of Company and its Subsidiaries has taken all reasonable steps to protect and maintain its rights in its Intellectual Property and maintain the confidentiality of all information of Company or its Subsidiaries that derives economic value (actual or potential) from not being generally known to other Persons who can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use, including safeguarding any such information that is accessible through computer systems or networks.

(d) To the Knowledge of Company, none of the activities or operations of Company or any of its Subsidiaries (including the use of any Intellectual Property in connection therewith) have infringed upon, misappropriated or diluted in any material respect any Intellectual Property of any third party and neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any notice or claim asserting or suggesting that any such infringement, misappropriation, or dilution is or may be occurring or has or may have occurred, except where any such infringement, misappropriation or dilution, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Company Material Adverse Effect. To Company's Knowledge, no third party is misappropriating, infringing, or diluting in any material respect any Intellectual Property owned by or exclusively licensed to Company or any of its Subsidiaries that is material to any of the businesses of Company or any of its Subsidiaries. To Company's Knowledge, no Intellectual Property owned by or exclusively licensed to Company or any of its Subsidiaries that is material to any of the businesses of Company or any of its Subsidiaries is subject to any outstanding order, judgment, decree or stipulation restricting or limiting in any material respect the use or licensing thereof by Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(e) To the Knowledge of Company, its IT Assets operate and perform in all material respects in accordance with their documentation and functional specifications and otherwise as required by Company in connection with its business, and no IT Assets that are material to the business of Company or any of its Subsidiaries or to any of their operations, have materially malfunctioned or materially failed within the last three years. Company and its Subsidiaries take all reasonable actions to protect and maintain the confidentiality and security of the IT Assets (and all information stored or contained therein or transmitted thereby) against any unauthorized use, access, interruption, modification or corruption. Company and its Subsidiaries have implemented commercially reasonable data backup, data storage, system redundancy and disaster avoidance and recovery procedures with respect to the IT Assets, in each case, that is consistent with customary industry practice. To the Knowledge of Company, no person has gained unauthorized

access to the IT Assets.

A-20

**Table of Contents**

Section 3.19 State Takeover Statutes and Takeover Provisions. Assuming the accuracy of Purchaser's representation and warranty contained in the second sentence of Section 4.18, Company has taken all action required to be taken by it in order to exempt this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby from, and this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby are exempt from, the requirements of any moratorium, fair price, affiliate transaction, business combination, control share acquisition or similar provision of any state anti-takeover Law, including Sections 607.0901 and 607.0902 of the FBCA (collectively, Takeover Laws), and the provisions of the Company Charter. Neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a holder of interested shares (within the meaning of Section 607.0902 of the FBCA of Purchaser or the beneficial owner (directly or indirectly) of more than ten percent (10%) of the outstanding capital stock of Purchaser entitled to vote in the election of Purchaser's directors.

Section 3.20 Brokers. No broker, investment banker, financial advisor or other Person, other than Sandler O'Neill + Partners, L.P., the fees and expenses of which will be paid by Company, is entitled to any broker's, finder's, financial advisor's or other similar fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of Company or any of its Affiliates. True, correct and complete copies of all agreements with Sandler O'Neill + Partners, L.P. relating to any such fees or commissions have been furnished to Purchaser prior to the date hereof.

Section 3.21 Opinion of Financial Advisor. Company has received the opinion of Sandler O'Neill + Partners, L.P., dated the date of this Agreement, to the effect that, as of such date, the Exchange Ratio is fair, from a financial point of view, to the holders of shares of Company Common Stock (other than Purchaser or any of its Affiliates). Such opinion has not been amended or rescinded as of the date of this Agreement. As promptly as practicable following the execution of this Agreement, Company shall deliver to Purchaser a signed true and complete copy of such opinion (solely for informational purposes).

Section 3.22 Transactions with Affiliates. There are no agreements, contracts, plans, arrangements or other transactions between Company or any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any (1) officer or director of Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (2) record or beneficial owner of five percent (5%) or more of the voting securities of Company, (3) affiliate or family member of any such officer, director or record or beneficial owner or (4) any other affiliate of Company, on the other hand, except those of a type available to employees of Company generally.

Section 3.23 Derivative Instruments and Transactions.

(a) All Derivative Transactions, whether entered into for Company's own account, or for the account of one or more of its Subsidiaries or their customers, if any, were entered into (A) in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and in accordance with prudent business practices and all applicable laws, rules, regulations and regulatory policies and (B) with counterparties believed to be financially responsible at the time. Each Derivative Transaction constitutes the valid and legally binding obligation of the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, enforceable in accordance with its terms (except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights or by general equity principles), and is in full force and effect. Neither Company nor its Subsidiaries, nor to its Knowledge, any other party thereto, is in breach of any of its obligations under any such agreement or arrangement. The financial position of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis under or with respect to each such Derivative Transaction has been reflected in the books and records of the Company and such Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP consistently applied.

(b) For purposes of this Agreement, the term Derivative Transaction means any swap transaction, option, warrant, forward purchase or sale transaction, futures transaction, cap transaction, floor transaction or collar transaction relating to one or more currencies, commodities, bonds, equity securities, loans, interest rates, catastrophe events,

weather-related events, credit-related events or conditions or any indexes, or any other similar transaction (including any option with respect to any of these transactions) or combination of any of these

A-21

**Table of Contents**

transactions, including collateralized mortgage obligations or other similar instruments or any debt or equity instruments evidencing or embedding any such types of transactions, and any related credit support, collateral or other similar arrangements related to such transactions.

Section 3.24 Trust Business. Each of Company and its Subsidiaries has properly administered all accounts for which it acts as a fiduciary, including accounts for which it serves as trustee, agent, custodian, personal representative, guardian, conservator or investment advisor, in accordance with the terms of the applicable governing documents and applicable laws and regulations. Neither Company nor its Subsidiaries have, nor has any of their respective directors, officers or employees, committed any breach of trust with respect to any such fiduciary account. The accountings for each such fiduciary account are true and correct and accurately reflect the assets of such fiduciary account.

Section 3.25 Loan Matters.

(a) (A) Section 3.25(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a list of all loans and other extensions of credit (including commitments to extend credit) ( Loans ) as of the date hereof by Company and its Subsidiaries to any directors, executive officers and principal shareholders (as such terms are defined in Regulation O of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (12 C.F.R. Part 215)) of Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (B) there are no employee, officer, director or other affiliate Loans on which the borrower is paying a rate other than that reflected in the note or other relevant credit or security agreement or on which the borrower is paying a rate which was below market at the time the Loan was originated and (C) all such Loans are and were originated in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws.

(b) Each outstanding Loan (including Loans held for resale to investors) was solicited and originated, and is and has been administered and, where applicable, serviced, and the relevant Loan files are being maintained, in all material respects in accordance with the relevant notes or other credit or security documents, Company s written underwriting standards (and, in the case of Loans held for resale to investors, the underwriting standards, if any, of the applicable investors) and with all applicable requirements of Laws.

(c) None of the agreements pursuant to which Company or any of its Subsidiaries has sold Loans or pools of Loans or participations in Loans or pools of Loans contains any obligation to repurchase such Loans or interests therein solely on account of a payment default by the obligor on any such Loan.

(d) Section 3.25(d) of the Company Disclosure Letter identifies (A) each Loan that as of September 30, 2014 (i) was contractually past due 90 days or more in the payment of principal and/or interest, (ii) was on non-accrual status, (iii) was classified as substandard, doubtful, loss, classified, criticized, credit risk assets, concerned loans, special mention (or words of similar import) by Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any applicable regulatory authority, (iv) as to which a reasonable doubt exists as to the timely future collectability of principal and/or interest, whether or not interest is still accruing or the Loans are less than 90 days past due, (v) where the interest rate terms have been reduced and/or the maturity dates have been extended subsequent to the agreement under which the Loan was originally created due to concerns regarding the borrower s ability to pay in accordance with such initial terms, (vi) where a specific reserve allocation exists in connection therewith, or (vii) which is required to be accounted for as a troubled debt restructuring in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 15 and (B) each asset of Company or any of its Subsidiaries that as of September 30, 2014 was classified as OREO or as an asset to satisfy Loans, including repossessed equipment, and the book value thereof as of such date. For each Loan identified in response to clause (A) above, Section 3.25(d) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth the outstanding balance, including accrued and unpaid interest, on each such Loan and the identity of the borrower thereunder as of date.

(e) Each outstanding Loan (A) is evidenced by notes, agreements or other evidences of indebtedness that are true, genuine and what they purport to be, (B) to the extent secured, has been secured by valid Liens which have been perfected and (C) to the Knowledge of Company, is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the

A-22

---

**Table of Contents**

obligor named therein, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles. The notes or other credit or security documents with respect to each such outstanding Loan were in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws at the time of origination or purchase by Company or its Subsidiaries and are complete and correct in all material respects.

(f) To the Knowledge of Company, each Loan included in a pool of Loans originated, acquired or serviced by Company or any of its Subsidiaries (a Pool ) meets all eligibility requirements (including all applicable requirements for obtaining mortgage insurance certificates and loan guaranty certificates) for inclusion in such Pool. All such Pools have been finally certified or, if required, recertified in accordance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations, except where the time for certification or recertification has not yet expired. No Pools have been improperly certified, and no Loan has been bought out of a Pool without all required approvals of the applicable investors.

Section 3.26 Community Reinvestment Act Compliance. Bank Subsidiaries are insured depository institutions and have complied in all material respects with the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977 ( CRA ) and the rules and regulations thereunder, and has a CRA rating of not less than satisfactory.

Section 3.27 No Additional Representations.

(a) Except for the representations and warranties made by Company in this Article III, neither Company nor any other Person makes any express or implied representation or warranty with respect to Company or its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses, operations, assets, liabilities, conditions (financial or otherwise) or prospects, and Company hereby disclaims any such other representations or warranties. In particular, without limiting the foregoing disclaimer, neither Company nor any other Person makes or has made any representation or warranty to Purchaser, Purchaser or any of their Affiliates or Representatives with respect to (i) except for the representations and warranties made by Company in this Article III, any financial projection, forecast, estimate, budget or prospect information relating to Company, any of its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses or (ii) except for the representations and warranties made by Company in this Article III, any oral or written information presented to Purchaser, Purchaser or any of their Affiliates or Representatives in the course of their due diligence investigation of Company, the negotiation of this Agreement or in the course of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(b) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, Company acknowledges and agrees that none of Purchaser, Purchaser or any other Person has made or is making any representations or warranties relating to Purchaser or Purchaser whatsoever, express or implied, beyond those expressly given by Purchaser in Article IV hereof, including any implied representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of any information regarding Purchaser or Purchaser furnished or made available to Company or any of its Representatives.

## ARTICLE IV

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PURCHASER

Except (i) as disclosed in the disclosure letter delivered by Purchaser to Company prior to the execution of this Agreement (the Purchaser Disclosure Letter ) (which sets forth, among other things, items the disclosure of which is necessary or appropriate either in response to an express disclosure requirement contained in a provision hereof or as an exception to one or more representations or warranties contained in this Article IV, or to one or more of Purchaser's covenants contained herein, provided, that disclosure in any section of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter shall apply only to the indicated Section of this Agreement except to the extent that it is reasonably apparent on the face of such disclosure that such disclosure is relevant to another Section of this Agreement; and provided, further, that

notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the mere

A-23



---

**Table of Contents**

inclusion of an item in the Purchaser Disclosure Letter as an exception to a representation or warranty shall not be deemed an admission that such item represents a material exception or material fact, event or circumstance or that such item has had or would have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect) or (ii) as disclosed in any Purchaser SEC Document publicly available prior to the date hereof and only as and to the extent disclosed therein, but excluding the exhibits and schedules thereto, disclosures in the Risk Factors or Forward Looking Statements sections thereof or any other disclosure included in such Purchaser SEC Documents that is cautionary, predictive or forward-looking in nature (it being understood and agreed that any disclosure in the Purchaser SEC Documents shall be deemed disclosed with respect to any Section of this Article IV only to the extent that it is reasonably apparent from a reading of such disclosure that it is applicable to such Section), Purchaser represents and warrants to Company as follows:

**Section 4.1 Organization, Standing and Power.**

(a) Purchaser (i) is an entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (with respect to jurisdictions that recognize such concept) under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite corporate or similar power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted and (iii) is duly qualified or licensed to do business and is in good standing (with respect to jurisdictions that recognize such concept) in each jurisdiction in which the nature of its business or the ownership, leasing or operation of its properties or assets makes such qualification or licensing necessary, except where, individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Purchaser has previously made available to Company true and complete copies of Purchaser's articles of incorporation (the Purchaser Charter ) and bylaws (the Purchaser Bylaws ) and the articles or certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or comparable organizational documents) of Purchaser and each of Purchaser's Significant Subsidiaries, in each case as amended to the date of this Agreement, and each as so made available is in full force and effect. Neither Purchaser nor any of its Significant Subsidiaries is in violation of any material provision of the Purchaser Charter or Purchaser Bylaws or such articles or certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or comparable organizational documents) of such Significant Subsidiary, as applicable, and Purchaser is not in violation of any material provision of its articles of incorporation or bylaws.

**Section 4.2 Capital Stock.**

As of the date hereof, the authorized capital stock of Purchaser consists of 50,000,000 shares of Purchaser Common Stock and 5,000,000 shares of serial preferred stock, par value \$1.00 per share (the Purchaser Preferred Stock ). As of the close of business on October 21, 2014, (i) 33,441,264 shares of Purchaser Common Stock (excluding treasury shares) were issued and outstanding, (ii) 1,821,637 shares of Purchaser Common Stock were held by Purchaser in its treasury, (iii) no shares of Purchaser Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding or held by Purchaser in its treasury, and (iv) 1,918,337 shares of Purchaser Common Stock were reserved for issuance pursuant to Purchaser Equity Plans (of which 882,811 shares were subject to outstanding Purchaser Stock Options and 517,077 shares were subject to outstanding Purchaser Stock Awards). All the outstanding shares of capital stock of Purchaser are, and all shares reserved for issuance as noted in clause (iv) above will be, when issued in accordance with the terms thereof, duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and not subject to any preemptive or similar rights. Except as provided in Louisiana Revised Statute 6:262, all of the shares of capital stock or other voting securities or equity interests of each such Subsidiary are owned, directly or indirectly, by Purchaser, free and clear of all Liens other than restrictions on transfer under applicable securities Laws. As of the date of this Agreement, except for this Agreement, there are no shareholder agreements, voting trusts or other agreements or understandings to which Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or on file with Purchaser with respect to the holding, voting, registration, redemption, repurchase or disposition of, or that restricts the transfer of, any capital stock or other equity interest of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries. The shares of Purchaser Capital Stock to be issued in the Merger will be duly authorized by all

necessary corporate action on the part of Purchaser and, when issued in accordance with the terms hereof, will be validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable and free of preemptive or similar antidilution rights.

A-24

---

**Table of Contents****Section 4.3 Authority.**

(a) Purchaser has all necessary corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and, subject to obtaining the Requisite Regulatory Shareholder Approvals (as hereinafter defined), to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Purchaser and the consummation by Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly approved by all necessary corporate action on the part of Purchaser and no other corporate proceedings on the part of Purchaser are necessary to approve this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, assuming the accuracy of Company's representation and warranty contained in the last sentence of Section 3.19, subject to filing the Certificate of Merger with the Louisiana Secretary of State as required by the BCL. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Purchaser and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery by each other party hereto, constitutes a valid and binding obligation of Purchaser, enforceable against Purchaser in accordance with its terms (except to the extent that enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, fraudulent transfer or similar Laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by general principles of equity).

(b) The Purchaser Board, at a meeting duly called and held, duly adopted resolutions approving and declaring advisable this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Merger, which resolutions have not been subsequently rescinded, modified or withdrawn in any way.

(c) Assuming the accuracy of Company's representation and warranty contained in the last sentence of Section 3.19, no vote of the shareholders of Purchaser or the holders of any other securities of Purchaser (equity or otherwise) is required by any applicable Law, the Purchaser Charter or the Purchaser Bylaws to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

**Section 4.4 No Conflict; Consents and Approvals.**

(a) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Purchaser do not, and the consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby and compliance by Purchaser with the provisions hereof do not, and will not, conflict with, or result in any violation or breach of, or default (with or without notice or lapse of time, or both) under, or give rise to a right of, or result in, termination, cancellation, modification or acceleration of any obligation or remedy or to the loss of a material benefit under, or result in the creation of any Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) in or upon any of the properties, assets or rights of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries under, any provision of (i) the Purchaser Charter or Purchaser Bylaws, or the articles or certificate of incorporation or bylaws (or similar organizational documents) of Purchaser or any other Subsidiary of Purchaser, (ii) any Purchaser Material Contract to which Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets may be bound as of the date hereof or (iii) subject to the governmental filings and other matters referred to in Section 4.4(b), any Law or any rule or regulation of any self-regulatory authority applicable to Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or by which Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets may be bound, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), as individually or in the aggregate would not have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No consents, approvals, orders or authorizations of, or registrations, declarations or filings with or notices to, any Governmental Entities or any third party are required to be made or obtained by Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by Purchaser of this Agreement or to consummate the Merger or the other transactions contemplated hereby, except for (A) filings of applications and notices with, receipt of approvals or no objections from, and the expiration of related waiting periods required by, federal and state banking authorities, including applications and notices under the BHC Act, (B) filings of applications and notices with, and

receipt of approvals or non-objections from, the state securities authorities, applicable securities exchanges and self-regulatory organizations, (C) filing of (i) the Registration Statement pursuant to the Securities Act and declaration by the SEC of the effectiveness of the Registration

A-25

**Table of Contents**

Statement under the Securities Act and (ii) such other filings and reports as required pursuant to the applicable requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, (D) the filing of the Certificate of Merger, (E) filings with Nasdaq of a notification of the listing on Nasdaq of the shares of Purchaser Common Stock to be issued in the Merger and related transactions and (F) such other filings with third parties who are not Governmental Entities the failure of which to be obtained or made, individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect. As of the date hereof, Purchaser knows of no reason why all regulatory approvals from any Governmental Entities required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and listed in items (A) through (F) of this Section 4.4(b) should not be obtained on a timely basis.

Section 4.5 SEC Reports; Financial Statements.

(a) Purchaser and its Subsidiaries have filed or furnished on a timely basis with the SEC, all material forms, reports, schedules, statements and other documents required to be filed or furnished by them under the Securities Act, under the Exchange Act or under the securities regulations of the SEC, with the SEC since December 31, 2012 (all such filed or furnished documents, together with all exhibits and schedules thereto and all information incorporated therein by reference, the Purchaser SEC Documents ). As of their respective filing dates (and, in the case of registration statements and proxy statements, as of the dates of effectiveness and the dates of mailing, respectively), except to the extent that any Purchaser SEC Document has been amended by a subsequently filed Purchaser SEC Document prior to the date hereof, in which case, as of the date of such amendment, (i) the Purchaser SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, as the case may be, and (ii) none of the Purchaser SEC Documents contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(b) The financial statements (including the related notes thereto) included (or incorporated by reference) in the Purchaser SEC Documents comply as to form in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except, in the case of unaudited statements, as permitted by Form 10-Q of the SEC) applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be expressly indicated in the notes thereto) and fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of Purchaser and its Subsidiaries as of the dates thereof and their respective consolidated results of operations, changes in shareholders' equity and changes in cash flows for the periods then ended (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal and recurring year-end audit adjustments that were not, or are not expected to be, material in amount), all in accordance with GAAP and the applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC.

(c) Neither Purchaser nor any of its Subsidiaries has, and since December 31, 2012, neither Purchaser nor any of its Subsidiaries has incurred (except, in each case, as permitted by Section 5.2), any liabilities or obligations, whether accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, known or unknown, whether due or to become due, except (i) those liabilities fully accrued or reserved against in the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Purchaser and its Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2012 included in the Purchaser SEC Documents, (ii) for liabilities and obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice since December 31, 2012, (iii) for liabilities and obligations that are not material to Purchaser and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and (iv) for any liabilities incurred with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(d) The records, systems, controls, data and information of Purchaser and its Subsidiaries are recorded, stored, maintained and operated under means (including any electronic, mechanical or photographic process, whether computerized or not) that are under the exclusive ownership and direct control of Purchaser or its Subsidiaries or accountants (including all means of access thereto and therefrom), except for any non-exclusive ownership and

non-direct control that would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the system of internal accounting controls described in the following sentence. Purchaser and its Subsidiaries have implemented and maintain a system of internal accounting controls effective to provide reasonable assurances

A-26

**Table of Contents**

regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Purchaser (i) has implemented and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) effective to ensure that material information relating to Purchaser, including its consolidated Subsidiaries, is made known to the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of Purchaser by others within those entities to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure and to make the certifications required by the Exchange Act with respect to the Purchaser SEC Documents and (ii) has disclosed, based on its most recent evaluation prior to the date of this Agreement, to Purchaser's outside auditors and the audit committee of the Purchaser Board (A) any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that would be reasonably likely to adversely affect Purchaser's ability to accurately record, process, summarize and report financial information and (B) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in Purchaser's internal controls over financial reporting.

(e) Purchaser and each of its Subsidiaries have timely filed all material reports, forms, schedules, registrations, statements and other documents, together with any amendments required to be made with respect thereto, that they were required to file since December 31, 2012 with the Federal Reserve, the OFI and the FDIC, and have paid all fees and assessments due and payable in connection therewith. There is no material unresolved violation or exception by either the Federal Reserve, the OFI or the FDIC with respect to any report, form, schedule, registration, statement or other document filed by, or relating to any examinations by such regulators of, Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries.

Section 4.6 Certain Information. None of the information supplied or to be supplied by Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries for inclusion or incorporation by reference in (a) the Registration Statement will, at the time it is filed with the SEC, at any time it is amended or supplemented and at the time it or any amendment or supplement thereto becomes effective under the Securities Act, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, provided, that no representation or warranty is made by Purchaser with respect to information supplied in writing by Company or any of its Subsidiaries specifically for inclusion therein. The portions of the Proxy Statement and the Registration Statement relating to Purchaser and its Subsidiaries and other portions within the reasonable control of Purchaser will comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act and the Securities Act, respectively.

Section 4.7 Absence of Certain Changes or Events. Since December 31, 2012: (a) Purchaser and its Subsidiaries have conducted their businesses only in the ordinary course consistent with past practice; and (b) there has not been any change, event or development or prospective change, event or development that, individually or taken together with all other facts, circumstances and events (described in any Section of Article IV or otherwise), has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.8 Litigation. There is no Action, whether judicial, arbitral, administrative or other, pending or, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, threatened against or affecting Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries, any of their respective properties or assets, or any present or former officer, director or employee of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries in such individual's capacity as such (and Purchaser is not aware of any basis for any such Action), other than Actions that, individually or in the aggregate, have not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect. Neither Purchaser nor any of its Subsidiaries nor any of their respective properties or assets is subject to any outstanding judgment, order, injunction, rule or decree of any Governmental Entity that, individually or in the aggregate, has had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.9 Compliance with Laws.

(a) Purchaser and each of its Subsidiaries are and, at all times since December 31, 2012, have been, in compliance with all Laws applicable to their businesses, operations, properties or assets, including the Sarbanes-

A-27



---

**Table of Contents**

Oxley Act of 2002, Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Fair Housing Act, the Community Reinvestment Act, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA PATRIOT) Act of 2001, the Bank Secrecy Act and all other applicable fair lending laws and other laws relating to discriminatory business practices, except where any non-compliance, individually or the aggregate, has not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect. Purchaser and each of its Subsidiaries have in effect, and have at all times held, all material Permits necessary for them to own, lease or operate their properties and assets and to carry on their businesses and operations as now conducted, and to Purchaser's Knowledge no suspension or cancellation of any such Permits is threatened, and there has occurred no violation of, default (with or without notice or lapse of time or both) under or event giving to others any right of revocation, non-renewal, adverse modification or cancellation of, with or without notice or lapse of time or both, any such Permit.

(b) Purchaser is duly registered with the Federal Reserve as a bank holding company under the BHC Act and is qualified with the Federal Reserve as a financial holding company. The deposit accounts of each Purchaser Subsidiary that is a depository institution are insured by the FDIC through the Deposit Insurance Fund to the fullest extent permitted by Law, and all premiums and assessments required to be paid in connection therewith have been paid when due.

(c) Since December 31, 2012, neither Purchaser nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any notification or communication from any Governmental Entity (A) asserting that Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries is in default under any applicable Laws or Permits, (B) threatening to revoke any Permits, (C) requiring Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries to enter into or consent to the issuance of a cease and desist order, formal or written agreement, directive, commitment, memorandum of understanding, board resolution, extraordinary supervisory letter or other formal or informal enforcement action of any kind that imposes any material restrictions on the conduct of Purchaser's business or that relates to its capital adequacy, its credit or risk management policies, its dividend policy, its management, its business or its operations, or (D) threatening or contemplating revocation or limitation of, or which would have the effect of revoking or limiting FDIC insurance coverage, and neither Purchaser nor any of its Subsidiaries has been advised by any Governmental Entity that such Governmental Entity is contemplating issuing or requesting (or is considering the appropriateness of issuing or requesting) any such judgment, order, injunction, rule, agreement, memorandum of understanding, commitment letter, supervisory letter, decree or similar submission.

**Section 4.10 Benefit Plans.**

(a) All employee benefit plans (within the meaning of section 3(3) of ERISA) and all stock purchase, stock option, severance, employment, change-in-control, fringe benefit, bonus, incentive, deferred compensation and all other employee benefit plans, agreements, programs, policies or other arrangements, whether or not subject to ERISA under which any employee, former employee, director, officer, independent contractor or consultant of Purchaser or its Subsidiaries has any present or future right to benefits or Purchaser or its Subsidiaries has any present or future liability are referred to herein as the Purchaser Plans.

(b) With respect to each material Purchaser Plan, to the extent requested by Company, Purchaser has furnished or made available to Purchaser a current, accurate and complete copy thereof and, to the extent applicable: (i) any related trust agreement or other funding instrument, (ii) the most recent determination or opinion letter of the IRS, if applicable, (iii) the most recent summary plan description and (iv) for the most recent year (A) the Form 5500 and attached schedules, (B) audited financial statements and (C) actuarial valuation reports.



---

**Table of Contents**

(c) With respect to each Purchaser Plan, except to the extent that the inaccuracy of any of the representations set forth in this Section 4.10, individually or in the aggregate, have not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect:

(i) each Purchaser Plan has been established and administered in accordance with its terms and in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code, and all contributions required to be made under the terms of any Purchaser Plan have been timely made;

(ii) each Purchaser Plan intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code (A) has received a favorable determination, advisory and/or opinion letter, as applicable, from the IRS that it is so qualified and, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, nothing has occurred since the date of such letter that would reasonably be expected to cause the loss of such qualified status of such Purchaser Plan or (B) is a volume submitter or prototype plan whose sponsor obtained a favorable opinion letter and on which letter Purchaser is permitted to rely; and

(iii) there is no Action (including any investigation, audit or other administrative proceeding) by the Department of Labor, the PBGC, the IRS or any other Governmental Entity or by any plan participant or beneficiary pending, or to the Knowledge of Purchaser, threatened, relating to Purchaser Plans, any fiduciaries thereof with respect to their duties to Purchaser Plans or the assets of any of the trusts under any Purchaser Plans (other than routine claims for benefits) nor, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, are there facts or circumstances that exist that could reasonably give rise to any such Actions.

Section 4.11 Labor Matters.

(a) There are no collective bargaining agreements or other labor union contracts, agreements or understandings applicable to any employees of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries. There is no labor dispute, strike, work stoppage or lockout, or, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, threat thereof, by or with respect to any employees of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries, and there has been no labor dispute, strike, work stoppage or lockout in the previous three years. To the Knowledge of Purchaser, there are no organizational efforts with respect to the formation of a collective bargaining unit presently being made or threatened involving employees of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries. Neither Purchaser nor any of its Subsidiaries has engaged or is engaging in any unfair labor practice. Purchaser and its subsidiaries are in substantial compliance with all applicable laws respecting employment and employment practices, terms and conditions of employment, wages, hours of work and occupational safety and health, except where the failure to comply therewith, individually or in the aggregate, has not and would not reasonably be expected to adversely interfere in any material respect with the conduct of Purchaser's or any of its Subsidiaries' business. No proceeding asserting that Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries has committed an unfair labor practice (within the meaning of the National Labor Relations Act of 1935) or seeking to compel Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries to bargain with any labor organization as to wages or conditions of employment is pending or, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, threatened with respect to Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries before the National Labor Relations Board, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any other Governmental Entity.

(b) Neither Purchaser nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to, or otherwise bound by, any consent decree with, or citation by, any Governmental Entity relating to employees or employment practices. None of Purchaser, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its or their executive officers has received within the past three years any written notice of intent by any Governmental Entity responsible for the enforcement of labor or employment laws to conduct an investigation relating to Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries and, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, no such investigation is in progress.

Section 4.12 Environmental Matters. Except as, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect, to the Knowledge of Purchaser: (i) neither Purchaser's conduct nor its operation or the conduct or

operation of its Subsidiaries nor any condition of any property presently or previously owned, leased or operated by any of them (including in a fiduciary or agency capacity), violates or has violated Environmental Laws; (ii) there has been no release of any Hazardous Substance by Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries in any

**Table of Contents**

manner that has given or would reasonably be expected to give rise to any remedial obligation, corrective action requirement or liability under applicable Environmental Laws; (iii) neither Purchaser nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written claims, notices, demand letters or requests for information (except for such claims, notices, demand letters or requests for information the subject matter of which has been resolved prior to the date of this Agreement) from any Governmental Entity or any other Person asserting that Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or the operation or condition of any property ever owned, leased, operated or held as collateral or in a fiduciary capacity by any of them are or were in violation of or otherwise are alleged to have liability under any Environmental Law, including responsibility (or potential responsibility) for the cleanup or other remediation of any pollutants, contaminants or hazardous or toxic wastes, substances or materials at, on, beneath or originating from any such property; (iv) no Hazardous Substance has been disposed of, arranged to be disposed of, released or transported in violation of any applicable Environmental Law, or in a manner that has given rise to, or that would reasonably be expected to give rise to, any liability under any Environmental Law, from any current or former properties or facilities while owned or operated by Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or as a result of any operations or activities of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries at any location, and no other condition has existed or event has occurred with respect to Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or any such properties or facilities that, with notice or the passage of time, or both, would be reasonably likely to result in liability under Environmental Laws, and, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, Hazardous Substances are not otherwise present at or about any such properties or facilities in amount or condition that has resulted in or would reasonably be expected to result in liability to Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries under any Environmental Law; (v) neither Purchaser, its Subsidiaries nor any of their respective properties or facilities are subject to, or are, to Purchaser's Knowledge, threatened to become subject to, any liabilities relating to any suit, settlement, court order, administrative order, regulatory requirement, judgment or claim asserted or arising under any Environmental Law or any agreement relating to environmental liabilities; and (vi) no property on which Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries holds a Lien violates or violated any Environmental Law and no condition has existed or event has occurred with respect to any such property that, with notice or the passage of time, or both, is reasonably likely to result in liability under any Environmental Law.

Section 4.13 Taxes.

(a) All material Tax Returns required to have been filed by or with respect to Purchaser or its Subsidiaries have been timely filed (taking into account any extension of time to file granted or obtained), and such Tax Returns are accurate and complete in all material respects. All Taxes shown to be payable on such Tax Returns have been paid or will be timely paid and all other material Taxes required to be paid by Purchaser or its Subsidiaries have been paid or will be timely paid. Except as set forth on Section 4.13(a) of Purchaser Disclosure Letter, no deficiency for any material amount of Tax has been asserted or assessed by a Governmental Entity in writing against Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries that has not been satisfied by payment, settled or withdrawn. There are no Tax Liens on the assets of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries (except for statutory Liens for Taxes not yet due and payable). There are no outstanding waivers or agreements extending the period for assessment of Taxes for any period with respect to any Tax to which Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries may be subject. All Taxes not yet due and payable by Purchaser or its Subsidiaries (or any other corporation merged into or consolidated with Purchaser) have been, in all material respects, properly accrued on the most recent Purchaser SEC Documents in accordance with GAAP. None of Purchaser or its Subsidiaries is a party to or bound by or has any obligation under any Tax allocation sharing or similar agreement or arrangement (other than an agreement or arrangement solely among members of a group the common parent of which is Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries).

(b) Purchaser and its Subsidiaries have complied in all material respects with all applicable Laws relating to the payment and withholding of Taxes (including withholding of Taxes pursuant to Sections 1441, 1442, 3121 and 3402 of the Code and similar provisions under any other domestic or foreign tax Laws) and have, within the time and the manner prescribed by Law, withheld from and paid over to the proper Governmental Entities all amounts required to

be so withheld and paid over under applicable Laws.

(c) Except as set forth on Section 4.13(c) of Purchaser Disclosure Letter, as of the date of this Agreement, there are no proceedings now pending, or to the Knowledge of Purchaser, threatened in writing against or with respect to Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any material Tax.

A-30

---

**Table of Contents**

(d) Neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates has taken or agreed to take any action that would prevent the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a). Purchaser is not aware of any agreement, plan, or other circumstance or reason that would prevent the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code.

(e) Neither Purchaser nor any of its Subsidiaries has been a party to any distribution occurring in the last five years in which the parties to such distribution treated the distribution as one to which Section 355 of the Code applied.

(f) Neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates has elected or is required to defer payment of amounts from a foreign entity which will be subject to the provisions of Section 457A.

Section 4.14 Contracts.

(a) Purchaser has filed all Contracts that would be required to be filed by Purchaser as a material contract pursuant to Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act or disclosed by Purchaser on a Current Report on Form 8-K as of the date hereof.

Each Contract of the type described in Section 4.14(a) is referred to herein as an Purchaser Material Contract.

(b) (i) Each Purchaser Material Contract is valid and binding on Purchaser and any of its Subsidiaries to the extent such Subsidiary is a party thereto, as applicable, and to the Knowledge of Purchaser, each other party thereto, and is in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that validity and enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or similar Laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by general principles of equity or by principles of public policy and except where the failure to be valid, binding, enforceable and in full force and effect, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect; and (ii) there is no default under any Purchaser Material Contract by Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, any other party thereto, and no event or condition has occurred that constitutes, or, after notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute, a default on the part of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, any other party thereto under any such Purchaser Material Contract, nor has Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries received any written notice of any such default, event or condition, or of any termination or non-renewal of any Purchaser Material Contract, except where any such default, event or condition, or any such termination or non-renewal, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect. Purchaser has made available to Company true and complete copies of all Purchaser Material Contracts, including any amendments thereto.

Section 4.15 Insurance. Purchaser and its Subsidiaries are insured with reputable insurers against such risks and in such amounts as its management reasonably has determined to be prudent in accordance with industry practices. All the insurance policies, binders or bonds maintained by Purchaser or its Subsidiaries are in full force and effect, Purchaser and its Subsidiaries are not in default thereunder and all premiums and other payments due under any such policy have been paid. No written notice of cancellation or termination has been received with respect to any such policy.

Section 4.16 Real and Personal Property.

(a) Purchaser or one of its Subsidiaries has good and valid title to, or in the case of leased property and leased tangible assets, a valid leasehold interest in, all of its material real properties and tangible assets, free and clear of all Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(b) Each of Purchaser and its Subsidiaries has complied with the terms of all leases to which it is a party, and all such leases are in full force and effect, except for any such noncompliance or failure to be in full force and effect that, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

A-31



---

**Table of Contents**

This Section 4.16 does not relate to Intellectual Property, which is the subject of Section 4.17.

Section 4.17 Intellectual Property.

(a) Except as, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect, (i) all Purchaser Registered IP (other than patent applications or applications to register trademarks) is, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, valid and enforceable and (ii) no Purchaser Registered IP is involved in any interference, reissue, reexamination, opposition, cancellation or similar proceeding and, to the Knowledge of Purchaser, no such action is or has been threatened with respect to any of Purchaser Registered IP.

(b) Except as, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect, Purchaser or its Subsidiaries own exclusively (such exclusive right excluding any licenses granted by Purchaser or its Subsidiaries), free and clear of any and all Liens (other than Permitted Liens), all Purchaser Registered IP and all other Intellectual Property that is material to the businesses of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries other than Intellectual Property owned by a third party that is licensed to Purchaser or a Subsidiary thereof pursuant to an existing license agreement and used by Purchaser or such Subsidiary within the scope of such license.

(c) Each of Purchaser and its Subsidiaries has taken all reasonable steps to protect and maintain its rights in its Intellectual Property and maintain the confidentiality of all information of Purchaser or its Subsidiaries that derives economic value (actual or potential) from not being generally known to other Persons who can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use, including safeguarding any such information that is accessible through computer systems or networks.

(d) To the Knowledge of Purchaser, none of the activities or operations of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries (including the use of any Intellectual Property in connection therewith) have infringed upon, misappropriated or diluted in any material respect any Intellectual Property of any third party and neither Purchaser nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any notice or claim asserting or suggesting that any such infringement, misappropriation, or dilution is or may be occurring or has or may have occurred, except where any such infringement, misappropriation or dilution, individually or in the aggregate, has not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect. To Purchaser's Knowledge, no third party is misappropriating, infringing, or diluting in any material respect any Intellectual Property owned by or exclusively licensed to Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries that is material to any of the businesses of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries. To Purchaser's Knowledge, no Intellectual Property owned by or exclusively licensed to Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries that is material to any of the businesses of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries is subject to any outstanding order, judgment, decree or stipulation restricting or limiting in any material respect the use or licensing thereof by Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries.

(e) To the Knowledge of Purchaser, its IT Assets operate and perform in all material respects in accordance with their documentation and functional specifications and otherwise as required by Purchaser in connection with its business, and no IT Assets that are material to the business of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or to any of their operations, have materially malfunctioned or materially failed within the last three years. Purchaser and its Subsidiaries take all reasonable actions to protect and maintain the confidentiality and security of the IT Assets (and all information stored or contained therein or transmitted thereby) against any unauthorized use, access, interruption, modification or corruption. Purchaser and its Subsidiaries have implemented commercially reasonable data backup, data storage, system redundancy and disaster avoidance and recovery procedures with respect to the IT Assets, in each case, that is consistent with customary industry practice.

Section 4.18 State Takeover Statutes and Takeover Provisions. Assuming the accuracy of Company's representation and warranty contained in the last sentence of Section 3.19, Purchaser has taken all action required to be taken by it in

order to exempt this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby from, and this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby are exempt from, the requirements of any Takeover Laws.

A-32

---

**Table of Contents**

Purchaser is not an interested shareholder (within the meaning of Section 12:132(9) of the BCL) of Company or the beneficial owner (directly or indirectly) of more than ten percent (10%) of the outstanding capital stock of Company entitled to vote in the election of Company's directors.

Section 4.19 Brokers. No broker, investment banker, financial advisor or other Person, other than UBS Securities LLC, the fees and expenses of which will be paid by Purchaser, is entitled to any broker's, finder's, financial advisor's or other similar fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of Purchaser or any of its Affiliates.

Section 4.20 Community Reinvestment Act Compliance. Purchaser Bank is an insured depository institution and has complied in all material respects with the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977 (CRA) and the rules and regulations thereunder, and has a CRA rating of not less than satisfactory.

Section 4.21 No Additional Representations.

(a) Except for the representations and warranties made by Purchaser in this Article IV, neither Purchaser, its Subsidiaries nor any other Person makes any express or implied representation or warranty with respect to Purchaser, its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses, operations, assets, liabilities, conditions (financial or otherwise) or prospects, and each of Purchaser and Purchaser hereby disclaims any such other representations or warranties. In particular, without limiting the foregoing disclaimer, none of Purchaser, its Subsidiaries or any other Person makes or has made any representation or warranty to Company or any of its Affiliates or Representatives with respect to (i) except for the representations and warranties made by Purchaser in this Article IV, any financial projection, forecast, estimate, budget or prospect information relating to Purchaser, any of its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses or (ii) except for the representations and warranties made by Purchaser in this Article IV, any oral or written information presented to Company or any of its Affiliates or Representatives in the course of their due diligence investigation of Purchaser, the negotiation of this Agreement or in the course of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(b) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that neither Company nor any other Person has made or is making any representations or warranties relating to Company whatsoever, express or implied, beyond those expressly given by Company in Article III hereof, including any implied representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of any information regarding Company furnished or made available to Purchaser, its Subsidiaries or any of their respective Representatives.

**ARTICLE V**

**COVENANTS**

Section 5.1 Conduct of Business by Company. During the period from the date of this Agreement to the Effective Time, except as consented to in writing in advance by Purchaser, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, or as otherwise specifically required by this Agreement or as set forth in Section 5.1 of the Company Disclosure Letter, Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, carry on its business in the ordinary course consistent with past practice and use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact its business organization, maintain in effect all existing Permits, preserve its, books, records, assets, rights and other properties in good repair and condition and preserve its relationships with customers, suppliers and others having business dealings with it. In addition to and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, during the period from the date of this Agreement to the Effective Time, except as set forth in Section 5.1 of the Company Disclosure Letter or as specifically required by this Agreement, Company shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries, without

Purchaser's prior written consent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, to:

(a) amend, authorize or propose to amend its articles of incorporation or bylaws (or similar organizational documents);

A-33

---

**Table of Contents**

(b) (i) set any record or payment dates for, or make, declare, pay or set aside for payment, any dividend on or in respect of, or declare or make any distribution (whether in cash, stock or property) on any shares of its capital stock or other equity interests, other than dividends from a wholly owned Subsidiary to Company or another wholly owned Subsidiary of the Company, in any case in accordance with all applicable regulatory requirements, (ii) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire shares of capital stock or other equity interests or voting securities of Company or its Subsidiaries or any options, warrants, or rights to acquire any such shares or other equity interests or voting securities, or (iii) split, combine, reclassify or otherwise amend the terms of any of its capital stock or other equity interests or voting securities or issue or authorize the issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for shares of its capital stock or other equity interests, except in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), for the issuance of shares of Company Common Stock upon the exercise or settlement of the Company Stock Options (x) outstanding on the date of this Agreement, or (y) permitted to be issued under this Section 5.1, in each case, in accordance with their terms;

(c) issue, deliver, sell, grant, pledge or otherwise encumber or subject to any Lien any shares of its capital stock or other equity interests or any securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, or any rights, warrants or options to acquire, any such shares or other equity interests or voting securities, or any stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, performance units, rights to receive shares of capital stock of Company on a deferred basis or other rights linked to the value of shares of Company Common Stock, including pursuant to Contracts as in effect on the date hereof, other than the issuance of shares of Company Common Stock upon the exercise or settlement of the Company Warrant, Company Stock Options or Awards outstanding on the date of this Agreement, in each case in accordance with their terms as in effect on such date;

(d) (i) hire or promote any employee, provided, that Company may hire at-will, non-officer employees at an annual rate of compensation of \$45,000 or less to fill vacancies that may from time to time arise in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or (ii) grant any salary or wage increase or increase any employee benefit, including the grant of any incentive stock awards, incentive or bonus payments or increase in incentive or bonus payment opportunity (or, with respect to any of the preceding, communicate any intention to take such action), except (A) to make changes that are required by applicable Law or (B) to satisfy contractual obligations existing as of the date hereof under any Company Plans set forth in Section 3.11(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter;

(e) except as provided in Section 2.7, enter into, establish, adopt, amend, modify or renew any Company Plan, or any trust agreement (or similar arrangement) related thereto, in respect of any director, officer or employee, take any action to accelerate the vesting or exercisability of Company Stock Options or other compensation or benefits payable under any Company Plans, fund or in any other way secure or fund the payment of compensation or benefits under any Company Plan, change the manner in which contributions to any Company Plan are made or determined, or add any new participants to or increase the principal sum of any non-qualified retirement plans (or, with respect to any of the preceding, communicate any intention to take such action), except as may be required by applicable Law, or (2) to satisfy contractual obligations existing as of the date hereof, including pursuant to the terms of any Company Plan set forth in Section 3.11(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter;

(f) sell, license, lease, transfer, mortgage, encumber or otherwise dispose of or discontinue any of its rights, assets, deposits, business or properties, except for sales of Loans and sales of investment securities in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and pledges of assets to secure public deposits and cash management sweeps in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(g) (1) make any acquisition of or investment in any other Person, by purchase or other acquisition of stock or other equity interests, by merger, consolidation, asset purchase or other business combination, or by formation of any joint venture or other business organization or by contributions to capital or (2) make any purchases or other acquisitions of

any debt securities, property or assets (including any investments or commitments to invest in real estate or any real estate development project) in or from any person other than a

A-34

---

**Table of Contents**

wholly owned subsidiary of Company; except for (A) foreclosures and other similar acquisitions in connection with securing or collecting debts previously contracted, (B) in a fiduciary or similar capacity in the ordinary and usual course of business consistent with past practice (C) Loans purchased or extended in accordance with Section 5.1(p) and purchases of investment securities for portfolio management purposes and (D) to complete construction in progress on two branch offices as of the date of this Agreement;

(h) adopt or enter into a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, restructuring, capitalization or other reorganization;

(i) other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (i) modify, amend, terminate, fail to renew, cancel or extend any Company Material Contract or expressly waive any material benefits under any Company Material Contract or (ii) enter into any Contract that if in effect on the date hereof would be a Company Material Contract or any agreement with any broker or finder in connection with the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby or any lease, license or other contract that is not a material contract but calls for payments of \$100,000 or more by Company or its Subsidiaries;

(j) (1) settle any Action against it, except for an Action that is settled in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice in an amount and for consideration not in excess of \$75,000 and that would not impose any non-monetary restriction on the business of it or its Subsidiaries or, after the Effective Time, Purchaser or its Subsidiaries or (2) waive or release any material rights or claims, or agree or consent to the issuance of any injunction, decree, order or judgment restricting or otherwise affecting its business or operations;

(k) change its financial accounting methods, principles or practices, except insofar as may have been required by a change in GAAP or applicable Law and as approved in writing by Company's independent public accountants;

(l) charge-off (except as may otherwise be required by applicable Law or by any Governmental Entity or by GAAP) any material credit, or make or enter into any commitments to make any credit which varies materially from its written credit policies, copies of which have been made available to Purchaser;

(m) reduce its reserve for loan losses below \$8.5 million, except as may be required by Law, Governmental Entity or GAAP;

(n) settle or compromise any material liability for Taxes, amend any material Tax Return, make or change any material Tax election, file any material Tax Return in a manner inconsistent with past practice, adopt or change in any material respect any method of accounting for Tax purposes, agree to an extension or waiver of the statute of limitations with respect to the assessment or determination of Taxes, enter into any closing agreement with respect to any Tax or surrender any right to claim a Tax refund;

(o) knowingly take, or knowingly omit to take, any action that would, or is reasonably likely to, prevent or impede the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code or any action that is reasonably likely to result in any of the conditions set forth in Article VI not being satisfied in a timely manner, in each case except (with prior notice to Purchaser) as may be required by applicable Law;

(p) except for Loans or commitments for Loans that have previously been approved by Company prior to the date hereof, make or acquire any Loan or issue a commitment (or renew or extend an existing commitment) for (1) any secured Loan in excess of \$8,000,000 in the aggregate to a single borrower, or any other Loan (including unsecured Loans) in excess of \$2,500,000 in the aggregate to a single borrower, or (2) any Loan that is not made in conformity, in all material respects, with Company's ordinary course lending policies and guidelines in effect as of the date hereof.

No additional funds shall be extended to a Loan classified as criticized, and no criticized Loan shall be renewed beyond 90 days. For purposes of this Section 5.1(p), a criticized Loan means any Loan classified as special mention, substandard, substandard non-accrual, doubtful or a Troubled Debt Restructuring ( TDR );

A-35



---

**Table of Contents**

- (q) (1) Make any capital expenditures in excess of \$50,000 in the aggregate (2) incur any indebtedness for borrowed money with a maturity longer than three months or assume, guarantee, endorse or otherwise as an accommodation become responsible for the long-term indebtedness of any other Person (other than deposits and similar liabilities in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and indebtedness of Company's Subsidiaries to the Company) or (3) enter into any securitizations of loans or create any special purpose funding or variable interest entity;
- (r) enter into any new line of business or change its lending, investment, risk and asset-liability management and other material banking or operating policies in any material respect;
- (s) foreclose on or take a deed or title to any real estate other than single-family residential properties without first conducting a Phase I environmental assessment of the property that satisfies the requirements of the all appropriate inquiries standard of CERCLA §101(35), 42 U.S.C. §9601(35), or foreclose on or take a deed or title to any real estate other than single-family residential properties if such environmental assessment indicates the presence of a hazardous, toxic, radioactive or dangerous materials or other materials regulated under Environmental Laws;
- (t) permit the commencement of any construction of new structures or facilities upon, or purchase or lease any real property in respect of any branch office or other facility, or make application for the opening, relocation or closing of any, or open, relocate or close any, branch office or other facility, except to complete construction in progress on two branch offices as of the date of this Agreement;
- (u) except pursuant to agreements or arrangements in effect on the date hereof and previously provided to Purchaser, pay, loan or advance any amount to, or sell, transfer or lease any properties, rights or assets (real, personal or mixed, tangible or intangible) to, or enter into any agreement or arrangement with, any of its officers or directors or any of their family members, or any affiliates or associates (as such term is defined under the Exchange Act) of any of its officers or directors other than Loans originated in the ordinary course of the business of Company, in the case of any such agreements or arrangements relating to compensation, fringe benefits, severance or termination pay or related matters, only as otherwise permitted pursuant to this Section 5.1;
- (v) materially change its investment securities portfolio policy, or the manner in which the portfolio is classified or reported, or invest in any mortgage-backed or mortgage related securities which would be considered high-risk securities under applicable regulatory pronouncements;
- (w) make any material changes in its policies and practices with respect to (1) underwriting, pricing, originating, acquiring, selling, servicing, or buying or selling rights to service Loans or (2) its hedging practices and policies;
- (x) introduce any material new products or services, any material marketing campaigns or any material new sales compensation or incentive programs or arrangements;
- (y) fail to use commercially reasonable efforts to take any action that is required by a Company Regulatory Agreement, or willfully take any action that violates a Company Regulatory Agreement;
- (z) except as otherwise expressly permitted elsewhere in this Section 5.1, engage or participate in any material transaction (other than furnishing information and participating in discussions to the extent permitted by Section 5.3) or incur or sustain any material obligation, in each case, other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice; or
- (aa) enter into any Contract or otherwise agree or commit to take any of the foregoing actions.

A-36

**Table of Contents**

Section 5.2 Conduct of Business by Purchaser. During the period from the date of this Agreement to the Effective Time, except as consented to in writing in advance by Company, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, or as otherwise specifically required by this Agreement or as set forth in Section 5.2 of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter, Purchaser shall use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact its business organization, maintain in effect all existing Permits, preserve its assets, rights and properties in good repair and condition, and preserve its relationships with customers, suppliers and others having business dealings with it; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Section 5.2 or in this Agreement shall preclude Purchaser and its Subsidiaries from making any acquisition or investment in any other Person. In addition to and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, during the period from the date of this Agreement to the Effective Time, except as set forth in Section 5.2 of Purchaser's Disclosure Letter or as specifically required by this Agreement, Purchaser shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries, without Company's prior written consent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, to:

- (a) adopt or enter into a plan of complete or partial liquidation or dissolution; or
- (b) knowingly take, or knowingly omit to take, any action that would, or is reasonably likely to, prevent or impede the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code or any action that is reasonably likely to result in any of the conditions set forth in Article VI not being satisfied in a timely manner, in each case except (with prior notice to Company) as may be required by applicable Law.

Section 5.3 No Solicitation by Company.

(a) Company shall not and shall cause its Subsidiaries and their directors, officers and employees not to, and shall use and cause its Subsidiaries to use their reasonable best efforts to cause their respective other Representatives not to, directly or indirectly, (i) solicit, initiate, endorse, or knowingly encourage or facilitate (including by way of furnishing non-public information) any inquiry, proposal or offer with respect to, or the making or completion of, any Company Acquisition Proposal, or any inquiry, proposal or offer (whether firm or hypothetical) that is reasonably likely to lead to any Company Acquisition Proposal, (ii) enter into, continue or otherwise participate in any discussions or negotiations regarding, or furnish to any Person any non-public information or data with respect to, any Company Acquisition Proposal, (iii) approve or recommend any Company Acquisition Proposal, or (iv) approve or recommend, or propose publicly to approve or recommend, or execute or enter into, any letter of intent, memorandum of understanding, agreement in principle, acquisition agreement, merger agreement, option agreement, joint venture agreement, partnership agreement or other agreement (each, a Company Alternative Acquisition Agreement ). Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries and the Representatives of Company and its Subsidiaries to, (A) immediately cease and cause to be terminated all existing discussions or negotiations with any Person conducted heretofore with respect to any Company Acquisition Proposal, (B) request the prompt return or destruction of all confidential information previously furnished in connection therewith and (C) not terminate, waive, amend, release or modify any provision of any confidentiality or standstill agreement relating to any Company Acquisition Proposal to which it or any of its Affiliates or Representatives is a party, and shall enforce the provisions of any such agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time following the date of this Agreement and prior to obtaining the Company Shareholder Approval, (1) Company receives an unsolicited written Company Acquisition Proposal that the Company Board believes in good faith to be bona fide, (2) such Company Acquisition Proposal was not the result of a material violation of this Section 5.3(a), (3) the Company Board determines in good faith (after consultation with outside counsel and its financial advisor) that such Company Acquisition Proposal constitutes or is reasonably likely to result in to a Company Superior Proposal and (4) the Company Board determines in good faith (after consultation with outside counsel) that the failure to take the actions referred to in clause (x) or (y) of this Section 5.3(a) would violate its fiduciary duties under applicable Law, then Company may (and may authorize its Subsidiaries and its and their Representatives to) (x) furnish non-public information with respect to Company and its Subsidiaries to the

Person making such Company Acquisition Proposal (and its Representatives) pursuant to a customary confidentiality agreement containing terms substantially similar to, and no less favorable to Company than, those set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement; provided, that any non-public information provided to any Person given such access shall have previously been provided to Purchaser or shall be provided to Purchaser prior to or concurrently with the

A-37

---

**Table of Contents**

time it is provided to such Person, (y) participate in discussions or negotiations with the Person making such Company Acquisition Proposal (and such Person's Representatives) regarding such Company Acquisition Proposal, or (z) terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 7.1(d)(iii) to enter into a Company Alternative Acquisition Agreement with respect to such Company Acquisition Proposal.

(b) Prior to taking any action under Section 5.3(a)(z), the Company shall comply with the following obligations:

(i) within three (3) Business Days after notice to Purchaser of receipt of a Company Acquisition Proposal pursuant to Section 5.3(c) of this Agreement, the Company Board shall determine in good faith (after consultation with outside counsel and its financial advisor) that such Company Acquisition Proposal is, or is reasonably likely to result in, a Company Superior Proposal and such Company Superior Proposal has been made and has not been withdrawn and continues to be a Company Superior Proposal after taking into account all adjustments to the terms of this Agreement that may be offered by Purchaser pursuant to this Section 5.3;

(ii) within three (3) Business Days after notice to Purchaser of receipt of a Company Acquisition Proposal pursuant to Section 5.3(c) of this Agreement, Company shall give Purchaser at least ten (10) Business Days prior written notice of its intention to take such action (which notice shall specify the material terms and conditions of any such Company Superior Proposal, including the identity of the party making such Company Superior Proposal), and shall contemporaneously provide an unredacted copy of the relevant proposed transaction agreements with the party making such Company Superior Proposal) to Purchaser; and

(iii) Company shall negotiate, and shall cause its Representatives to negotiate, in good faith with Purchaser during such notice period to the extent Purchaser wishes to negotiate, to enable Purchaser to revise the terms of this Agreement such that it would cause such Company Superior Proposal to no longer constitute a Company Superior Proposal.

In the event of any material change to the terms of such Company Superior Proposal, Company shall, in each case, be required to deliver to Purchaser a new written notice, the notice period shall have recommenced and Company shall be required to comply with its obligations under this Section 5.3 with respect to such new written notice, except that the deadline for such new written notice shall be reduced to five (5) Business Days (rather than ten (10) Business Days referenced in clause (ii) above).

(c) In addition to the obligations of Company set forth in Sections 5.3(a) and (b), Company promptly (and in any event within 24 hours of receipt) shall advise Purchaser in writing in the event Company or any of its Subsidiaries or Representatives receives (i) any Company Acquisition Proposal or (ii) any request for non-public information (other than requests for information in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and unrelated to a Company Acquisition Proposal) or to engage in negotiation that is reasonably likely to lead to or that contemplates a Company Acquisition Proposal, in each case together with the material terms and conditions of such Company Acquisition Proposal or request and the identity of the Person making any such Company Acquisition Proposal or request. Company shall keep Purchaser informed (orally and in writing) in all material respects on a timely basis of the status (including after the occurrence of any material amendment or modification) of any such Company Acquisition Proposal or request and shall provide Purchaser with copies of all material documentation and correspondence related hereto. Without limiting any of the foregoing, Company shall promptly (and in any event within 24 hours) notify Purchaser orally and in writing if it determines to begin providing non-public information or to engage in negotiations concerning a Company Acquisition Proposal pursuant to Sections 5.3(a) and shall in no event begin providing such information or engaging in such discussions or negotiations prior to providing such notice.

(d) For purposes of this Agreement:

(i) Company Acquisition Proposal means, other than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, any inquiry, proposal or offer with respect to a, or any, tender or exchange offer to acquire 20% or

A-38

**Table of Contents**

more of the voting power in Company or any of its Subsidiaries, any inquiry, proposal or offer with respect to a merger, consolidation, share exchange or other business combination involving Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any other inquiry, proposal or offer to acquire, license, lease, exchange or transfer in any manner 20% or more of the voting power in, or 20% or more of the business, revenue, net income, assets or deposits of, Company or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case, whether in one or any series of related transactions and whether from one Person or any group of Persons (as defined under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act).

(ii) Company Superior Proposal means any unsolicited bona fide written Company Acquisition Proposal (with the percentages set forth in the definition of such term changed from 20% to 50%) that the Company Board determines in good faith (after consultation with outside counsel and its financial advisor), taking into account all legal, financial, regulatory and other aspects of the proposal and the Person (or group of Persons) making the proposal (including any break-up fees, expense reimbursement provisions and conditions to consummation), (A) if consummated would be more favorable to the shareholders of Company from a financial point of view than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including taking into account any adjustment to the terms and conditions proposed by Purchaser in response to such proposal pursuant to Section 5.3(a) or otherwise) and (B) if accepted, is reasonably likely to be completed on the terms proposed on a timely basis.

Section 5.4 Preparation of Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement: Shareholders Meeting.

(a) As soon as practicable following the date of this Agreement, Company and Purchaser shall prepare and file with the SEC the Proxy Statement and Purchaser shall prepare and file with the SEC the Registration Statement, in which the Proxy Statement will be included. Each party will advise the other, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of any request by the SEC to amend the Registration Statement or comments thereon and responses thereto or requests by the SEC for additional information and the parties shall use reasonable best efforts to respond (with the assistance of the other party) as promptly as practicable to any comments of the SEC with respect thereto. Each of Company and Purchaser shall use its reasonable best efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as practicable after such filing and to keep the Registration Statement effective as long as is necessary to consummate the Merger and the transactions contemplated hereby. Company will use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Proxy Statement to be mailed to Company's shareholders, as promptly as practicable after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act. Purchaser shall also take any action required to be taken under any applicable state or foreign securities Laws in connection with the issuance of Purchaser Common Stock in the Merger, and each party shall furnish all information concerning itself and its shareholders as may be reasonably requested in connection with any such action. Purchaser will advise Company, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the time when the Registration Statement has become effective or any supplement or amendment has been filed, the issuance of any stop order, the suspension of the qualification of Purchaser Common Stock issuable in connection with the Merger for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, or any request by the SEC to amend the Proxy Statement or the Registration Statement or comments thereon and responses thereto or requests by the SEC for additional information, and Company will advise Purchaser, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of any request by the SEC to amend the Proxy Statement or comments thereon and responses thereto or requests by the SEC for additional information. If prior to the Effective Time any event occurs with respect to Company, Purchaser or any Subsidiary of Company or Purchaser, respectively, or any change occurs with respect to information supplied by or on behalf of Company or Purchaser, respectively, for inclusion in the Proxy Statement or the Registration Statement that, in each case, is required to be described in an amendment of, or a supplement to, the Proxy Statement or the Registration Statement, Company or Purchaser, as applicable, shall promptly notify the other and Purchaser of such event, and Company, Purchaser and as applicable Purchaser shall cooperate in the prompt filing with the SEC of any necessary amendment or supplement to the Proxy Statement and the Registration Statement and, as required by Law, in disseminating the information contained in such amendment or supplement to Company's shareholders and to Purchaser's shareholders.

(b) Subject to Section 5.3, Company shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable after the date the Registration Statement is declared effective, take all action necessary, including as required by and in accordance

A-39



---

**Table of Contents**

with the FBCA, the Company Charter and the Company Bylaws to (i) duly call, give notice of, convene and (ii) hold a meeting of its shareholders (the Company Shareholders Meeting ) for the purpose of obtaining the Company Shareholder Approval. Subject to Section 5.3, Company, through the Company Board, shall take all action necessary to (x) recommend to its shareholders that they adopt this Agreement, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby, (y) include such recommendation in the Proxy Statement and (z) solicit the Company Shareholder Approval.

**Section 5.5 Access to Information: Confidentiality.**

(a) Subject to applicable Law, Company shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, afford to Purchaser and its Representatives reasonable access during normal business hours and upon reasonable prior notice, during the period prior to the Effective Time or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, to all its properties, assets, books, contracts, commitments, personnel and records and, during such period, Company shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, furnish promptly to Purchaser: (i) a copy of each report, schedule, registration statement and other document filed, furnished or received by it during such period pursuant to the requirements of federal or state securities Laws and (ii) all other information concerning its and its Subsidiaries' business, properties and personnel as the other party may reasonably request (including all Tax Returns); provided, that neither Company nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to provide access to or to disclose information where such access or disclosure would, in the reasonable judgment of such party, (A) breach any agreement with any third party, (B) constitute a waiver of the attorney-client or other privilege held by such party or (C) otherwise violate any applicable Law. In the event any of the restrictions in clauses (A) through (C) of the foregoing sentence shall apply, Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to provide appropriate consents, waivers, decrees and approvals necessary to satisfy any confidentiality issues relating to documents prepared or held by third parties (including work papers), the parties will make appropriate alternate disclosure arrangements, including adopting additional specific procedures to protect the confidentiality of sensitive material and to ensure compliance with applicable Laws, including Antitrust Laws. As soon as reasonably practicable after they become available, but in no event more than 30 days after the end of each calendar month ending after the date hereof, Company will furnish to Purchaser (a) consolidated and consolidating financial statements (including balance sheets, statements of operations and stockholders' equity) of Company and each of its Subsidiaries as of and for such month then ended, (b) internal management financial control reports showing actual financial performance against plan and previous period and (c) any reports provided to the Company Board or any committee thereof relating to the financial performance and risk management of Company. In addition, Company will furnish Purchaser with a copy of each report filed by the Company or any of its subsidiaries with a Governmental Entity within three (3) business days following the filing thereof.

(b) All such information shall be held confidential in accordance with the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement between Purchaser and Company, dated as of August 6, 2014 (the Confidentiality Agreement ).

(c) No investigation pursuant to this Section 5.5 or information provided, made available or delivered to Company or Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement (other than the Company Disclosure Letter and the Purchaser Disclosure Letter to the extent explicitly provided therein) shall affect any of the representations, warranties, covenants, rights or remedies, or the conditions to the obligations of, the parties hereunder.

**Section 5.6 Reasonable Best Efforts.**

(a) Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, each of the parties agrees to use reasonable best efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions that are necessary, proper or advisable under this Agreement and applicable Laws to consummate and make effective the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement as promptly as practicable, including using reasonable best efforts to resist, contest or

defend any Actions (including administrative Actions) challenging the Merger or the completion of the transactions contemplated hereby, including using reasonable best efforts to seek to have vacated, lifted, reversed or overturned any decree, judgment, injunction or other order (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) that is in effect and that could restrict, prevent or prohibit consummation of the

A-40

---

**Table of Contents**

transactions contemplated hereby; provided, that nothing contained herein shall preclude any party from exercising its rights under this Agreement; provided, further, that no party shall be required to take any action pursuant this Section 5.6 if the taking of such action is reasonably likely to result in a condition or restriction having an effect of the type referred to in Section 6.1(b)(2).

(b) The parties shall, and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries to, cooperate and use all reasonable best efforts to prepare as promptly as possible all documentation, to effect all filings and to obtain all permits, consents, approvals and authorizations of Governmental Entities necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including satisfactory resolution of any outstanding audit or tax adjustment required by the IRS or necessary to comply with applicable legal, regulatory and accounting requirements, and consummation of the Merger (the Requisite Regulatory Approvals ), and will make all necessary filings in respect of those Requisite Regulatory Approvals as soon as practicable. Each of the parties will have the right to review in advance, and to the extent practicable each will consult with the other, in each case subject to applicable laws relating to the confidentiality of information, all information relating to such party and any of its subsidiaries, that appear in any filing made with or written materials submitted to any Governmental Entity in connection with the Requisite Regulatory Approvals, including without limitation prior Tax Returns that need to be revised or amended. In exercising the foregoing right, each of the parties will act reasonably and as promptly as practicable. Each party agrees that it will consult with the other party with respect to obtaining all material permits, consents, approvals and authorizations of all Governmental Entities necessary or advisable to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and each party will keep the other party apprised of the status of material matters relating to completion of the transactions contemplated hereby. The parties shall promptly deliver to each other copies of all filings, correspondence and orders to and from all Governmental Entities in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including seeking the Requisite Regulatory Approvals; provided, that each party may redact such information as may reasonably be considered proprietary, sensitive or confidential (including financial projections, business plans or personal information).

(c) Each of the parties hereto shall, upon request, furnish to each other party such necessary information and reasonable assistance as such other party may reasonably request in connection with the foregoing. In exercising the foregoing rights, each of Purchaser and Company shall act reasonably and as promptly as practicable. Subject to applicable Law and the instructions of any Governmental Entity, Company and Purchaser shall keep each other reasonably apprised of the status of matters relating to the completion of the transactions contemplated hereby, including promptly furnishing the other with copies of substantive notices or other substantive written communications received by Company or Purchaser, as the case may be, or any of their respective Subsidiaries, from any Governmental Entity with respect to such transactions.

Section 5.7 Takeover Laws. Each of Company and Purchaser and their respective Boards of Directors shall (a) take no action to cause any Takeover Law to become applicable to this Agreement, the Merger or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby and (b) if any Takeover Law is or becomes applicable to this Agreement, the Merger or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby, use reasonable best efforts to take all action necessary to ensure that the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby may be consummated as promptly as practicable on the terms contemplated by this Agreement and otherwise to minimize the effect of such Takeover Law with respect to this Agreement, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 5.8 Notification of Certain Matters. Company and Purchaser shall promptly notify each other of (a) any notice or other communication received by such party from any Governmental Entity in connection with the Merger or the other transactions contemplated hereby or from any Person alleging that the consent of such Person is or may be required in connection with the Merger or the other transactions contemplated hereby, if, in any such case, the subject matter of such communication could be material to Company or Purchaser, (b) any Action commenced or, to such party's Knowledge, threatened against, relating to or involving or otherwise affecting such party or any of its

Subsidiaries which, in any such case, relate to the Merger or the other transactions contemplated hereby or (c) any change, condition or event (i) that renders or would reasonably be expected to render any representation or warranty of such party set forth in this Agreement to be untrue or inaccurate to an extent such that the condition set forth in Section 6.2(a) or 6.3(a), as applicable, would not be

A-41

---

**Table of Contents**

satisfied if the Closing were to then occur or (ii) that results or would reasonably be expected to result in any failure of such party to comply with or satisfy in any material respect any covenant, condition or agreement (including any condition set forth in Article VI) to be complied with or satisfied by such party hereunder; provided, that no such notification, nor any failure to make such notification, shall affect any of the representations, warranties, covenants, rights or remedies, or the conditions to the obligations of, the parties hereunder.

Section 5.9 Indemnification, Exculpation and Insurance.

(a) Subject to Section 5.9(c), Purchaser agrees that, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable Law, all rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and exculpation from liabilities for acts or omissions occurring at or prior to the Effective Time, whether asserted or claimed prior to, at or after the Effective Time (including any matter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement), now existing in favor of the current or former directors, officers or employees of Company or any of its Subsidiaries or fiduciaries of Company or any of its Subsidiaries under Company Plans, (collectively, the Indemnified Parties ) and to the fullest extent permitted by the FBCA, the Company Charter or Company Bylaws and as in effect as of the date hereof, shall survive the Merger and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; provided, that nothing herein shall be construed to limit Purchaser's ability following the Closing to undertake any type of internal reorganization as it may deem desirable, including liquidating, merging or otherwise taking action with respect to any Subsidiary or Affiliate of Purchaser.

(b) Subject to any limitations that may be imposed by applicable Law, for a period of six years from and after the Effective Time, Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnified Party, and any person who becomes an Indemnified Party between the date hereof and the Effective Time, to the fullest extent permitted by the current provisions regarding indemnification of and the advancement of expenses to Indemnified Parties contained in the FBCA, the Company Charter or the Company Bylaws (or comparable organizational documents) of each of the Company and its Subsidiaries in each case, upon receipt of an undertaking, from such Indemnified Party to repay such advanced expenses if it is determined by a final and nonappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction that such Indemnified Party was not entitled to indemnification hereunder, arising out of matters existing or occurring at or prior to the Effective Time, whether asserted or claimed prior to, at or after the Effective Time based in whole or in part on, or arising in whole or in part out of, or pertaining to (i) the fact that he or she is or was a director or officer of Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective predecessors or was prior to the Effective Time serving at the request of any such party as a director, officer, employee, trustee or partner of another corporation, partnership, trust, joint venture, employee benefit plan or other entity or (ii) any matters arising in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and Purchaser shall also advance expenses as incurred in each case, upon receipt of an undertaking, from such Indemnified Party to repay such advanced expenses if it is determined by a final and nonappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction that such Indemnified Party was not entitled to indemnification hereunder. In the event any claim is asserted within such six-year period, all such rights in respect of any such claim shall continue until disposition thereof.

(c) For a period of six years after the Effective Time, Purchaser shall maintain in effect Company's current directors and officers' liability insurance covering each Person currently covered by Company's directors' and officers' liability insurance policy (a correct and complete copy of which has been heretofore made available to Purchaser) for acts or omissions occurring prior to the Effective Time; provided, that in no event shall Purchaser be required to expend annually in the aggregate an amount in excess of 175% of the amount of the aggregate premiums paid by Company for fiscal year 2014 for such purpose (which fiscal year 2014 premiums are hereby represented and warranted by Company to be as set forth in Section 5.9(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter, the Insurance Amount )) and, if Purchaser is unable to maintain such policy (or substitute policy) as a result of this proviso, Purchaser shall obtain as much comparable insurance as is available for a period of six years following the Effective Time by payment of such

amount; provided, further, that (i) Purchaser may substitute therefor tail policies the material terms of which, including coverage and amount, are no less

A-42

---

**Table of Contents**

favorable in any material respect to such directors and officers than Company's existing policies as of the date hereof or (ii) Purchaser may request that Company obtain such extended reporting period coverage under Company's existing insurance programs (to be effective as of the Effective Time) in an amount not in excess of 175% of the amount of the aggregate annual premiums paid by Company for fiscal year 2014 for such purpose.

(d) In the event that Purchaser, its Subsidiaries or any of their successors or assigns shall (i) consolidate with or merge into any other Person and shall not be the continuing or surviving corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger or (ii) transfer all or substantially all its properties and assets to any Person, then, and in each such case, Purchaser shall or shall cause as its Subsidiaries to, cause proper provision to be made so that the successor and assign of Purchaser, its Subsidiaries assumes the obligations set forth in this Section 5.9.

(e) The provisions of this Section 5.9 shall survive consummation of the Merger and are intended to be for the benefit of, and will be enforceable by, each Indemnified Party, his or her heirs and his or her legal representatives.

**Section 5.10 Employees.**

(a) The employees of Company and its Subsidiaries who remain employed after the Effective Time ( Continuing Employees ) shall be given credit under each employee benefit plan, policy, program and arrangement maintained by Purchaser and its Subsidiaries after the Closing for their service with Company or its Subsidiaries (or any predecessor thereto) prior to the Closing for all purposes, including severance, vacation and sick leave, eligibility to participate, vesting, satisfying any waiting periods, evidence of insurability requirements in accordance with Purchaser's plan, seniority, or the application of any pre-existing condition limitations, other than benefit accrual under a defined benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(35) of ERISA); provided, that all documented and accrued but unused vacation time as of the Effective Time shall be paid out by Company, on pro-rata basis, based on the number of completed months between January 1, 2015 and the Effective Time, at the employee's then-current rate of salary as set forth on Section 5.10(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, which shall include detailed assumptions and calculations used by Company in calculating unused vacation time; provided, further, that should an employee of Company have taken more than his or her pro rata share of vacation time between January 1, 2015 and the Effective Time, any such excess amount shall be deducted from such employee's vacation accrual which would be awarded under the Purchaser's vacation policy.

(b) Any employee of Company or its Subsidiaries who becomes an employee of Purchaser or its Subsidiaries after the Effective Time but later does not remain employed by Purchaser or its Subsidiaries after the Effective Time and who does not otherwise receive a severance payment from Company or its Subsidiaries in connection with the Merger shall receive a severance payment from Purchaser or its Subsidiaries as an employee of Purchaser or its Subsidiaries for the entire time he or she were an employee of Company or its Subsidiaries in accordance solely with the IBERIABANK Severance Pay Plan. All severance payment arrangements of the Company and its Subsidiaries shall terminate at the Effective Time and shall not be available to any employees of Company and its Subsidiaries who become employees of Purchaser or its Subsidiaries after the Effective Time. No former employee of Company or its Subsidiaries shall receive a change of control or severance payment from Purchaser if he or she received a change of control payment from Company or its Subsidiaries, unless provided otherwise pursuant to an agreement entered into between Purchaser and such employee, and Company shall, prior to the Effective Time, use reasonable best efforts to take all steps, and obtain such consents, as may be necessary to effectuate this Section 5.10(b).

(c) In the event of any termination of any Company or its Subsidiary health plan (a Company health plan ), Purchaser and Purchaser Bank shall make available to Continuing Employees and their dependents, employer-provided health care coverage under health plans provided by Purchaser and Purchaser Bank. Unless a Continuing Employee affirmatively terminates coverage under a Company health plan prior to the time that such Continuing Employee

becomes eligible to participate in the Purchaser health plan, no coverage of any of the Continuing Employees or their dependents shall terminate under any of the Company health plans prior to the

A-43



---

**Table of Contents**

time such Continuing Employees and their dependents become eligible to participate in the health plans, programs and benefits common to all employees and their dependents of Purchaser and Purchaser Bank. In the event Purchaser terminates any Company health plan or consolidates any Company health plan with any Purchaser health plan, individuals covered by the Company health plan shall be entitled to immediate coverage under the Company health plan in accordance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, and the regulations issued thereunder, including limitations on pre-existing condition exclusions, nondiscrimination and special enrollment rights.

(d) Purchaser, Purchaser Bank and Company shall cooperate to develop, implement and communicate to key employees of Company retention arrangements designed to retain the services of such key employees, as appropriate, through the Effective Time and thereafter until the date of Company's operating systems and branch conversions, as determined by Purchaser.

Section 5.11 Public Announcements. Purchaser and Company shall cooperate with respect to the issuing of any press release or other public statements with respect to this Agreement, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby and, without the prior consent of Purchaser, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, Company shall not issue any such press release or make any public announcement, except as may be required by applicable Law, court process or by obligations pursuant to any listing agreement with any national securities exchange or national securities quotation system. It is understood that Purchaser shall assume primary responsibility for the preparation of joint press releases relating to this Agreement, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 5.11 shall limit Company's (or Company Board's) or Purchaser (or Purchaser Board's) rights under Sections 5.3 or 5.4, respectively.

Section 5.12 Stock Exchange Listing. Purchaser shall use its reasonable best efforts to either (i) cause the shares of Purchaser Common Stock issuable to Company shareholders either to be approved for listing on Nasdaq on or prior to the Closing Date or (ii) notify Nasdaq of the Share Issuance within the requisite time period after the Closing Date.

Section 5.13 No Control of Other Party's Business. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall give Purchaser, directly or indirectly, the right to control or direct the operations of Company or its Subsidiaries prior to the Effective Time, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall give Company, directly or indirectly, the right to control or direct the operations of Purchaser or its Subsidiaries prior to the Effective Time. Prior to the Effective Time, each of Company and Purchaser shall exercise, consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, complete control and supervision over its and its Subsidiaries' respective operations.

Section 5.14 Plan of Reorganization.

(a) The parties intend that the Merger qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code and that this Agreement constitute a plan of reorganization within the meaning of Section 1.368-2(g) of the income tax regulations promulgated under the Code. From and after the date of this Agreement and until the Effective Time, each of Company and Purchaser shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Merger to qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code, and will not knowingly take any action, cause any action to be taken, fail to take any action or cause any action to fail to be taken which action or failure to act could prevent the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. Following the Effective Time, neither Purchaser nor any Affiliate knowingly shall take any action, cause any action to be taken, fail to take any action, or cause any action to fail to be taken, which action or failure to act could prevent the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code.

(b) As of the date hereof, Company does not know of any reason (i) why it would not be able to deliver to counsel to Company and counsel to Purchaser, at the date of the legal opinions referred to in Sections 6.2(d)

A-44

---

**Table of Contents**

and 6.3(d), certificates substantially in compliance with IRS published advance ruling guidelines, with reasonable or customary exceptions and modifications thereto (the IRS Guidelines ), to enable counsel to Purchaser to deliver the legal opinions contemplated by Sections 6.2(d) and 6.3(d), respectively, and Company hereby agrees to deliver such certificates effective as of the date of such opinions.

(c) As of the date hereof, Purchaser does not know of any reason (i) why it would not be able to deliver to counsel to Purchaser, at the date of the legal opinions referred to in Section 6.2(d) and 6.3(d), certificates substantially in compliance with the IRS Guidelines, with reasonable or customary exceptions and modifications thereto, to enable counsel to Purchaser to deliver the legal opinions contemplated by Sections 6.2(d) and 6.3(d), respectively, and Purchaser hereby agrees to deliver such certificates effective as of the date of such opinions or (ii) why counsel to Purchaser would not be able to deliver the opinion required by Section 6.2(d). Purchaser will deliver such certificates to counsel to Purchaser and counsel to Company.

Section 5.15 Operating Functions. Company and Bank Subsidiaries shall cooperate with Purchaser and Purchaser Bank in connection with planning for the efficient and orderly combination of the parties and the operation of Company and Bank Subsidiaries after the Merger, and in preparing for the consolidation of appropriate operating functions to be effective on the Effective Date or such later date as Purchaser may decide. Company shall take any action Purchaser may reasonably request prior to the Effective Time to facilitate the combination of the operations of Bank Subsidiaries with Purchaser Bank. Without limiting the foregoing, Company shall provide office space and support services (and other reasonably requested support and assistance) in connection with the foregoing, and senior officers of Company and Purchaser shall meet from time to time as Company or Purchaser may reasonably request, to review the financial and operational affairs of Company and Bank Subsidiary, and Company shall give due consideration to Purchaser's input on such matters, with the understanding that, notwithstanding any other provision contained in this Agreement, (i) neither Purchaser nor Purchaser Bank shall under any circumstance be permitted to exercise control of Company, Bank Subsidiaries or any of its other Subsidiaries prior to the Effective Time, and (ii) Company shall not be under any obligation to act in a manner that could reasonably be deemed to constitute anti-competitive behavior under federal or state antitrust laws.

Section 5.16 Shareholder Litigation. Company shall promptly advise Purchaser orally and in writing of any actual or threatened shareholder litigation against the Company or its directors and officers relating to this Agreement, the Merger or transactions contemplated hereby and shall promptly provide Purchaser with a copy of the complaint or other writing threatening or commencing such shareholder litigation. Company shall: (i) permit Purchaser to review and discuss in advance, and consider in good faith the views of the Purchaser in connection with, any proposed written or oral response to such shareholder litigation; (ii) furnish Purchaser's outside legal counsel with all non-privileged information and documents which outside counsel may reasonably request in connection with such shareholder litigation; (iii) consult with Purchaser regarding the defense or settlement of any such shareholder litigation, shall give due consideration to Purchaser's advice with respect to such shareholder litigation and shall not settle any such litigation prior to such consultation and consideration; provided, however, that Company shall not settle any such shareholder litigation if such settlement requires the payment of money damages unless the payment of any such damages by Company is reasonably expected by Company, following consultation with outside counsel, to be fully covered (disregarding any deductible to be paid by the Company) under the Company's existing director and officer insurance policies, including any tail policy, without the written consent of Purchaser (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld).

Section 5.17 Support Agreements. Company has delivered, or will deliver, to Purchaser, Support Agreements executed by Company's directors and executive officers, substantially in the form of Exhibit I to this Agreement, pursuant to which Company directors and executive officers will support the Merger and transaction contemplated hereby, and Company directors will be invited to join Purchaser Bank's Orlando Advisory Board.

Section 5.18 Employment and Change in Control Severance Agreements. Each of the existing employment and change in control severance agreements with Company or its Subsidiaries listed on Section 5.18 of Company Disclosure Letter shall be terminated as of or immediately prior to the Effective Time, and each Company

A-45

---

**Table of Contents**

employee shall receive any payments that such employee is entitled to receive under such existing employment or change in control severance agreements in accordance with the terms of such agreements with such payments made by Company or its Subsidiaries at the Effective Time; provided however, that no payments or benefits to employees or officers of Company or its Subsidiaries in connection with the Merger shall constitute an excess parachute payment under Section 280G of the Code, it being understood that Purchaser shall not make any payment pursuant to any employment, change of control, severance, stock option or similar arrangement in excess of limitations under 280G of the Code.

Section 5.19 WARN Act. Company agrees that, upon Purchaser's written request, it shall provide a notification under the WARN Act for any Company or its Subsidiaries' employee terminations or layoffs following the Effective Time. Purchaser shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Company from and against any and all claims, lawsuits, costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and liabilities suffered by Company as a result of any notice to Company employees at Purchaser's request.

Section 5.20 New Employment Agreements. As of the date of this Agreement, John O. Burden and Randy O. Burden shall enter into employment agreements with Purchaser Bank, to be effective at the Effective Time, and attached hereto as Exhibit II.

**ARTICLE VI**

**CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

Section 6.1 Conditions to Each Party's Obligation to Effect the Merger. The obligation of each party to effect the Merger is subject to the satisfaction at or prior to the Effective Time of the following conditions:

(a) Company Shareholder Approval. Company Shareholder Approval shall have been obtained in accordance with the FBCA and this Agreement. Holders of not more than 10% of Company Capital Stock shall have exercised statutory rights of dissent and appraisal pursuant to the FBCA.

(b) Regulatory Approvals. (1) All Requisite Regulatory Approvals shall have been obtained and shall remain in full force and effect and all statutory waiting periods in respect thereof shall have expired or been terminated and (2) there shall not be any action taken, or any Law enacted, entered, enforced or deemed applicable to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, by any Governmental Entity, in connection with the grant of a Requisite Regulatory Approval, or otherwise, which shall have imposed a restriction or condition on, or requirement of, such approval, or otherwise, that would, after the Effective Time, (a) reasonably be expected to restrict or burden Purchaser in a manner that would have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect (i) in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or (ii) with respect to the business or operations of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or (b) reasonably be expected to be unduly and materially burdensome.

(c) No Injunctions or Legal Restraints; Illegality. No Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any statute, rule, regulation, judgment, decree, injunction or other order (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) which is in effect and prohibits or makes illegal consummation of the Merger.

(d) Registration Statement. The Registration Statement shall have become effective under the Securities Act and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and be in effect and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been initiated by the SEC and not withdrawn.

(e) NASDAQ Listing. The shares of Purchaser Common Stock to be issued to the holders of Company Capital Stock upon consummation of the Merger shall have been authorized for quotation on NASDAQ.

A-46

---

**Table of Contents**

(f) **Tax Opinion.** Purchaser and Company shall have received a written opinion from Jones Walker LLP, counsel to Purchaser, dated as of the Closing Date, and based on the facts, representations, assumptions and exclusions set forth or described in such opinion, to the effect that (i) the Merger will be treated as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code (ii) no gain or loss will be recognized by holders of Company Capital Stock who exchange all of their Company Capital Stock for Purchaser Common Stock pursuant to the Merger (except with respect to cash received), and (iii) the holding period for the shares of Purchaser Common Stock received by holders of Company Capital Stock will include the holding period for the shares of Company Capital Stock. Such counsel shall be entitled to rely upon representation letters from each of Purchaser and Company, in each case, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such counsel. Each such representation letter shall be dated as of the date of such opinion.

Section 6.2 **Conditions to the Obligations of Purchaser.** The obligation of Purchaser to effect the Merger is also subject to the satisfaction, or waiver by Purchaser, at or prior to the Effective Time of the following conditions:

(a) **Representations and Warranties.** Each of the representations and warranties of Company set forth in (i) this Agreement (other than the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 3.2(a) and 3.8(b)) shall be true and correct as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made as of the Closing Date (except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case as of such earlier date), except for inaccuracies of representations or warranties (other than the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 3.2(a) and 3.8(b)) which, individually or in the aggregate, have not had a Company Material Adverse Effect (it being understood that, for purposes of determining the accuracy of such representations and warranties, all materiality and Company Material Adverse Effect qualifications and exceptions contained in such representations and warranties shall be disregarded), (ii) Sections 3.2(a) shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made as of the Closing Date and (iii) Section 3.8(b) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made as of the Closing Date.

(b) **Performance of Obligations of Company.** Company shall have performed in all material respects all obligations required to be performed by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Effective Time.

(c) **Officers Certificate.** Purchaser shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of Company by an executive officer of Company certifying as to the matters set forth in Sections 6.2(a) and 6.2(b).

Section 6.3 **Conditions to the Obligations of Company.** The obligation of Company to effect the Merger is also subject to the satisfaction, or waiver by Company, at or prior to the Effective Time of the following conditions:

(a) **Representations and Warranties.** Each of the representations and warranties of Purchaser set forth in (i) this Agreement (other than the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.2(a) and Section 4.7(b)) shall be true and correct as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made as of the Closing Date (except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case as of such earlier date), except for inaccuracies of representations or warranties (other than the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.2(a) and Section 4.7(b)) which, individually or in the aggregate, have not had a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect (it being understood that, for purposes of determining the accuracy of such representations and warranties, all materiality and Purchaser Material Adverse Effect qualifications and exceptions contained in such representations and warranties shall be disregarded), (ii) Section 4.2(a) shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made as of the Closing Date and (iii) Section 4.7(b) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date as though made as of the Closing Date.

(b) Performance of Obligations of Purchaser. Purchaser shall have performed in all material respects all obligations required to be performed by them under this Agreement at or prior to the Effective Time.

A-47



---

**Table of Contents**

(c) Officers Certificate. Company shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of Purchaser by an executive officer of Purchaser certifying as to the matters set forth in Sections 6.3(a) and 6.3(b).

(d) Company Regulatory Agreements. Company and its Subsidiaries shall have taken all steps to terminate all Company Regulatory Agreements, which may be effective, between Company and its Subsidiaries and any Governmental Entities on or before the Effective Time. Purchaser and its Subsidiaries shall have no further obligations under any Company Regulatory Agreement on and after the Effective Time.

**ARTICLE VII**

**TERMINATION, AMENDMENT AND WAIVER**

Section 7.1 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated and the Merger may be abandoned at any time prior to the Effective Time, notwithstanding approval thereof by the shareholders of Company (except as otherwise specified in this Section 7.1):

(a) by mutual written consent of Purchaser and Company;

(b) by either Purchaser on the one hand, or Company on the other hand:

(i) if the Merger shall not have been consummated on or before September 30, 2015 (the Outside Date ); provided, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 7.1(b)(i) shall not be available to any party whose failure to comply with any provision of this Agreement has been the cause of the failure of the Effective Time to occur on or before such date;

(ii) if any court of competent jurisdiction or other Governmental Entity shall have issued a judgment, order, injunction, rule or decree, or taken any other action restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and such judgment, order, injunction, rule, decree or other action shall have become final and nonappealable;

(iii) if the Company Shareholder Approval shall not have been obtained at the Company Shareholders Meeting or at any adjournment or postponement thereof at which a vote on the adoption of this Agreement was taken; or

(iv) if the approval of any Governmental Entity that must grant a Requisite Regulatory Approval has denied approval of the consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement by final, nonappealable action of such Governmental Entity.

(c) by Purchaser:

(i) if Company shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement, which breach or failure to perform, either individually or in the aggregate, if occurring or continuing on the date on which the Closing would otherwise occur (A) would result in the failure of any of the conditions set forth in Section 6.1 or 6.2 (a Company Terminating Breach ) and (B) cannot be or has not been cured or has not been waived by the earlier of (1) the Outside Date and (2) 30 days after the giving of written notice to Company of such breach or failure; or

(ii) if Company or the Company Board (or any committee thereof) has (A) approved, adopted, endorsed or recommended any Company Acquisition Proposal, (B) failed to recommend the Merger and the approval of this

Agreement by the shareholders of the Company, (C) materially breached the terms of Section 5.3 in any respect adverse to Purchaser, or (D) materially breached its obligations under Section 5.4 by failing to call, give notice of, convene and hold the Company Shareholders Meeting in accordance with Section 5.4; or

A-48

---

**Table of Contents**

(iii) if a tender offer or exchange offer for 20% or more of the outstanding shares of Company Common Stock is commenced (other than by Purchaser or a Subsidiary thereof), and the Company Board recommends that the shareholders of the Company tender their shares in such tender or exchange offer or otherwise fails to recommend that such shareholders reject such tender offer or exchange offer within the ten (10) Business Day period specified in Rule 14e-2(a) under the Exchange Act.

(iv) if any approval of any Governmental Entity required for consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby is conditioned upon the satisfaction of any condition or requirement that, in the reasonable opinion of Purchaser, would so materially adversely affect its business or the economic benefits of the Merger to Purchaser as to render consummation of the Merger unduly burdensome, and the time period for appeals and request for reconsideration has run; or

(v) if Company has experienced, or is reasonably likely to experience, a Company Material Adverse Effect, which is not remedied or cured within thirty (30) days after notice of intention to terminate is given by Purchaser, which notice shall specify the nature of the matter or matters constituting such Company Material Adverse Effect and which are the basis of such intention; provided, however, that the right to terminate that is specified in such notice of intention shall itself terminate unless notice of termination is given by Purchaser within fifteen (15) days following the end of such remedial or curative period.

(d) by Company:

(i) if Purchaser shall have breached or failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement, which breach or failure to perform, either individually or in the aggregate, if occurring or continuing on the date on which the Closing would otherwise occur (A) would result in the failure of any of the conditions set forth in Section 6.1 or 6.3 (a Purchaser Terminating Breach ) and (B) cannot be or has not been cured or has not been waived by the earlier of (1) the Outside Date and (2) 30 days after the giving of written notice to Purchaser of such breach or failure; or

(ii) if Purchaser has experienced, or is reasonably likely to experience, a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect, which is not remedied or cured within thirty (30) days after notice of intention to terminate is given by Company, which notice shall specify the nature of the matter or matters constituting such Purchaser Material Adverse Effect and which are the basis of such intention; provided, however, that the right to terminate that is specified in such notice of intention shall itself terminate unless notice of termination is given by Company within fifteen (15) days following the end of such remedial or curative period; or

(iii) pursuant to Section 5.3.

Section 7.2 Effect of Termination. In the event of termination of the Agreement, this Agreement shall forthwith become void and have no effect, without any liability or obligation on the part of Purchaser or Company, except that the Confidentiality Agreement, this Section 7.2, Section 7.3 (Fees and Expenses), Section 7.4 (Amendment or Supplement), Section 7.5 (Extension of Time; Waiver) and Article VIII (General Provisions) of this Agreement shall survive the termination hereof; provided, that no such termination shall relieve any party hereto from any liability or damages resulting from any Intentional Breach prior to such termination of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement.

Section 7.3 Fees and Expenses.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 7.3, all fees and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby shall be paid by the party incurring such fees or expenses, whether or not the Merger is consummated. For the avoidance of doubt, the expenses incurred in connection with the filing, printing and mailing of the Proxy Statement shall be paid by the Company, and all filing and other fees paid to the SEC, shall be paid by Purchaser. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorneys' fees, accountants' fees and related expenses in connection with the Merger.

A-49

---

**Table of Contents**

(b) In the event that:

(i) (A) a Company Acquisition Proposal (whether or not conditional) or intention to make a Company Acquisition Proposal (whether or not conditional) shall have been made directly to Company's shareholders or otherwise publicly disclosed or otherwise communicated or made known to senior management of Company or the Company Board and (B) this Agreement is thereafter terminated by Company or Purchaser pursuant to Section 7.1(b)(i) (provided that Purchaser is not in breach of this Agreement) or Section 7.1(b)(iii) or by Purchaser pursuant to Section 7.1(c)(i), then (x) Company shall pay to Purchaser an amount equal to 50% of the Company Termination Fee (as defined below) on the second Business Day following such termination, and (y) if within twelve months after such termination Company or any of its Subsidiaries enters into a definitive agreement with respect to, or consummates a transaction contemplated by, any Acquisition Proposal (which, in each case, need not be the same Company Acquisition Proposal that shall have been made, publicly disclosed or communicated prior to termination hereof) then Company shall pay the remainder of the Company Termination Fee on the earlier of (i) the date of execution of such agreement or (ii) consummation of such transaction; or

(ii) this Agreement is terminated by Purchaser pursuant to Section 7.1(c)(i), Section 7.1(c)(ii) or 7.1(c)(iii) or by Company pursuant to Section 7.1(d)(iii), then, in any such event, Company shall pay to Purchaser a termination fee of \$10.3 million (the Company Termination Fee), it being understood that in no event shall Company be required to pay the Company Termination Fee on more than one occasion; or

(iii) this Agreement is terminated by Purchaser as a result of Company's failure to satisfy any of its representations, warranties or covenants set forth herein, Company shall reimburse Purchaser Bank or Purchaser for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses relating to the Merger in an amount of \$250,000; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply in circumstances in which Purchaser is entitled to a Company Termination Fee. The expense reimbursement provided for in this Section 7.3(b)(iii) shall be Purchaser's sole and exclusive remedy and shall be deemed to be liquidated damages.

(c) For purposes of this Section 7.3, Company Acquisition Proposal shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 5.3(e)(i) except that references in Section 5.3(c)(i) to 20% shall be replaced by 50%.

(d) Payment of the Company Termination Fee or expense reimbursement (as applicable) shall be made by wire transfer of same day funds to the account or accounts designated by Purchaser (i) at the time or times provided in Section 7.3(b)(i), in the case of a Company Termination Fee payable pursuant to Section 7.3(b)(i) and (ii) as promptly as reasonably practicable after termination (and, in any event, within two Business Days thereof), in the case of termination by Purchaser pursuant to Section 7.1(c)(i), Section 7.1(c)(ii), Section 7.1(c)(iii) or 7.3(b)(iii). The payment of the Company Termination Fee shall be Purchaser's sole and exclusive remedy and shall be deemed to be liquidated damages.

(e) Each of Company and Purchaser acknowledges that the agreements contained in this Section 7.3 are an integral part of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and that, without these agreements, the other party would not enter into this Agreement; accordingly, if either Company or Purchaser fails promptly to pay any amounts due pursuant to this Section 7.3, and, in order to obtain such payment, the other party commences a suit that results in a judgment against the non-paying party for the amounts set forth in this Section 7.3, the non-paying party shall pay to other party its costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in connection with such suit, together with interest on the amounts set forth in this Section 7.3 from the date of termination of this Agreement at a rate per annum equal to the prime rate published in *The Wall Street Journal* on the date such payment was required to be made.

Section 7.4 Amendment or Supplement. This Agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented by the parties by action taken or authorized by their respective Boards of Directors at any time prior to the Effective

A-50

**Table of Contents**

Time, whether before or after the Company Shareholder Approval has been obtained; provided, that after the Company Shareholder Approval has been obtained, no amendment shall be made that pursuant to applicable Law requires further approval or adoption by the shareholders of Company without such further approval or adoption. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or supplemented in any manner, whether by course of conduct or otherwise, except by an instrument in writing specifically designated as an amendment hereto, signed on behalf of each of the parties in interest at the time of the amendment.

Section 7.5 Extension of Time: Waiver. At any time prior to the Effective Time, the parties may, by action taken or authorized by their respective Boards of Directors, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, (a) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or acts of the other parties, (b) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of the other parties set forth in this Agreement or any document delivered pursuant hereto or (c) subject to applicable Law, waive compliance with any of the agreements or conditions of the other parties contained herein. Any agreement on the part of a party to any such waiver shall be valid only if set forth in a written instrument executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer on behalf of such party. No failure or delay of any party in exercising any right or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such right or power, or any course of conduct, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the parties hereunder are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies which they would otherwise have hereunder.

**ARTICLE VIII**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section 8.1 Nonsurvival of Representations and Warranties. None of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements in this Agreement or in any instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the Effective Time, other than those covenants or agreements of the parties which by their express terms apply, or are to be performed in whole or in part, after the Effective Time.

Section 8.2 Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given (a) on the date of delivery if delivered personally, or if by facsimile or e-mail, upon confirmation of receipt, (b) on the first Business Day following the date of dispatch if delivered utilizing a next-day service by a recognized next-day courier or (c) on the earlier of confirmed receipt or the fifth Business Day following the date of mailing if delivered by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. All notices hereunder shall be delivered to the addresses set forth below, or pursuant to such other instructions as may be designated in writing by the party to receive such notice:

(i) if to Purchaser, to:  
IBERIABANK Corporation

601 Poydras Street

Suite 2075

New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

Attention: Robert B. Worley, Jr., Executive Vice President,

General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

Facsimile: 504-310-7555

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Jones Walker LLP

499 S. Capitol Street, SW

Washington, D.C.

Attention: Edward B. Crosland, Jr.

Facsimile: 202-203-0000

A-51



**Table of Contents**

(ii) if to Company, to:  
Old Florida Bancshares, Inc.

315 East Robinson Street, Suite 350

Orlando, Florida 32801

Attention: John O. Burden, Sr., President and Chief Executive

Officer

Facsimile: (407) 650-9832

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Smith Mackinnon, PA

255 South Orange Avenue, Suite 1200

Orlando, Florida 32801

Attention: John P. Greeley, Esq.

Facsimile: 407-843-2448

Section 8.3 Certain Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

- (a) Affiliate of any Person means any other Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such first Person.
- (b) BHC Act means the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended.
- (c) Business Day means any day that Nasdaq is normally open and that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banks in Lafayette, Louisiana or Orlando, Florida are authorized or required by Law or executive order to be closed.
- (d) Company Material Adverse Effect means any event, change, circumstance, occurrence, effect or state of facts that (A) is or would reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the business, assets, liabilities, condition (financial or otherwise) or results of operations of Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (B) prevents or materially impairs the ability of Company to consummate, or prevents or materially delays, the Merger or any of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement or would reasonably be expected to do so; provided, that a Company Material Adverse Effect for purposes of clause (A) shall not include any event, change, circumstance, occurrence, effect or state of facts to the extent (1) generally affecting banks, bank holding companies or financial holding companies, or the economy or the financial, securities or credit markets, including changes in prevailing interest rates, credit availability, liquidity and quality, currency exchange rates, price levels or trading volumes in the United States or foreign securities markets, (2) any outbreak or escalation of hostilities or declared or undeclared acts of war or terrorism (other than any of the foregoing that causes any damage or destruction to or renders physically unusable or inaccessible any facility or property of Company or any of its Subsidiaries), (3) reflecting or resulting from changes in Law or GAAP or regulatory accounting requirements or published interpretations thereof generally affecting banks,

bank holding companies or financial holding companies, (4) demonstrably resulting from the announcement or pendency of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, (5) any actions expressly required by this Agreement or that are taken with the prior informed written consent of Purchaser in contemplation of the transactions contemplated hereby, (6) any failure by Company to meet published or unpublished revenue or earnings projections or budgets and (7) the downgrade in rating of any debt or debt securities of Company or any of its Subsidiaries; except, with respect to clauses (1), (2) and (3), to the extent that the impact of such event, change, circumstances, occurrence, effect or state of facts has a disproportionately adverse effect on Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, as compared to similarly situated banks, bank holding companies or financial holding companies; and provided further that, with respect to clauses (6) and (7), the facts and circumstances giving rise to such failure or downgrade that are not otherwise excluded from the definition of a Company Material Adverse Effect pursuant to other clauses of the definition may be taken into account in determining whether there has been a Company Material Adverse Effect.

---

**Table of Contents**

(e) Contract means loan or credit agreement, bond, debenture, note, mortgage, indenture, guarantee, license, lease, purchase or sale order or other contract, commitment, agreement, instrument, obligation, arrangement, understanding, undertaking, Permit, concession or franchise, whether oral or written (including all amendments to any of the foregoing).

(f) control (including the terms controlled, controlled by and under common control with ) means the possession, directly or indirectly or as trustee or executor, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of stock, as trustee or executor, by contract or credit arrangement or otherwise.

(g) Exchange Act means the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(h) FDIC means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(i) Federal Reserve means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

(j) Governmental Entity means any federal, state, local or foreign government or subdivision thereof or any other governmental, administrative, judicial, taxing, arbitral, legislative, executive, regulatory or self-regulatory authority, instrumentality, agency, commission or body.

(k) Intentional Breach means a material breach that is a consequence of an act undertaken by the breaching party with the knowledge (actual or constructive) that the taking of such act would, or would reasonably be expected to, cause a breach of this Agreement.

(l) Intellectual Property means any and all intellectual property rights arising from or associated with any of the following, whether protected, created or arising under the laws of the United States or any other jurisdiction: (i) trade names, trademarks and service marks (registered and unregistered), trade dress and similar rights, and applications (including intent to use applications) to register any of the foregoing (collectively, Marks ); (ii) domain names and other Internet addresses or identifiers ( Domain Names); (iii) patents and patent applications (collectively, Patents ); (iv) copyrights (registered and unregistered) and applications for registration (collectively, Copyrights ); (v) know-how, inventions, methods, processes, customer lists, technologies, trade secrets, works of authorship and any other information or any kind or nature, in each case to the extent any of the foregoing derives economic value (actual or potential) from not being generally known to other Persons who can obtain economic value from its disclosure; and (vi) any other proprietary, intellectual or industrial property rights of any kind or nature.

(m) IRS means the Internal Revenue Service.

(n) IT Assets means computers, computer software, code, firmware, servers, work-stations, routers, hubs, switches, data communications lines, and all other information technology equipment owned by Company and its Subsidiaries and used by Company or any of its Subsidiaries in the operation of the business of Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(o) Knowledge of any party means the actual knowledge after due inquiry of such party's chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, chief credit officer or general counsel.

(p) Law means any federal, state, local or foreign law, statute, ordinance, rule, code, regulation, order, judgment, writ, injunction, arbitration award, agency requirement, decree or other legally enforceable requirement issued, enacted, promulgated, entered into, agreed or imposed by any Governmental Entity.

(q) Nasdaq means the Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc. and the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

A-53

**Table of Contents**

- (r) OFI means the Office of Financial Institutions of the State of Louisiana.
- (s) Purchaser Material Adverse Effect means any event, change, circumstance, occurrence, effect or state of facts that (A) is or would reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the business, assets, liabilities, condition (financial or otherwise) or results of operations of Purchaser and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (B) prevents or materially impairs the ability of Purchaser to consummate, or prevents or materially delays, the Purchaser Merger or any of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement or would reasonably be expected to do so; provided, that a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect for purposes of clause (A) shall not include any event, change, circumstance, occurrence, effect or state of facts to the extent (1) generally affecting banks, bank holding companies or financial holding companies, or the economy or the financial, securities or credit markets, including changes in prevailing interest rates, credit availability, liquidity and quality, currency exchange rates, price levels or trading volumes in the United States or foreign securities markets, (2) any outbreak or escalation of hostilities or declared or undeclared acts of war or terrorism (other than any of the foregoing that causes any damage or destruction to or renders physically unusable or inaccessible any facility or property of Company or any of its Subsidiaries), (3) reflecting or resulting from changes in Law or GAAP or regulatory accounting requirements or published interpretations thereof generally affecting banks, bank holding companies or financial holding companies, (4) demonstrably resulting from the announcement or pendency of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, (5) any actions expressly required by this Agreement or that are taken with the prior informed written consent of Company in contemplation of the transactions contemplated hereby, (6) any failure by Purchaser to meet published or unpublished revenue or earnings projections or budgets and (7) the downgrade in rating of any debt or debt securities of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries; except, with respect to clauses (1), (2) and (3), to the extent that the impact of such event, change, circumstances, occurrence, effect or state of facts has a disproportionately adverse effect on Purchaser and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, as compared to similarly situated banks, bank holding companies or financial holding companies; and provided further that, with respect to clauses (6) and (7), the facts and circumstances giving rise to such failure or downgrade that are not otherwise excluded from the definition of a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect pursuant to the other clauses thereof may be taken into account in determining whether there has been a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect; and provided further that any decrease in the trading or market price of Purchaser's stock will not, in itself, be considered to constitute a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.
- (t) Purchaser Registered IP all federally registered Marks, Patents and registered Copyrights, including any pending applications to register any of the foregoing, owned (in whole or in part) by Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or used in the businesses of Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries, other than Marks, Patents and registered Copyrights owned by a third party that is licensed to Purchaser or a Subsidiary thereof pursuant to an existing license agreement.
- (u) Permitted Liens means (i) Liens for current Taxes and assessments not yet past due or the amount or validity of which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (ii) mechanics', workmen's, repairmen's, warehousemen's and carriers' Liens arising in the ordinary course of business of Company or such Subsidiary consistent with past practice or (iii) restrictions on transfers under applicable securities laws.
- (v) Person means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, trust or other entity or organization, including any Governmental Entity.
- (w) PBGC means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.
- (x) Representatives means, with respect to any Person, any director, officer, employee, investment banker, financial advisor, attorney, accountant or other advisor, agent or representative of such Person.

(y) Sarbanes-Oxley Act means the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

A-54

---

**Table of Contents**

(z) SEC means the Securities and Exchange Commission and rules and regulations thereof.

(aa) Securities Act means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(bb) Significant Subsidiary has the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC.

(cc) Subsidiary means, with respect to any Person, any other Person of which stock or other equity interests having ordinary voting power to elect more than 50% of the board of directors or other governing body are owned, directly or indirectly, by such first Person.

(dd) Taxes means (A) any federal, state, local or foreign income, gross receipts, property, sales, use, license, excise, franchise, employment, payroll, withholding, alternative or add on minimum, ad valorem, transfer or excise tax, or any other tax, custom, duty, governmental fee or other like assessment or charge of any kind whatsoever, including all interest, penalties and additions imposed with respect to such amounts, imposed by any Governmental Entity, (B) an amount described in clause (A) for which a Person is liable as a result of being a member of an Affiliated, consolidated, combined or unitary group, and (C) an amount for which a Person is liable as a result of being party to any tax sharing agreement or as a result of any express or implied obligation to indemnify any other Person with respect to the payment of any amount described in clause (A) or (B).

(ee) Tax Returns means all domestic or foreign (whether national, federal, state, provincial, local or otherwise) returns, declarations, statements, reports, schedules, forms, claims for refund and information returns relating to Taxes and including any attachment thereto or amendment thereof.

Section 8.4 Interpretation. In this Agreement, except as context may otherwise require, references:

(1) to the Preamble, Recitals, Articles, Sections or Exhibits are to the Preamble to, a Recital, Article or Section of, or Exhibit to, this Agreement;

(2) to this Agreement are to this Agreement, as amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with this Agreement, and the Exhibits to it, taken as a whole;

(3) to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (or similar phrases) includes the transactions provided for in this Agreement, including the Merger;

(4) to any statute or regulation are to such statute or regulation as amended, modified, supplemented or replaced from time to time; and to any section of any statute or regulation are to any successor to such section;

(5) to any statute includes any regulation or rule promulgated thereunder;

(6) to any Governmental Entity include any successor to that Governmental Entity; and

(7) to the date of this Agreement or the date hereof are to the date of this Agreement.

The table of contents and article and section headings are for reference purposes only and do not limit or otherwise affect any of the substance of this Agreement. The definitions contained in this Agreement are applicable to the singular as well as the plural forms of such terms. All pronouns and any variations thereof refer to the masculine, feminine or neuter, singular or plural, as the context may require. If a word or phrase is defined, the other grammatical forms of such word or phrase have a corresponding meaning. Any capitalized terms used in any Exhibit but not

otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning set forth in this Agreement. The words include, includes or including are to be deemed followed by the words without limitation. The words herein, hereof or hereunder, and similar terms are to be deemed to refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any specific Section. All references to dollars or \$ in this Agreement are to United States dollars. This Agreement is the product of negotiation by the parties, having the assistance of counsel and other advisors, and

A-55



## Table of Contents

the parties intend that this Agreement not be construed more strictly with regard to one party than with regard to any other party. The mere inclusion of an item in a party's Disclosure Letter as an exception to a representation or warranty shall not be deemed an admission by that party that such item represents a material exception or fact, event or circumstance or that such item is reasonably likely to result in a Company Material Adverse Effect or Purchaser Material Adverse Effect, as applicable.

Section 8.5 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including the Exhibits hereto), the Company Disclosure Letter, the Purchaser Disclosure Letter and the Confidentiality Agreement constitute the entire agreement, and supersede all prior written agreements, arrangements, communications and understandings and all prior and contemporaneous oral agreements, arrangements, communications and understandings among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof.

### Section 8.6 No Third Party Beneficiaries.

(a) Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any Person other than the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature under or by reason of this Agreement. The representations and warranties in this Agreement are the product of negotiations among the parties hereto and are for the sole benefit of the parties. Any inaccuracies in such representations and warranties are subject to waiver by the parties hereto in accordance with Section 7.5 without notice or liability to any other Person. In some instances, the representations and warranties in this Agreement may represent an allocation among the parties hereto of risks associated with particular matters regardless of the Knowledge of any of the parties hereto. Consequently, persons other than the parties may not rely upon the representations and warranties in this Agreement as characterizations of actual facts or circumstances as of the date of this Agreement or as of any other date.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing clause, following the Effective Time (but not unless and until the Effective Time occurs), (i) the provisions of Section 5.9 shall be enforceable by each Indemnified Party described therein, (ii) the provisions of Section 5.10 shall be enforceable by each Continuing Employee, and (iii) the right of holders of Company Capital Stock to receive the consideration payable pursuant to this Agreement shall be enforceable by each such holder of Company Capital Stock.

### Section 8.7 Governing Law; Arbitration.

(a) This Agreement and all disputes or controversies arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of Louisiana, without regard to the laws of any other jurisdiction that might be applied because of the conflicts of laws principles of the State of Louisiana.

(b) Any controversy, claim, or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, shall be settled by arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Commercial Arbitration Rules, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Accordingly, the parties to this Agreement understand and agree that they have waived their rights to have any claims and/or disputes arising out of this Agreement litigated and/or adjudicated in a court of law, and thus agree that arbitration as provided herein is the exclusive process for resolving any and all legal and/or equitable claims and/or arising out of this Agreement. This waiver means that the parties irrevocably waive all of their rights to a judge or jury trial, whether in federal, state, administrative or local courts in any action, proceeding or counterclaim arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby and a party shall only present such claims and/or disputes for resolution through arbitration as provided in this Agreement. The

arbitration proceedings shall be conducted before a panel of three (3) neutral arbitrators. The administrative fee and all costs of the arbitration, including the arbitrators' compensation, shall be allocated equally between the parties. Each party to the arbitration shall be responsible for their own costs and attorney's fees. The place of arbitration shall be New Orleans, Louisiana. The parties acknowledge that this Agreement evidences a transaction involving interstate commerce. The United States Arbitration Act shall govern the interpretation, enforcement, and proceedings pursuant to the arbitration clause in this Agreement.

**Table of Contents**

(c) Either party may apply to the arbitrators seeking injunctive relief until the arbitration award is rendered or the controversy is otherwise resolved. Either party also may, without waiving any remedy under this Agreement, seek from any court having jurisdiction any interim or provisional relief that is necessary to protect the rights or property of that party, pending the establishment of the arbitral tribunal or pending the arbitral tribunal's determination of the merits of the dispute or controversy.

(d) The award of the arbitrator shall be in writing, shall be signed by a majority of the arbitrators, and shall include a statement setting forth the reasons for the disposition of any claim.

Section 8.8 Assignment; Successors. Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement may be assigned or delegated, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, by any party without the prior written consent of the other parties, and any such assignment without such prior written consent shall be null and void. Subject to the preceding sentence, this Agreement will be binding upon, inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, the parties and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 8.9 Severability. Whenever possible, each provision or portion of any provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable Law, but if any provision or portion of any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under any applicable Law or rule in any jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision or portion of any provision in such jurisdiction, and this Agreement shall be reformed, construed and enforced in such jurisdiction as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision or portion of any provision had never been contained herein.

Section 8.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same instrument and shall become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the parties and delivered to the other party.

Section 8.11 Facsimile Signature. This Agreement may be executed by facsimile signature or other electronic transmission signature and such signature shall constitute an original for all purposes.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

**Table of Contents**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.

IBERIABANK Corporation

By: /s/ Daryl G. Byrd

Name: Daryl G. Byrd

Title: President and Chief Executive  
Officer

Old Florida Bancshares, Inc.

By: /s/ John O. Burden, Sr.

Name: John O. Burden, Sr.

Title: President and Chief Executive  
Officer

[Signature Page to Merger Agreement]

**Table of Contents**

**Appendix B**

**[Letterhead of Sandler O Neill + Partners, L.P.]**

October 26, 2014

Board of Directors

Old Florida Bancshares, Inc.

315 East Robinson Street, Suite 350

Orlando, FL 32801

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. ( Old Florida ), Iberia Corporation ( Iberia ) and Iberia Bank ( Iberia Bank ) have entered into an agreement and plan of merger, dated as October 26, 2014 (the Agreement ) pursuant to which Old Florida will merge with and into Iberia Bank, with Iberia Bank as the surviving entity (the Merger ). Pursuant to the terms of the merger, upon the effective date of the Merger, each share of the common stock of Old Florida (the Old Florida Common Stock ) issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time, except for those shares as specified in the Agreement, shall be converted into the right to receive 0.34 shares (the Exchange Ratio ) of the common stock, par value \$1.00per share, of Iberia (the Merger Consideration ) and subject to certain adjustments as described in the Agreement . The other terms and conditions of the Merger are more fully set forth in the Agreement, and capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement. You have requested our opinion as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the Merger Consideration to the holders of Old Florida Common Stock.

Sandler O Neill & Partners, L.P., as part of its investment banking business, is regularly engaged in the valuation of financial institutions and their securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions and other corporate transactions. In connection with this opinion, we have reviewed, among other things: (i) the Agreement; (ii) certain publicly available financial statements and other historical financial information of Old Florida that we deemed relevant; (iii) certain financial statements of Iberia that we deemed relevant; (iv) certain internal financial projection for Old Florida for the years ending December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2017 and a long-term asset growth rate for the years thereafter as provided by senior management of Old Florida; (v) certain publicly available mean analyst earnings estimates for the years ending December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2016 and a publicly available mean analyst growth rate for years thereafter; (vi) certain estimated transaction costs, purchase accounting adjustments, expected cost savings and other synergies which were provided by the senior management of Iberia; (vii) a comparison of certain financial and other information, including relevant stock trading information, for Old Florida and Iberia with similar publicly available information for certain other commercial banks, the securities of which are publicly traded; (viii) the terms and structures of other recent mergers and acquisition transactions in the commercial banking sector; (ix) the current market environment generally and in the commercial banking sector in particular; and (x) such other information, financial studies, analyses and investigations and financial, economic and market criteria as we considered relevant. We also discussed with certain members of senior management of Old Florida the business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects of Old Florida and held similar discussions with the senior management of Iberia regarding the business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects of Iberia.

In performing our review, we have relied upon the accuracy and completeness of all of the financial and other information that was available to us from public sources, that was provided to us by Old Florida and Iberia or their respective representatives or that was otherwise reviewed by us and have assumed such accuracy and completeness for purposes of rendering this opinion without any independent verification or investigation. We have further relied on the assurances of the respective managements of Old Florida and Iberia that they are not aware of any facts or circumstances that would make any of such information inaccurate or misleading. We have not been asked to and have not undertaken an independent verification of any of such information and we do not assume any responsibility or liability for the accuracy or completeness thereof. We did not make an independent evaluation or appraisal of the specific assets, the collateral securing assets or the liabilities (contingent or

---

**Table of Contents**

otherwise) of Old Florida and Iberia or any of their respective subsidiaries, or the collectability of any such assets, nor have we been furnished with any such evaluations or appraisals. We have assumed, with your consent, that the allowance for loan losses of Old Florida and Iberia are adequate to cover such losses and will be adequate on a pro forma basis for the combined entity.

We have also assumed that there has been no material change in the Old Florida's and Iberia's assets, financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects since the date of the most recent financial statements made available to us. We have assumed in all respects material to our analysis that the Iberia will remain as a going concern for all periods relevant to our analyses. We express no opinion as to any of the legal, accounting and tax matters relating to the Merger or any other related transactions contemplated pursuant to the Agreement.

Sandler O'Neill used internal financial projections for Old Florida and publicly available analyst estimates for Iberia in its analyses. The respective managements of Old Florida and Iberia confirmed to us that the respective projections reflected the best currently available estimates and judgments of the future financial performance of Old Florida and Iberia, respectively and we assumed that such performance would be achieved. With respect to the projections of transaction expenses, purchase accounting adjustments and cost savings discussed with the senior management of Iberia, the management of Iberia confirmed to us that they reflected the best currently available estimates and judgments of such management and we assumed that such performances would be achieved. We express no opinion as to such financial projections or the assumptions on which they are based. We have also assumed that there has been no material change in Old Florida's and Iberia's assets, financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects since the date of the most recent financial statements made available to us. We have also assumed, with your consent, that each of the parties to the Agreement will comply with all material terms of the Agreement and all related agreements, that all of the representations and warranties contained in such agreements are true and correct, that each of the parties to such agreements will perform all of the covenants required to be performed by such party under the agreements and that the conditions precedent in such agreements are not waived. We have also assumed that in the course of obtaining the necessary regulatory or third party approvals, consents and releases with respect to the Merger, no delay, limitation, restriction or condition will be imposed that would have an adverse effect on Old Florida and Iberia. We have also assumed the Merger and any related transaction will be consummated in accordance with the terms of the Agreement without any waiver, modification or amendment of any material term, condition or agreement thereof and in compliance with all applicable laws and other requirements.

Our opinion is necessarily based on financial, economic, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to us as of, the date hereof. Events occurring after the date hereof could materially affect this opinion. We have not undertaken to update, revise, reaffirm or withdraw this opinion or otherwise comment upon events occurring after the date hereof. We express no opinion as to the trading values of Old Florida Common Stock and Iberia Common Stock after the date of this opinion or what the value of Old Florida Common Stock will be once it is actually received by the holders of Iberia Common Stock.

We have assumed, with your consent, that (i) each of the parties to the Agreement will comply in all material respects with all material terms of the Agreement and all related agreements, that all of the representations and warranties contained in such agreements are true and correct in all material respects, that each of the parties to such agreements will perform in all material respects all of the covenants required to be performed by such party under the agreements and that the conditions precedent in such agreements are not waived, (ii) in the course of obtaining the necessary regulatory or third party approvals, consents and releases with respect to the Merger, no delay, limitation, restriction or condition will be imposed that would have an adverse effect on Old Florida, Iberia or the Merger and (iii) the Merger and any related transaction will be consummated in accordance with the terms of the Agreement without any waiver, modification or amendment of any material term, condition or agreement thereof and in compliance with all applicable laws and other requirements.

We have acted as financial advisor to Old Florida in connection with the Merger and will receive a fee for our services, a substantial portion of which is contingent upon consummation of the Merger. We will also receive

B-2



**Table of Contents**

a fee for this fairness opinion. Old Florida has also agreed to indemnify us against certain liabilities arising out of our engagement. In the ordinary course of our business as a broker-dealer, we may purchase securities from and sell securities to Old Florida and Iberia and their affiliates. We may also actively trade the equity and debt securities of Old Florida and Iberia or their affiliates for our own account and for the accounts of our customers.

This letter is directed to the Board of Directors of the Old Florida in connection with its consideration of the Merger and does not constitute a recommendation to any shareholder of Old Florida as to how such shareholder should vote at any meeting of shareholders called to consider and vote upon the Merger. Our opinion addresses the fairness of the Merger Consideration to the holders of Old Florida Common Stock, from a financial point of view. Our opinion does not address the underlying business decision of the Old Florida to engage in the Merger, the form or structure of the Merger, the relative merits of the Merger as compared to any other alternative business strategies that might exist for Old Florida or the effect of any other transaction in which Old Florida might engage. This opinion has been approved by Sandler O'Neill's fairness opinion committee and does not address the amount of compensation to be received in the Merger by any Old Florida officer, director or employee, if any, relative to the amount of compensation to be received by any other shareholder. Our opinion is not to be quoted or referred to, in whole or in part, in a registration statement, prospectus or in any other document, nor shall this opinion be used for any other purposes, without Sandler O'Neill's prior written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, it is our opinion that, as of the date hereof, the Merger Consideration to be exchanged in the Merger is fair to the holders of Old Florida Common Stock from a financial point of view.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Sandler O'Neill + Partners, L.P.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Appendix C**

**Appraisal Rights under the Florida Business Corporation Act**

**607.1301 Appraisal rights; definitions. The following definitions apply to ss. 607.1302-607.1333:**

- (1) **Affiliate** means a person that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another person or is a senior executive thereof. For purposes of s. 607.1302 (2)(d), a person is deemed to be an affiliate of its senior executives.
- (2) **Beneficial shareholder** means a person who is the beneficial owner of shares held in a voting trust or by a nominee on the beneficial owner's behalf.
- (3) **Corporation** means the issuer of the shares held by a shareholder demanding appraisal and, for matters covered in ss. 607.1322 - 607.1333, includes the surviving entity in a merger.
- (4) **Fair value** means the value of the corporation's shares determined:
  - (a) Immediately before the effectuation of the corporate action to which the shareholder objects.
  - (b) Using customary and current valuation concepts and techniques generally employed for similar businesses in the context of the transaction requiring appraisal, excluding any appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of the corporate action unless exclusion would be inequitable to the corporation and its remaining shareholders.
  - (c) For a corporation with 10 or fewer shareholders, without discounting for lack of marketability or minority status.
- (5) **Interest** means interest from the effective date of the corporate action until the date of payment, at the rate of interest on judgments in this state on the effective date of the corporate action.
- (6) **Preferred shares** means a class or series of shares the holders of which have preference over any other class or series with respect to distributions.
- (7) **Record shareholder** means the person in whose name shares are registered in the records of the corporation or the beneficial owner of shares to the extent of the rights granted by a nominee certificate on file with the corporation.
- (8) **Senior executive** means the chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer, or anyone in charge of a principal business unit or function.
- (9) **Shareholder** means both a record shareholder and a beneficial shareholder.

**607.1302 Right of shareholders to appraisal.**

(1) A shareholder of a domestic corporation is entitled to appraisal rights, and to obtain payment of the fair value of that shareholder's shares, in the event of any of the following corporate actions:

- (a) Consummation of a conversion of such corporation pursuant to s. 607.1112 if shareholder approval is required for the conversion and the shareholder is entitled to vote on the conversion under ss. 607.1103 and 607.1112(6), or the consummation of a merger to which such corporation is a party if shareholder approval is required for the merger

under s. 607.1103 and the shareholder is entitled to vote on the merger or if such corporation is a subsidiary and the merger is governed by s. 607.1104;

C-1

**Table of Contents**

(b) Consummation of a share exchange to which the corporation is a party as the corporation whose shares will be acquired if the shareholder is entitled to vote on the exchange, except that appraisal rights shall not be available to any shareholder of the corporation with respect to any class or series of shares of the corporation that is not exchanged;

(c) Consummation of a disposition of assets pursuant to s. 607.1202 if the shareholder is entitled to vote on the disposition, including a sale in dissolution but not including a sale pursuant to court order or a sale for cash pursuant to a plan by which all or substantially all of the net proceeds of the sale will be distributed to the shareholders within 1 year after the date of sale;

(d) An amendment of the articles of incorporation with respect to the class or series of shares which reduces the number of shares of a class or series owned by the shareholder to a fraction of a share if the corporation has the obligation or right to repurchase the fractional share so created;

(e) Any other amendment to the articles of incorporation, merger, share exchange, or disposition of assets to the extent provided by the articles of incorporation, bylaws, or a resolution of the board of directors, except that no bylaw or board resolution providing for appraisal rights may be amended or otherwise altered except by shareholder approval; or

(f) With regard to a class of shares prescribed in the articles of incorporation prior to October 1, 2003, including any shares within that class subsequently authorized by amendment, any amendment of the articles of incorporation if the shareholder is entitled to vote on the amendment and if such amendment would adversely affect such shareholder by:

1. Altering or abolishing any preemptive rights attached to any of his or her shares;
2. Altering or abolishing the voting rights pertaining to any of his or her shares, except as such rights may be affected by the voting rights of new shares then being authorized of any existing or new class or series of shares;
3. Effecting an exchange, cancellation, or reclassification of any of his or her shares, when such exchange, cancellation, or reclassification would alter or abolish the shareholder's voting rights or alter his or her percentage of equity in the corporation, or effecting a reduction or cancellation of accrued dividends or other arrearages in respect to such shares;
4. Reducing the stated redemption price of any of the shareholder's redeemable shares, altering or abolishing any provision relating to any sinking fund for the redemption or purchase of any of his or her shares, or making any of his or her shares subject to redemption when they are not otherwise redeemable;
5. Making noncumulative, in whole or in part, dividends of any of the shareholder's preferred shares which had theretofore been cumulative;
6. Reducing the stated dividend preference of any of the shareholder's preferred shares; or
7. Reducing any stated preferential amount payable on any of the shareholder's preferred shares upon voluntary or involuntary liquidation.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the availability of appraisal rights under paragraphs (1)(a), (b), (c), and (d) shall be limited in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) Appraisal rights shall not be available for the holders of shares of any class or series of shares which is:

1. Listed on the New York Stock Exchange or the American Stock Exchange or designated as a national market system security on an interdealer quotation system by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.; or

C-2

**Table of Contents**

2. Not so listed or designated, but has at least 2,000 shareholders and the outstanding shares of such class or series have a market value of at least \$10 million, exclusive of the value of such shares held by its subsidiaries, senior executives, directors, and beneficial shareholders owning more than 10 percent of such shares.

(b) The applicability of paragraph (a) shall be determined as of:

1. The record date fixed to determine the shareholders entitled to receive notice of, and to vote at, the meeting of shareholders to act upon the corporate action requiring appraisal rights; or

2. If there will be no meeting of shareholders, the close of business on the day on which the board of directors adopts the resolution recommending such corporate action.

(c) Paragraph (a) shall not be applicable and appraisal rights shall be available pursuant to subsection (1) for the holders of any class or series of shares who are required by the terms of the corporate action requiring appraisal rights to accept for such shares anything other than cash or shares of any class or any series of shares of any corporation, or any other proprietary interest of any other entity, that satisfies the standards set forth in paragraph (a) at the time the corporate action becomes effective.

(d) Paragraph (a) shall not be applicable and appraisal rights shall be available pursuant to subsection (1) for the holders of any class or series of shares if:

1. Any of the shares or assets of the corporation are being acquired or converted, whether by merger, share exchange, or otherwise, pursuant to the corporate action by a person, or by an affiliate of a person, who:

a. Is, or at any time in the 1-year period immediately preceding approval by the board of directors of the corporate action requiring appraisal rights was, the beneficial owner of 20 percent or more of the voting power of the corporation, excluding any shares acquired pursuant to an offer for all shares having voting power if such offer was made within 1 year prior to the corporate action requiring appraisal rights for consideration of the same kind and of a value equal to or less than that paid in connection with the corporate action; or

b. Directly or indirectly has, or at any time in the 1-year period immediately preceding approval by the board of directors of the corporation of the corporate action requiring appraisal rights had, the power, contractually or otherwise, to cause the appointment or election of 25 percent or more of the directors to the board of directors of the corporation; or

2. Any of the shares or assets of the corporation are being acquired or converted, whether by merger, share exchange, or otherwise, pursuant to such corporate action by a person, or by an affiliate of a person, who is, or at any time in the 1-year period immediately preceding approval by the board of directors of the corporate action requiring appraisal rights was, a senior executive or director of the corporation or a senior executive of any affiliate thereof, and that senior executive or director will receive, as a result of the corporate action, a financial benefit not generally available to other shareholders as such, other than:

a. Employment, consulting, retirement, or similar benefits established separately and not as part of or in contemplation of the corporate action;

b. Employment, consulting, retirement, or similar benefits established in contemplation of, or as part of, the corporate action that are not more favorable than those existing before the corporate action or, if more favorable, that have been approved on behalf of the corporation in the same manner as is provided in s. [607.0832](#); or

c. In the case of a director of the corporation who will, in the corporate action, become a director of the acquiring entity in the corporate action or one of its affiliates, rights and benefits as a director that are provided on the same basis as those afforded by the acquiring entity generally to other directors of such entity or such affiliate.

C-3

---

**Table of Contents**

(e) For the purposes of paragraph (d) only, the term **beneficial owner** means any person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, or understanding, other than a revocable proxy, has or shares the power to vote, or to direct the voting of, shares, provided that a member of a national securities exchange shall not be deemed to be a beneficial owner of securities held directly or indirectly by it on behalf of another person solely because such member is the recordholder of such securities if the member is precluded by the rules of such exchange from voting without instruction on contested matters or matters that may affect substantially the rights or privileges of the holders of the securities to be voted. When two or more persons agree to act together for the purpose of voting their shares of the corporation, each member of the group formed thereby shall be deemed to have acquired beneficial ownership, as of the date of such agreement, of all voting shares of the corporation beneficially owned by any member of the group.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the articles of incorporation as originally filed or any amendment thereto may limit or eliminate appraisal rights for any class or series of preferred shares, but any such limitation or elimination contained in an amendment to the articles of incorporation that limits or eliminates appraisal rights for any of such shares that are outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of such amendment or that the corporation is or may be required to issue or sell thereafter pursuant to any conversion, exchange, or other right existing immediately before the effective date of such amendment shall not apply to any corporate action that becomes effective within 1 year of that date if such action would otherwise afford appraisal rights.

(4) A shareholder entitled to appraisal rights under this chapter may not challenge a completed corporate action for which appraisal rights are available unless such corporate action:

(a) Was not effectuated in accordance with the applicable provisions of this section or the corporation's articles of incorporation, bylaws, or board of directors' resolution authorizing the corporate action; or

(b) Was procured as a result of fraud or material misrepresentation.

**607.1303 Assertion of rights by nominees and beneficial owners.**

(1) A record shareholder may assert appraisal rights as to fewer than all the shares registered in the record shareholder's name but owned by a beneficial shareholder only if the record shareholder objects with respect to all shares of the class or series owned by the beneficial shareholder and notifies the corporation in writing of the name and address of each beneficial shareholder on whose behalf appraisal rights are being asserted. The rights of a record shareholder who asserts appraisal rights for only part of the shares held of record in the record shareholder's name under this subsection shall be determined as if the shares as to which the record shareholder objects and the record shareholder's other shares were registered in the names of different record shareholders.

(2) A beneficial shareholder may assert appraisal rights as to shares of any class or series held on behalf of the shareholder only if such shareholder:

(a) Submits to the corporation the record shareholder's written consent to the assertion of such rights no later than the date referred to in s. 607.1322(2)(b)2.

(b) Does so with respect to all shares of the class or series that are beneficially owned by the beneficial shareholder.

**607.1320 Notice of appraisal rights.**

(1) If proposed corporate action described in s. 607.1302(1) is to be submitted to a vote at a shareholders' meeting, the meeting notice must state that the corporation has concluded that shareholders are, are not, or may be entitled to assert



appraisal rights under this chapter. If the corporation concludes that appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy of ss. 607.1301-607.1333 must accompany the meeting notice sent to those record shareholders entitled to exercise appraisal rights.

C-4

## **Table of Contents**

(2) In a merger pursuant to s. 607.1104, the parent corporation must notify in writing all record shareholders of the subsidiary who are entitled to assert appraisal rights that the corporate action became effective. Such notice must be sent within 10 days after the corporate action became effective and include the materials described in s. 607.1322.

(3) If the proposed corporate action described in s. 607.1302(1) is to be approved other than by a shareholders meeting, the notice referred to in subsection (1) must be sent to all shareholders at the time that consents are first solicited pursuant to s. 607.0704, whether or not consents are solicited from all shareholders, and include the materials described in s. 607.1322.

### **607.1321 Notice of intent to demand payment.**

(1) If proposed corporate action requiring appraisal rights under s. 607.1302 is submitted to a vote at a shareholders meeting, or is submitted to a shareholder pursuant to a consent vote under s. 607.0704, a shareholder who wishes to assert appraisal rights with respect to any class or series of shares:

(a) Must deliver to the corporation before the vote is taken, or within 20 days after receiving the notice pursuant to s. 607.1320(3) if action is to be taken without a shareholder meeting, written notice of the shareholder's intent to demand payment if the proposed action is effectuated.

(b) Must not vote, or cause or permit to be voted, any shares of such class or series in favor of the proposed action.

(2) A shareholder who does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (1) is not entitled to payment under this chapter.

### **607.1322 Appraisal notice and form.**

(1) If proposed corporate action requiring appraisal rights under s. 607.1302(1) becomes effective, the corporation must deliver a written appraisal notice and form required by paragraph (2)(a) to all shareholders who satisfied the requirements of s. 607.1321. In the case of a merger under s. 607.1104, the parent must deliver a written appraisal notice and form to all record shareholders who may be entitled to assert appraisal rights.

(2) The appraisal notice must be sent no earlier than the date the corporate action became effective and no later than 10 days after such date and must:

(a) Supply a form that specifies the date that the corporate action became effective and that provides for the shareholder to state:

1. The shareholder's name and address.

2. The number, classes, and series of shares as to which the shareholder asserts appraisal rights.

3. That the shareholder did not vote for the transaction.

4. Whether the shareholder accepts the corporation's offer as stated in subparagraph (b)4.

5. If the offer is not accepted, the shareholder's estimated fair value of the shares and a demand for payment of the shareholder's estimated value plus interest.

(b) State:

1. Where the form must be sent and where certificates for certificated shares must be deposited and the date by which those certificates must be deposited, which date may not be earlier than the date for receiving the required form under subparagraph 2.

C-5

**Table of Contents**

2. A date by which the corporation must receive the form, which date may not be fewer than 40 nor more than 60 days after the date the subsection (1) appraisal notice and form are sent, and state that the shareholder shall have waived the right to demand appraisal with respect to the shares unless the form is received by the corporation by such specified date.
3. The corporation's estimate of the fair value of the shares.
4. An offer to each shareholder who is entitled to appraisal rights to pay the corporation's estimate of fair value set forth in subparagraph 3.
5. That, if requested in writing, the corporation will provide to the shareholder so requesting, within 10 days after the date specified in subparagraph 2., the number of shareholders who return the forms by the specified date and the total number of shares owned by them.
6. The date by which the notice to withdraw under s. 607.1323 must be received, which date must be within 20 days after the date specified in subparagraph 2.

(c) Be accompanied by:

1. Financial statements of the corporation that issued the shares to be appraised, consisting of a balance sheet as of the end of the fiscal year ending not more than 15 months prior to the date of the corporation's appraisal notice, an income statement for that year, a cash flow statement for that year, and the latest available interim financial statements, if any.

**607.1323 Perfection of rights; right to withdraw.**

(1) A shareholder who wishes to exercise appraisal rights must execute and return the form received pursuant to s. 607.1322(1) and, in the case of certificated shares, deposit the shareholder's certificates in accordance with the terms of the notice by the date referred to in the notice pursuant to s. 607.1322(2)(b)2. Once a shareholder deposits that shareholder's certificates or, in the case of uncertificated shares, returns the executed forms, that shareholder loses all rights as a shareholder, unless the shareholder withdraws pursuant to subsection (2).

(2) A shareholder who has complied with subsection (1) may nevertheless decline to exercise appraisal rights and withdraw from the appraisal process by so notifying the corporation in writing by the date set forth in the appraisal notice pursuant to s. 607.1322(2)(b)6. A shareholder who fails to so withdraw from the appraisal process may not thereafter withdraw without the corporation's written consent.

(3) A shareholder who does not execute and return the form and, in the case of certificated shares, deposit that shareholder's share certificates if required, each by the date set forth in the notice described in subsection (2), shall not be entitled to payment under this chapter.

**607.1324 Shareholder's acceptance of corporation's offer.**

(1) If the shareholder states on the form provided in s. 607.1322(1) that the shareholder accepts the offer of the corporation to pay the corporation's estimated fair value for the shares, the corporation shall make such payment to the shareholder within 90 days after the corporation's receipt of the form from the shareholder.

(2) Upon payment of the agreed value, the shareholder shall cease to have any interest in the shares.

**607.1326 Procedure if shareholder is dissatisfied with offer.**

(1) A shareholder who is dissatisfied with the corporation's offer as set forth pursuant to s. 607.1322(2)(b)4. must notify the corporation on the form provided pursuant to s. 607.1322(1) of that shareholder's estimate of the fair value of the shares and demand payment of that estimate plus interest.

C-6

## **Table of Contents**

(2) A shareholder who fails to notify the corporation in writing of that shareholder's demand to be paid the shareholder's stated estimate of the fair value plus interest under subsection (1) within the timeframe set forth in s. 607.1322(2)(b)2. waives the right to demand payment under this section and shall be entitled only to the payment offered by the corporation pursuant to s. 607.1322(2)(b)4.

### **607.1330 Court action.**

(1) If a shareholder makes demand for payment under s. 607.1326 which remains unsettled, the corporation shall commence a proceeding within 60 days after receiving the payment demand and petition the court to determine the fair value of the shares and accrued interest. If the corporation does not commence the proceeding within the 60-day period, any shareholder who has made a demand pursuant to s. 607.1326 may commence the proceeding in the name of the corporation.

(2) The proceeding shall be commenced in the appropriate court of the county in which the corporation's principal office, or, if none, its registered office, in this state is located. If the corporation is a foreign corporation without a registered office in this state, the proceeding shall be commenced in the county in this state in which the principal office or registered office of the domestic corporation merged with the foreign corporation was located at the time of the transaction.

(3) All shareholders, whether or not residents of this state, whose demands remain unsettled shall be made parties to the proceeding as in an action against their shares. The corporation shall serve a copy of the initial pleading in such proceeding upon each shareholder party who is a resident of this state in the manner provided by law for the service of a summons and complaint and upon each nonresident shareholder party by registered or certified mail or by publication as provided by law.

(4) The jurisdiction of the court in which the proceeding is commenced under subsection (2) is plenary and exclusive. If it so elects, the court may appoint one or more persons as appraisers to receive evidence and recommend a decision on the question of fair value. The appraisers shall have the powers described in the order appointing them or in any amendment to the order. The shareholders demanding appraisal rights are entitled to the same discovery rights as parties in other civil proceedings. There shall be no right to a jury trial.

(5) Each shareholder made a party to the proceeding is entitled to judgment for the amount of the fair value of such shareholder's shares, plus interest, as found by the court.

(6) The corporation shall pay each such shareholder the amount found to be due within 10 days after final determination of the proceedings. Upon payment of the judgment, the shareholder shall cease to have any interest in the shares.

### **607.1331 Court costs and counsel fees.**

(1) The court in an appraisal proceeding shall determine all costs of the proceeding, including the reasonable compensation and expenses of appraisers appointed by the court. The court shall assess the costs against the corporation, except that the court may assess costs against all or some of the shareholders demanding appraisal, in amounts the court finds equitable, to the extent the court finds such shareholders acted arbitrarily, vexatiously, or not in good faith with respect to the rights provided by this chapter.

(2) The court in an appraisal proceeding may also assess the fees and expenses of counsel and experts for the respective parties, in amounts the court finds equitable:

(a) Against the corporation and in favor of any or all shareholders demanding appraisal if the court finds the corporation did not substantially comply with ss. 607.1320 and 607.1322; or

(b) Against either the corporation or a shareholder demanding appraisal, in favor of any other party, if the court finds that the party against whom the fees and expenses are assessed acted arbitrarily, vexatiously, or not in good faith with respect to the rights provided by this chapter.

C-7

**Table of Contents**

(3) If the court in an appraisal proceeding finds that the services of counsel for any shareholder were of substantial benefit to other shareholders similarly situated, and that the fees for those services should not be assessed against the corporation, the court may award to such counsel reasonable fees to be paid out of the amounts awarded the shareholders who were benefited.

(4) To the extent the corporation fails to make a required payment pursuant to s. 607.1324, the shareholder may sue directly for the amount owed and, to the extent successful, shall be entitled to recover from the corporation all costs and expenses of the suit, including counsel fees.

**607.1332 Disposition of acquired shares.**

Shares acquired by a corporation pursuant to payment of the agreed value thereof or pursuant to payment of the judgment entered therefor, as provided in this chapter, may be held and disposed of by such corporation as authorized but unissued shares of the corporation, except that, in the case of a merger or share exchange, they may be held and disposed of as the plan of merger or share exchange otherwise provides. The shares of the surviving corporation into which the shares of such shareholders demanding appraisal rights would have been converted had they assented to the merger shall have the status of authorized but unissued shares of the surviving corporation.

**607.1333 Limitation on corporate payment.**

(1) No payment shall be made to a shareholder seeking appraisal rights if, at the time of payment, the corporation is unable to meet the distribution standards of s. 607.06401. In such event, the shareholder shall, at the shareholder's option:

(a) Withdraw his or her notice of intent to assert appraisal rights, which shall in such event be deemed withdrawn with the consent of the corporation; or

(b) Retain his or her status as a claimant against the corporation and, if it is liquidated, be subordinated to the rights of creditors of the corporation, but have rights superior to the shareholders not asserting appraisal rights, and if it is not liquidated, retain his or her right to be paid for the shares, which right the corporation shall be obliged to satisfy when the restrictions of this section do not apply.

(2) The shareholder shall exercise the option under paragraph (1)(a) or paragraph (b) by written notice filed with the corporation within 30 days after the corporation has given written notice that the payment for shares cannot be made because of the restrictions of this section. If the shareholder fails to exercise the option, the shareholder shall be deemed to have withdrawn his or her notice of intent to assert appraisal rights.



---

Table of Contents

**PART II**

**INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS**

**Item 20. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.**

Section 83 of the Louisiana Business Corporation Law (the LBCL ) gives Louisiana corporations broad powers to indemnify their present and former directors, officers, agents and employees and those of affiliated corporations against expenses incurred in the defense of any lawsuit to which they are, or might be, made parties by reason of being, or having been, such directors, officers, agents or employees; subject to specific conditions and exclusions, gives a director, officer, agent or employee who successfully defends an action the right to be so indemnified, and in some cases permits even those who unsuccessfully defend actions to be so indemnified; and authorizes Louisiana corporations to buy liability insurance on behalf of any current or former director, officer, agent or employee. Such indemnification is not exclusive of any other rights to which those indemnified may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, authorization of shareholders or otherwise.

In accordance with LBCL, Article 8 of the Registrant's Articles of Incorporation provides as follows:

Article 8. Personal Liability, Indemnification, Advancement of Expenses and Other Rights of Officers, Directors, Employees and Agents.

A. Personal Liability of Directors and Officers. A director or officer of the Corporation shall not be personally liable for monetary damages for any action taken, or any failure to take any action, as a director or officer except to the extent that by law a director's or officer's liability for monetary damages may not be limited.

B. Indemnification. The Corporation shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, including actions by or in the right of the Corporation, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding to the full extent permissible under Louisiana law.

C. Advancement of Expenses. Reasonable expenses incurred by an officer, director, employee or agent of the Corporation in defending an action, suit or proceeding described in Section B of this Article 8 may be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding if authorized by the board of directors (without regard to whether participating members thereof are parties to such action, suit or proceeding), upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such person to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation.

D. Other Rights. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by or pursuant to this Article 8 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under any bylaw, insurance or other agreement, vote of stockholders or directors (regardless of whether directors authorizing such indemnification are beneficiaries thereof) or otherwise, both as to actions in their official capacity and as to actions in another capacity while holding an office, and shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such person.

E. Insurance. The Corporation shall have the power to purchase and maintain insurance or other similar arrangement on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture or other enterprise, against any liability asserted against or incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify him against such liability under the provisions of this Article 8.

---

**Table of Contents**

F. Security Fund; Indemnity Agreements. By action of the Board of Directors (notwithstanding their interest in the transaction), the Corporation may create and fund a trust fund or other fund or form of self-insurance arrangement of any nature, and may enter into agreements with its officers, directors, employees and agents for the purpose of securing or insuring in any manner its obligation to indemnify or advance expenses provided for in this Article 8.

G. Modification. The duties of the Corporation to indemnify and to advance expenses to any person as provided in this Article 8 shall be in the nature of a contract between the Corporation and each such person, and no amendment or repeal of any provision of this Article 8, and no amendment or termination of any trust or other fund or form of self-insurance arrangement created pursuant to Section F of this Article 8, shall alter to the detriment of such person the right of such person to the advance of expenses or indemnification related to a claim based on an act or failure to act which took place prior to such amendment, repeal or termination.

H. Proceedings Initiated by Indemnified Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 8, the Corporation shall not indemnify a director, officer, employee or agent for any liability incurred in an action, suit or proceeding initiated (which shall not be deemed to include counter-claims or affirmative defenses) or participated in as an intervenor or amicus curiae by the person seeking indemnification unless such initiation of or participation in the action, suit or proceeding is authorized, either before or after its commencement, by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors in office.

The foregoing discussion of our Articles of Incorporation and the LBCL is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by the Registrant's Articles of Incorporation and the LBCL, respectively.

The Registrant has entered into indemnification agreements with two of its executive officers, Daryl G. Byrd and Michael J. Brown, providing for indemnification and advancement of expenses to the fullest extent permitted by law with respect to pending or threatened claims against them in their capacities as officers. Following a change in control, as defined, all determinations regarding a right to indemnity and advancement of expenses are to be made by an independent legal counsel. In the event of a potential change in control, the Registrant must create a trust for the benefit of the indemnitees, which upon a change in control may not be revoked or the principal thereof invaded without the indemnitees' written consent. While not requiring the maintenance of directors' and officers' liability insurance, the indemnification agreements require that the indemnitees be provided with maximum coverage if there is such insurance.

**Item 21. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.**

The exhibits to this Registration Statement are listed in the exhibit index, which appears elsewhere herein and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 22. Undertakings.**

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes as follows:

(1) To respond to requests for information that is incorporated by reference into the prospectus pursuant to Items 4, 10(b), 11, or 13 of this Form within one business day of receipt of such request, and to send the incorporated documents by first class mail or other equally prompt means. This includes information contained in documents filed subsequent to the effective date of the Registration Statement through the date of responding to the request.

(2) To supply by means of a post-effective amendment all information concerning a transaction, and the company being acquired involved therein, that was not the subject of and included in the Registration Statement when it became

effective.

(3) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this Registration Statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

---

**Table of Contents**

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the Registration Statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the Registration Statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the Calculation of Registration Fee table in the effective Registration Statement;

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the Registration Statement.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(5) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(6) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933 each filing of the Registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Exchange Act) that is incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement related to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(7) That prior to any public reoffering of the securities registered hereunder through use of a prospectus which is a part of this Registration Statement, by any person or party who is deemed to be an underwriter within the meaning of Rule 145(c), the Registrant undertakes that such reoffering prospectus will contain the information called for by the applicable registration form with respect to reofferings by persons who may be deemed underwriters, in addition to the information called for by the other Items of the applicable form.

(8) That every prospectus (i) that is filed pursuant to paragraph (7) immediately preceding, or (ii) that purports to meet the requirements of Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933 and is used in connection with an offering of securities subject to Rule 415, will be filed as a part of an amendment to the Registration Statement and will not be used until such amendment is effective, and that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(9) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act, and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be

governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Table of Contents**

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Lafayette, State of Louisiana, on December 11, 2014.

IBERIABANK CORPORATION

By: /s/ Daryl G. Byrd  
 Daryl G. Byrd  
 President and Chief Executive Officer  
 (Duly Authorized Representative)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears immediately below constitutes and appoints each of Daryl G. Byrd and Anthony J. Restel his true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement, and to file the same with all exhibits thereto, and all supplements and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney-in-fact and agent or his substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

<b>Signatures</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>
	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director	
/s/ Daryl G. Byrd	(Principal Executive Officer)	December 11, 2014
Daryl G. Byrd	Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	
/s/ Anthony J. Restel	(Principal Financial Officer)	December 11, 2014
Anthony J. Restel		

Senior Vice President, Corporate  
Controller and Chief Accounting  
Officer

/s/ M. Scott Price	(Principal Accounting Officer)	December 11, 2014
M. Scott Price		
/s/ Elaine D. Abell	Director	December 11, 2014
Elaine D. Abell		
/s/ Harry V. Barton, Jr.	Director	December 11, 2014
Harry V. Barton, Jr.		

S-1



**Table of Contents**

<b>Signatures</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>
/s/ Ernest P. Breaux, Jr. Ernest P. Breaux, Jr.	Director	December 11, 2014
/s/ John N. Casbon John N. Casbon	Director	December 11, 2014
/s/ William H. Fenstermaker William H. Fenstermaker	Chairman of the Board	December 11, 2014
/s/ O. Miles Pollard, Jr. O. Miles Pollard, Jr.	Director	December 11, 2014
/s/ E. Stewart Shea, III E. Stewart Shea, III	Director	December 11, 2014
/s/ David H. Welch David H. Welch	Director	December 11, 2014
/s/ John E. Koerner, III John E. Koerner, III	Director	December 11, 2014
/s/ Angus R. Cooper, II Angus R. Cooper, II	Director	December 11, 2014

**Table of Contents**

**EXHIBIT INDEX**

Exhibit No.	Exhibit
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated October 26, 2014, by and between the Registrant and Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the proxy statement/prospectus)
3.1	Articles of Incorporation of the Registrant, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2009, filed on December 9, 2009)
3.2	Bylaws of the Registrant, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 19, 2013, filed on March 25, 2013)
5	Opinion of Jones Walker LLP
8.1	Opinion of Jones Walker LLP on certain tax matters*
23.1	Consent of Jones Walker LLP (included in Exhibit 5)
23.2	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
23.3	Consent of Sandler O'Neill + Partners, L.P.
23.4	Consent of Jones Walker LLP (included in Exhibit 8.1)*
24	Powers of Attorney of directors of the Registrant (included on page S-1 of this Registration Statement)
99.1	Form of Proxy Card for Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. Common Stock
99.2	Form of Proxy Card for Old Florida Bancshares, Inc. Series A Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock

\* To be filed by amendment.